

## DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 354 182

SO 022 649

TITLE Twenty-Fifth Anniversary Annual Report.  
INSTITUTION National Endowment for the Humanities (NFAH),  
Washington, D.C.  
REPORT NO ISSN-8755-5492  
PUB DATE 90  
NOTE 198p.  
PUB TYPE Reports - Descriptive (141)

EDRS PRICE MF01/PC08 Plus Postage.  
DESCRIPTORS Awards; Educational Finance; Educational Resources;  
Elementary Secondary Education; \*Federal Aid;  
\*Federal Programs; Grants; Higher Education;  
\*Humanities; National Programs; Social Science  
Research  
IDENTIFIERS \*National Endowment for the Humanities

## ABSTRACT

This report summarizes the activities of the National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) during fiscal year (FY) 1990, and includes lists of recipients of fellowships and grants, and programs supported by the Endowment. The report opens with a brief chronology of major events in the endowment's history under the heading, Twenty-fifth Anniversary--Milestones. This is followed by a Letter from the Deputy Chairman; How the Endowment Works" (a brief exposition); "Tyrannical Machines," a summary of a congressionally mandated report by NEH chairman Lynne V. Cheney on practices that need to be changed in U.S. education; The Charles Frankel Prize (an account of the prize and its 1990 recipients); and The Jefferson Lecture (a summary of the 1990 lecture by historian Bernard Lewis). Separate accounts of the various endowment divisions follow: Division of Education Programs; Division of Fellowships and Seminars; Division of General Programs; Division of Research Programs; Division of State Programs; Office of Challenge Grants; and Office of Preservation. Panelists in FY 1990; senior staff members of the endowment; and members of the National Council on the Humanities are listed next, and a summary of grants and awards for FY 1990; a financial report for FY 1990; and an Index of Grants conclude the document. (DB)

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made \*  
\* from the original document. \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

ED354182

6407-649

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
Office of Educational Research and Improvement  
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION  
CENTER (ERIC)

☒ This document has been reproduced as  
received from the person or organization  
originating it.  
☐ Minor changes have been made to improve  
reproduction quality.

• Points of view or opinions stated in this doc-  
ument do not necessarily represent offi-  
cial OERI position or policy.

*Twenty - Fifth  
Anniversary*

*Annual Report*

*1 • 9 • 9 • 0*

*National Endowment for the Humanities*

*National Endowment for the Humanities  
Washington, D.C. 20506  
ISSN 8755-5492*

*The Fifth Vermont  
Regiment in camp in  
northern Virginia,  
1861 (detail).  
Division of General  
Programs grants in  
1986 and 1990  
supported filmmaker  
Ken Burns's  
television series,  
"The Civil War."*



The President  
The White House  
Washington, D.C. 20500

April 15, 1991

Dear Mr. President:

I have the honor of transmitting to you the annual report marking the twenty-fifth anniversary of the National Endowment for the Humanities.

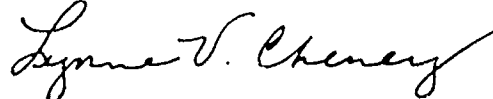
During the past twenty-five years, the National Endowment for the Humanities has made possible major educational and cultural events, from the exhibition of the "Treasures of Tutankhamun" to historical television series such as "The Adams Chronicles" and "The Civil War." Through these and an array of other efforts, large and small, the Endowment has expanded opportunities for people in every part of our nation to learn more about history and culture. NEH grants, in combination with matching funds raised through private resources, have enabled teachers to attend special seminars and researchers to visit distant archives. They have helped colleges to create professorships and improve their course offerings; community libraries to sponsor book discussions; and state humanities councils to sponsor a myriad of activities in all fifty states, the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, and Guam.

In 1990, the Endowment funded hundreds of excellent projects, and it underwrote new initiatives: the National Heritage Preservation Program, a five-year Special Opportunity in Foreign Languages, and the first awards for endowed Distinguished Teaching Professorships in the Humanities. The Endowment also issued a report, *Tyrannical Machines: A Report on Educational Practices Gone Wrong and Our Best Hopes for Setting Them Right*, which examines difficulties that beset American education and important work under way to reinvigorate our schools, colleges, and universities.

The scholars who drafted the original blueprint for a National Endowment for the Humanities justified our agency in this way: "Without the exercise of wisdom, free institutions and personal liberty are inevitably imperiled. To know the best that has been thought and said in former times can make us wiser than we otherwise would be, and in this respect the humanities are not merely our, but the world's, best hope."

In 1990, as in all the twenty-five years of our existence, we at the National Endowment for the Humanities have tried to make the wisdom of the past available to the present. This remains our goal as we begin our second quarter century.

Sincerely,



Lynne V. Cheney  
Chairman

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

# *Table of Contents*

<b>6</b>	Twenty-fifth Anniversary – Milestones	<b>5</b>
<b>10</b>	Letter from the Deputy Chairman	
<b>12</b>	How the Endowment Works	
<b>14</b>	Tyrannical Machines	
<b>16</b>	The Charles Frankel Prize	
<b>18</b>	The Jefferson Lecture	
<b>21</b>	Division of Education Programs	
<b>35</b>	Division of Fellowships and Seminars	
<b>89</b>	Division of General Programs	
<b>107</b>	Division of Research Programs	
<b>135</b>	Division of State Programs	
<b>145</b>	Office of Challenge Grants	
<b>153</b>	Office of Preservation	
<b>161</b>	Panelists in Fiscal Year 1990	
<b>188</b>	Senior Staff Members of the Endowment	
<b>189</b>	Members of the National Council on the Humanities	
<b>190</b>	Summary of Grants and Awards for Fiscal Year 1990	
<b>192</b>	Financial Report for Fiscal Year 1990	
<b>193</b>	Index of Grants	

## 25th Anniversary—Milestones

6



■ 1965

Public Law 89-209 establishes the National Endowment for the Humanities

■ 1966 Endowment's first grants to the American Society

of Papyrologists and to the American Council of Learned Societies

■ 1967 Work begins on the *Letters of Louis D. Brandeis*

*John Dewey: The Early Works*    *The Wellesley Index to*

*Victorian Periodicals*

■ 1968 *The Booker T. Washington Papers*    *The Collected Writings*

*of Walt Whitman*    Corinth Excavation

■ 1969 First volume of *Jefferson the President*

Kyrenia Ship Project

■ 1970 *The Papers of George Washington*    *Walden edition*    *Dictionary*

*of American Regional English*

■ 1971 State councils formed

■ 1972 First Jefferson Lecture    Scholarly exchanges with the

Soviet Union and Eastern Europe

■ 1973 Paintings from the

USSR    *History of Culture*

■ 1974 First National Humanities

Institute    *The Papers of John Marshall*    "Masterpieces of Tapestry"



■ 1975 "Archaeological Treasures from the People's Republic of China"

"From the Lands of the Scythians"

*The Frederick Douglass Papers*

*The Jane Addams Papers*

■ 1976 *The Adams Chronicles*

"Treasures of Tutankhamun"

■ 1977 First Challenge grants

National Book Award to



7



*The Great War and Modern Memory*

"Cezanne: The Late Works"

■ 1978 "Pompeii A.D. 79"

Film version of *The Scarlet Letter*

*Intellectual Life in the Colonial South*

*Slavery and Human Progress*

*Byron's Letters and Journals*

■ 1979 *The Encyclopedia of*

*the American Constitution*

*Political Parties in America*

Pulitzer Prize to *The Dred Scott Case:*

*Its Significance in American Law and Politics*

*Coptic Encyclopedia*

*Encyclopaedia Iranica*

"Heartland"

■ 1980 *The Middle English Encyclopedia*

Annotated edition of Lewis and Clark journals

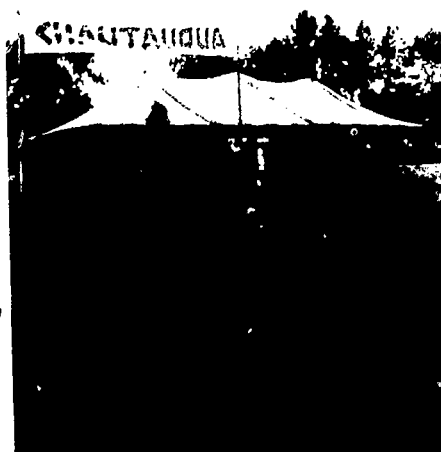
"The Great

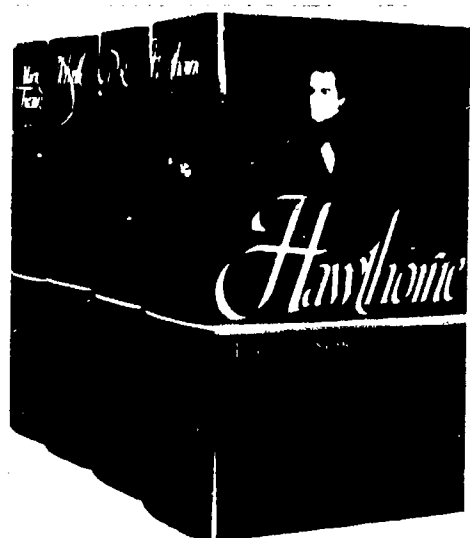
Bronze Age of China"

■ 1981 *A History of Cartography*

*Journals of Henry David Thoreau*

Great Plains Chautauqua





American Book Award for *The Letters of Gustave Flaubert*

■ 1982 Library of America "The Brooklyn Bridge"

U.S. Newspaper Program of microfilming Core curriculum

at Brooklyn College

■ 1983 World premiere of new *Rigoletto* American Book Award for *Isak*

*Dinesen: The Life of a Storyteller* First volumes of *The Encyclopaedia of Islam* Summer Seminars

for School Teachers ■ 1984 "The Homefront" in World War II Computerizing of Dante

"The Sun King: Louis XIV and the New World" ■ 1985 The first Cowboy Poetry Gathering

in Elko, Nevada Academy Award for "The Stone Carvers" *The Correspondence of Charles Darwin*

■ 1986 Preservation of 15,000 embrittled books Pulitzer Prize to

*Louise Bogan: A Portrait*

■ 1987 Bicentennial Bookshelf

National Book Critics

Circle Award to *Chaucer: His Life,*

*His Works, His World*

*American Memory: A Report on the*

*Humanities in the Nation's Schools*

■ 1988 *Mark Twain's Letters*



NEH/Reader's Digest Teacher-Scholar program *Humanities in America: A Report to the*



*President, the Congress, and the American People*

"Japan: The

9

Shaping of the Daimyo Culture"

NEH/UCLA History Center

*The Letters of Jack London*

"Voices and Visions"

"The Art

of Paul Gauguin"

■ 1989 *The Papers of Thomas A.*

*Edison* "Goya and the Spirit of the Enlightenment"

Distinguished Teaching Professorships

"Timur and the Princely Vision"

Volume thirteen of *The Papers of Dwight David Eisenhower*

First

Charles Frankel Prizes

*The Encyclopedia of Southern Culture*

50 Hours

"Nomads: Masters of the

Eurasian Steppe"

■ 1990 *Tyrannical Machines*

*The Historical Atlas of Political Parties in*

*the United States Congress: 1789-1989*

*Randall Jarrell: A Literary Life*

"A City Comes of Age"

"Mexico: Splendors of Thirty Centuries"

"Yoruba"

"The Civil War"



## *From the Deputy Chairman*

10

This is the twenty-fifth annual report of the National Endowment for the Humanities. The first annual report described "the beginning of an enterprise unique in the history of the United States and an agency unique in the Federal Government." This annual report describes an established organization, one that has put down deep roots and grown in national prominence while maintaining a character unique among federal agencies.

On September 29, 1965, the enabling legislation for the National Foundation for the Arts and Humanities was signed into law. In setting forth the foundation's purpose, Congress affirmed "that a high civilization must not limit its efforts to science and technology alone but must give full value and support to the other great branches of scholarly and cultural activity in order to achieve a better understanding of the past, a better analysis of the present, and a better view of the future."

In September 1990, Ken Burns's "The Civil War," an eleven-hour documentary film series, was shown on public television. Based on rigorous research, "The Civil War" used moving language and poignant images to pose thoughtful questions about the American past. Probing and insightful, the series drew record numbers of viewers and indicated to many that humanities programs had come of age.

In its quarter century of life, the Endowment has considered 152,000 applications and has funded 43,000 projects for a total of \$2.1 billion. These projects in turn have generated another \$1.1 billion in gifts, \$853 million in the Challenge Grants Program alone. NEH has grown from a staff of thirty to a staff of 260. Tens of thousands of people have provided their services as panelists and reviewers in the last twenty-five years, and 137 people have been appointed under six Presidents to serve on the National Council on the Humanities. Lynne V.

Cheney is the fifth Chairman of the Endowment and the only Chairman to have been appointed to a second term.

This year marks another milestone. Twenty years ago state-based humanities programs were conceived. Established as a way to foster a greater appreciation of humanities in every state, the state humanities councils have become valuable partners in the effort to make humanities programs widely accessible. Rather than being bureaus of the Endowment or agencies of the state government, state councils are independent organizations managed by 1,133 volunteer members and their staffs. Funds are awarded to the councils on the basis of proposals evaluated by the Endowment, and programs are autonomously administered within each state. The independent nature of state humanities councils is unique among federal agencies.

NEH initiatives in 1990 speak to the continuing vitality of the humanities enterprise. The National Heritage Preservation Program established within the Office of Preservation addresses the responsibility that a civilization has to preserve its material culture. A special opportunity for foreign language education in the Division of Education Programs assists teachers in their efforts to inform the upcoming generation with a better understanding of other cultures. And the Distinguished Teaching Professorship competition in the Office of Challenge Grants focuses on improving undergraduate education.

Written in response to a congressional mandate to report on the state of the humanities, Chairman Lyne V. Cheney's *Tyrannical Machines: A Report on Educational Practices Gone Wrong and Our Best Hopes for Setting Them Right* sets out an educational strategy for the 1990s. Pointing out how deeply entrenched and counterproductive many of our educational practices are, the report stresses the need to establish and nurture alternatives: optional ways

*N. C. Wyeth's painting of George Washington and architect James Hoban inspecting the unfinished President's House, a detail. The White House Historical Association received a 1990 Division of General Programs grant to support planning for programs on the history and significance of the White House.*



of training teachers for our schools, for example, and of rewarding faculty members on college and university campuses.

In 1966 the Endowment awarded its first two grants for a total of \$39,000. In 1990 the agency considered 8,174 applications and funded 2,195 projects for a total of \$141,048,052. Almost 7,000 reviewers evaluated applications by mail, and more than 1,100 panelists came to Washington to offer advice about the quality of proposals. This year Guam received an operational grant and the Northern Marianas received a planning grant to begin humanities councils. Recent events in Eastern Europe served to inspire thoughtful research as a consequence of American scholars' access to Eastern European libraries and archives.

All told, the National Endowment for the Humanities perseveres as a singular federal effort that supports and encourages reflection on enduring questions. By funding fine research, education, and public projects in the humanities, the Endowment has evolved from its tentative beginnings twenty-five years ago to become a resource that enriches the nation's intellectual life.

**Celeste Colgan**  
Deputy Chairman

## How the Endowment Works

12

In order "to develop and promote a broadly conceived national policy of support for the humanities," the National Endowment for the Humanities was established in 1965 as an independent grant-making agency of the federal government. The Endowment supports scholarly research, education, and public programs in the humanities. Under the act that established the Endowment, the term *humanities* includes, but is not limited to, the study of the following disciplines: history; philosophy; languages; linguistics; literature; archaeology; jurisprudence; the history, theory, and criticism of the arts; ethics; comparative religion; and those aspects of the social sciences that employ historical or philosophical approaches.

**Programs.** This report lists federal funds obligated for grants made in fiscal year 1990 through the Endowment's five divisions—Education Programs, Fellowships and Seminars, General Programs, Research Programs, and State Programs—and two offices—the Office of Challenge Grants and the Office of Preservation. Grant listings are preceded by a brief introduction describing the nature and purposes of the programs administered by each division and office. The grants themselves are listed in alphabetical order according to each grant-making program. Except for the Travel to Collections Program, grants for less than \$1,000 are not listed.

**Public Information.** Information about Endowment programs and activities can be found in a variety of publications produced by the Office of Publications and Public Affairs. The Endowment's bimonthly magazine *Humanities* features articles by nationally known scholars and writers on current humanities topics, a listing of recent grants by discipline, a calendar of grant application deadlines, a guide section for those who are thinking of applying for an NEH grant, and essays about noteworthy NEH-supported projects.

**Matching Funds.** To stimulate private support for the humanities, the Endowment uses federal funds to match funds donated from private sources. To date, NEH matching grants have helped generate almost \$1.1 billion in gift funds—more than \$850 million of which has been generated through the Challenge Grants Program. Matching under the Challenge Grants Program is required in a ratio of three to one for first-time awards or four to one for second-time awards. Matching under other programs is usually on a one-for-one basis.

In addition to federal matching funds, the Endowment stimulates private-sector support of specific projects by requiring grantees in most programs to commit their own funds for a portion of the costs of a project. In many cases, this amounts to 50 percent of total project costs.

**Grants.** Except in the case of challenge grants and most grants made by the Division of State Programs, awards made by NEH are for specific projects in the humanities. To apply, an individual or organization submits a proposal for a project to one of the Endowment's funding categories. A final decision can normally be expected about six months after the application deadline.

Each application is assessed by knowledgeable persons outside the Endowment who are asked for their judgments about the quality of the proposed project. More than 1,100 scholars and professionals in the humanities serve on approximately 210 panels throughout the course of a year. The judgment of panelists is often supplemented by individual reviews solicited from specialists who have extensive knowledge of the specific subject area dealt with in the application.

A list of those panelists who generously gave of their time to serve on review panels during fiscal year 1990 appears on pages 161-187 of this report.

The advice of the panels and outside reviewers is assembled by the staff of the Endowment, who may comment on matters of fact or policy or

on significant issues that would otherwise be missing from the evaluation. These materials are then presented to the National Council on the Humanities, a board of twenty-six citizens nominated by the President of the United States and confirmed by the Senate. The National Council meets four times each year to advise the Chairman of the Endowment. The Chairman, who is

appointed for a four-year term by the President with the consent of the Senate, takes into account the advice provided by this review process and, by law, makes the final decision about funding.

After reviewing 8,474 applications in fiscal year 1990, the council recommended a total of 1,927 awards. A list of council members may be found on page 189 of this report.



*Head of Zeus;  
Greek, ca. 350  
B.C. In 1990 a  
Division of  
Education  
Programs grant  
supported an  
institute for  
teachers on ancient  
Greek religion.*

## Tyrannical Machines

14

*A classroom at  
Saint Anselm's  
College,  
Manchester,  
New Hampshire.*



In a congressionally mandated report on the state of the humanities in America, NEH Chairman Lynne V. Cheney addressed the continued need for improvement in the education system. The report, *Tyrannical Machines: A Report on Educational Practices Gone Wrong and Our Best Hopes for Setting Them Right*, notes that a number of practices—including the way we train teachers, select textbooks, and reward college and university faculty—have become institutionalized and endure in spite of the reform efforts of the past decade. Cheney calls the practices “tyrannical machines,” using a phrase coined by philosopher William James to describe ways of doing things that, once established on a large scale, become both counterproductive and resistant to change.

On the subject of preparing future teachers, Cheney argues that much of the time devoted to education courses would be better spent studying the subjects that teachers will eventually teach, saying that as the system works now, “those who planned to teach a subject . . . studied it less than those who did not.”

School textbooks comprise another area where experts agree that improvements are badly needed, the report asserts. “Many of the textbooks used in American schools are so dull that no one would read them voluntarily,” Cheney writes. The blame lies with

another tyrannical machine, the cumbersome and ineffective way that textbook selection committees across the country choose texts for our school systems.

Tests also become tyrannical machines, the report says. Cheney cites the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) as “an almost classic example.” The main problem with the SAT, Cheney explains, is that it tries to avoid testing what students have learned about subjects such as history and literature.

*Tyrannical Machines* describes “choice,” in which students and parents have the power to choose schools instead of being assigned to them, as one of the most promising ways of revitalizing schools. “By bringing the dynamic of competition into education, choice encourages schools to make needed improvements in all areas—from teachers and textbooks to standards and expectations.”

The tyrannical machine that dominates American colleges and universities, the report says, is a system of reward that values research much more than teaching. Cheney says the effects of this system can be felt everywhere, from tuition costs to the curriculum. The report also notes that good teaching “would be strongly encouraged if parents and students chose colleges and universities on the basis of instructional quality.”

The report suggests the following:

### **In elementary and secondary education**

- Parents should be able to choose the school their child attends. Choice is not only an instrument of equity, it sets in motion an array of forces leading to more effective schools.
- Prospective teachers should be able to choose paths to certification different from the traditional one. This will bring diversity to the teaching force, allow comparisons about the most effective ways of preparing teachers, and encourage schools of education to improve their programs in order to compete.
- Teachers in the schools should have abundant opportunities to study the subjects they teach. In-service training, in particular, should provide alternatives to studying pedagogy in isolation from subject matter.
- Those involved in textbook selection need alternatives to the mechanical criteria commonly used to select textbooks. They should make use of textbook reviews done by scholars and teachers in the field to inform their choices. Schools should be encouraged to use alternatives to textbooks: stories, speeches, documents, and other authentic materials.
- We need alternatives to the SAT, such as the tests of the National Assessment of Educational Progress, to tell us what students know and are able to do and how our schools are performing.

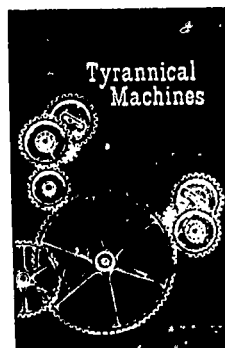
### **In higher education**

- Colleges and universities should develop alternative paths that emphasize teaching as well as research. At the same time, steps should be taken to remedy problems that have, in part at least, been a by-product of an excessive emphasis on research: for example,

the exploitation of part-time instructors, disarray in undergraduate curricula, and overly narrow training of graduate students.

- Prospective students and their parents need to exercise *in an informed way* the choices available to them in higher education. Current guidebooks are often of little help in determining which colleges and universities sufficiently value teaching, and so students and parents should learn to make this judgment for themselves. They should learn, for example, how to read a college catalogue in order to determine if the curriculum is well conceived, because that is an important indication of whether or not teaching is valued.

In the conclusion of *Tyrannical Machines*, Cheney states: "Ultimately, education aims at cultivating the wisdom that democracy requires: wisdom to make sound political judgments about who shall lead and make laws, and wisdom to make sound personal judgments about how to live a life and know the purpose of one's days. In a self-governing society, individuals make these decisions; and the conclusions they reach, taken altogether, set the nation's course. If education fails in a democracy, hope for the future fades. If education succeeds, a democratic society can hold a positive vision, can imagine itself progressing until, in William James's words, 'its institutions glow with justice and its customs shine with beauty.'"



## The Charles Frankel Prize

16

For the second year, the National Endowment for the Humanities awarded the Charles Frankel Prize, honoring five Americans for their work in bringing history, literature, philosophy, and other humanities topics to the general public. The 1990 prize recipients were Mortimer J. Adler, Henry E. Hampton, Bernard M. W. Knox, David D. Van Tassel, and Ethyle R. Wolfe.

The awards, each of which carries a stipend of \$5,000, commemorate the late Charles Frankel (1917-79), professor of philosophy at Columbia University, assistant secretary of state for educational and cultural affairs, and first president and director of the National Humanities Center. In a 1978 speech to a symposium on government and the humanities, Frankel spoke about the need for humanities scholars to involve themselves in life outside the university. "Humanistic scholarship grows—in the end, it develops confidence, freshness, original ideas—when it is fed not by its own professional concerns alone but by the doings of human beings outside the study. . . . And when humanistic scholars have

been persuaded that they are really part of the larger community, they have also made the largest contributions to their own disciplines."

Mortimer J. Adler has devoted much of his life to making the ideas of great philosophers accessible to the person on the street. An advocate of education based on close reading of the significant texts of Western civilization, Adler was one of the founders of the Great Books Foundation, a nonprofit organization established to encourage reading and discussion of the classics by adults. In 1980, under the auspices of the Institute for Philosophical Research, he and a group of twenty-two educators developed Paideia, a program aimed at introducing Socratic discussion of primary texts to public elementary and secondary schools nationwide. Author of more than forty-six books, and, since 1974, chairman of the board of editors of the *Encyclopedia Britannica*, Adler describes himself as a "philosopher at large." He is director of the Institute for Philosophical Research and was also one of the founders of the Aspen Institute, where he regularly con- ducts

Vice President Dan Quayle and NEH Chairman Lynne V. Cheney present the Frankel Prize to filmmaker Henry E. Hampton.



seminars for business executives. He is also University Professor at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Filmmaker Henry Hampton has combined his interests in mass communications, religion, and African-American culture to reach national audiences. As founder and president of Blackside, Inc., Hampton produced the PBS series, "Eyes on the Prize: America's Civil Rights Years." The series won a Peabody Award, a Dupont-Columbia Gold Baton as best program of the year, and some forty other prizes after its broadcast in 1987; the sequel series, "Eyes on the Prize II," was broadcast in 1990 to similar critical acclaim. Hampton's company has produced more than fifty films and media projects, including "Kinfolks" and "Voices of a Divided City." Hampton is coauthor with Steve Fayer of *Voices of Freedom*, an oral history of the civil rights movement. He has been a visiting professor at Tufts University and has served as board chairman of Boston's Museum of Afro American History. He is currently at work on two documentary films, "Panic and Promise: America and the Great Depression" and "America's War on Poverty."

Throughout a career spanning five decades, Bernard M.W. Knox has written and lectured on the world of classical Greece. As professor of classics at Yale University and director of Harvard University's Center for Hellenic Studies, he introduced a generation of students and scholars to Greek tragedies and historical texts. He has also made classical texts more accessible to the general public through his books, beginning with *Oedipus at Thebes* (1957); through writing and acting in a television film on Sophocles' *Oedipus the King*; through articles and dramatic criticism written for mass-circulation publications; and through lectures dealing with Greek plays as living, dramatic texts.

David Van Tassel, Benton Professor of History at Cleveland's Case

Western Reserve University, is founder and president of National History Day, the only nationwide competition that recognizes secondary school students for excellence in historical research and analysis. Established in 1974 as a local program with 125 participants, National History Day now involves more than 300,000 secondary school students and 50,000 teachers in forty-seven states and the District of Columbia. In national finals in June, more than 1,800 students present historical papers, media presentations, performances, and exhibitions on historical topics. A specialist in U.S. social history and gerontology, Van Tassel has also written and edited several works on local and national history, including the *Encyclopedia of Cleveland History*, the first encyclopedia of an urban area in the United States.

Ethyle R. Wolfe figured prominently in the creation and development of Brooklyn College's core curriculum, which has served as a model for other institutions nationwide. Her work at Brooklyn College and her efforts in disseminating information about the core curriculum to other colleges have challenged institutions across the country to develop a solid liberal arts education consisting of courses in literature, history, science, art, and philosophy. As a widely sought speaker, Wolfe has raised the awareness of the general public to liberal arts education as the best preparation for professional life and for lifelong learning. Trained as a classicist, Wolfe has served Brooklyn College both as a faculty member and administrator. She established the college's Latin/Greek Institute and the humanities institute—now the Ethyle K. Wolfe Institute for the Humanities.

## The Jefferson Lecture

18

The Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities is the highest official recognition the federal government bestows for distinguished intellectual achievement in the humanities. Established in 1972, the lecture provides an opportunity for one of the nation's outstanding scholars to explore in a public forum matters of broad concern in the humanities and to affirm the relationship between the great works of the humanities and the intellectual, moral, and political traditions of our civilization. The lecture carries a \$10,000 stipend provided by the Endowment.

Historian Bernard Lewis delivered the nineteenth Jefferson Lecture, "Western Civilization: A View from the East," in Washington, D.C., on May 2, 1990, and in a lecture jointly sponsored by the Hoover Institution and Stanford University on May 10, 1990. In his lecture, Lewis stated that the current hostility between Islamic fundamentalists and Western nations stems in part from their radically different views of the relationship of religion to government. Religion and politics, Lewis said, have historically been inextricably mixed in the Islamic world, which has never shared the Western notion of the separation of church and state. This crucial difference underlies the "clash of civilizations" that is fueling the "perhaps irrational but surely historic reaction of an ancient rival against our Judeo-Christian heritage, our secular present, and the worldwide expansion of both."

Improved relations between our two societies would be easier if each side would study the other's history, literature, and culture, Lewis said. He concluded by pointing to some hopeful signs. In spite of Islam's resentment, some Western ideas, such as the notion of political freedom, are gaining support and growing appeal in Muslim lands. There are other, more tolerant and more open traditions in Islam besides fundamentalism, and Lewis said these other traditions may yet prevail.

Lewis is the author and editor of



more than twenty books, including *The Political Language of Islam* (1988), *The Jews of Islam* (1984), *The Muslim Discovery of Europe* (1982), *History—Remembered, Recovered, Invented* (1975), *The Assassins: A Radical Sect in Islam* (1967), *The Middle East and the West* (1964), *The Emergence of Modern Turkey* (1961), and *The Arabs in History* (1950). He has taught and

lectured at a number of universities in the United States and in Europe, Asia, Africa, and Australia.

Born in London, England, on May 31, 1916, Bernard Lewis earned a bachelor's and doctoral degree from the University of London. He immigrated

to the United States in 1974 when he became Cleveland E. Dodge Professor of Near Eastern Studies at Princeton University and a member of the Institute for Advanced Study. Lewis became a U.S. citizen in 1982.

19

**Excerpts from the 1990 Jefferson Lecture by Bernard Lewis:**

*"In Islam, the struggle of good and evil acquired, from the start, political and even military dimensions. Muhammad . . . was not only a prophet and a teacher, like the founders of other religions; he was also the head of a polity and of a community, a ruler and a soldier. Hence his struggle involved a state and its armed forces. If the fighters in the war for Islam, the holy war 'in the path of God,' are fighting for God, it follows that their opponents are fighting against God."*

*"The Muslim has suffered successive stages of defeat. The first was his loss of domination in the world to the advancing power of Russia and the West. The second was the undermining of his authority in his own country, through the invasion of foreign ideas and laws and ways of life and sometimes even foreign rulers or settlers, and the enfranchisement of native non-Muslim elements. The third—the last straw—was the loss of his mastery in his own house as a result of the abolition of slavery and the emancipation of women."*

*"This is no less than a clash of civilizations—the perhaps irrational but surely historic reaction of an ancient rival against our Judeo-Christian heritage, our secular present, and the worldwide expansion of both. It is crucially important that we on our side should study their heritage and understand their present, and that we should not be provoked into an equally historic but also equally irrational reaction against them."*

*"We must then strive to achieve a better appreciation of other religious and political cultures through the study of their history, their literature, and their achievements. At the same time we may hope that they too will try to achieve a better understanding of ours, and especially that they will understand and respect, even if they do not choose to adopt for themselves, our Western perception of the proper relationship between religion and politics."*

Previous Jefferson Lecturers have been Lionel Trilling, Erik H. Erikson, Robert Penn Warren, Paul A. Freund, John Hope Franklin, Saul Bellow, C. Vann Woodward, Edward Shils,

Barbara Tuchman, Gerald Holton, Emily T. Vermeule, Jaroslav Pelikan, Sidney Hook, Cleanth Brooks, Leszek Kolakowski, Forrest McDonald, Robert Nisbet, and Walker Percy.



*Barbara Bush  
receives a lei from  
E. Kalani Flores,  
teacher-scholar from  
Hawaii, at the  
White House  
reception for the  
1990  
NEH/Reader's  
Digest  
Teacher-Scholars.*

## Division of Education Programs

While many of the projects funded by other NEH divisions or offices have important classroom implications, the Division of Education Programs is explicitly charged with improving humanities instruction in the nation's schools and colleges. Through its two comprehensive programs, the Program for Higher Education in the Humanities and the Program for Elementary and Secondary Education in the Humanities, the division works to enhance the scholarly resources of America's teachers.

In the Elementary and Secondary Education Program, the past year witnessed increased interest in Masterwork Study Grants, which enable small groups of teachers and administrators to study important texts and topics in the humanities. Through a Masterwork Study Grant awarded to Five Colleges, Inc., for example, fourteen Massachusetts high school English teachers were able to study love and valor in Chaucer's *Troilus and Criseyde* and Shakespeare's *Troilus and Cressida*.

The Elementary and Secondary Education Program continued to support projects on the teaching of U.S. and world history. A grant to George Washington University supported a regional institute for thirty-five teachers on America's role in post-1945 world affairs, and a grant to the North Dakota Department of Public Instruction on "Modern American Religion: The Formative Period, 1875-1925" has enabled teachers to improve the study of religion in public schools. Chicago school teachers benefited from a grant to Chicago State University, "Extending the Great Conversation: Mesopotamia, Egypt, Ancient Greece, and the Origins of the Western Tradition." Finally, grants to the University of Dayton ("Mozart: His Operas and His Vienna") and the Arts Foundation of New Jersey ("The World of Leonardo da Vinci") reflect continuing attention to the history of the arts.

Fiscal year 1990 saw the selection of fifty-one grantees in the NEH/Reader's Digest Teacher-Scholar Program for Elementary and Secondary School Teachers, who were awarded support from the Endowment and the DeWitt Wallace-Reader's Digest Fund for a year of full-time independent study in the humanities. The topics they will be exploring include "Russian and Chinese Myths and Folktales," "Bishop Blaise: A Saint's Progress," and "Faulkner and France." Independent study in the humanities is also supported through a grant to the Council for Basic Education, which awards summer fellowships to elementary and secondary school teachers, librarians, and principals.

The Higher Education in the Humanities Program awarded grants for nineteen national institutes scheduled for the summer of 1991, including "Periclean Athens," "Integrating the African-American Experience through the Performing Arts, 1890-1990," "Foundations of the Italian Baroque," and "Modern Chinese Art and Culture."

The Higher Education Program also supported a growing number of core curriculum projects, many of which were inspired by the publication last year of the NEH report, *50 Hours*. For instance, a grant to Oglethorpe University will enable the humanities faculty to increase the rigor of its Western Civilization core.

The Association of American Colleges received a grant for a national conference on the design of core programs as well as a mentorship project serving twenty-seven colleges and universities that are planning or implementing new core curricula. The American Association of Community and Junior Colleges has created regional networks to promote the development of substantive humanities curricula. A project at the University of Kentucky will strengthen the general education

curriculum at twelve campuses of the Kentucky Community College System.

Grants are supporting projects to improve teacher education. Brooklyn College of the City University of New York seeks to help future teachers by infusing the elementary education curriculum with humanities texts. At the University of Texas at San Antonio, faculty are developing a humanities-based teacher education program that will lead to an interdisciplinary studies degree.

In fiscal year 1990 both of the division's comprehensive programs emphasized the improvement of foreign language instruction at all levels. For example, the Higher Education Program made a language-across-the-curriculum grant to the University of Minnesota, and the Elementary and Secondary Education Program awarded a grant to the State University of New

York, Purchase, to support a three-year regional collaborative project on French and Spanish literature for thirty teachers of those languages in New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut schools. Also, this year the division announced a new five-year Special Opportunity in Foreign Language Education intended to support the continuing professional development of schoolteachers of foreign languages as well as to strengthen undergraduate programs in foreign languages.

Improving humanities instruction by investing in teachers and encouraging them to add to their own intellectual capital is a serious, and rewarding, solution for the problems of American education.

**James Herbert**

Director

Division of Education Programs

*A schoolroom in Gee's Bend, Alabama, in the 1930s. The Center for Southern History and Culture was awarded a 1990 grant from the Elementary and Secondary Education Program for a project on Alabama history.*



## Elementary and Secondary Education in the Humanities

23

Grants supported national and regional summer institutes, state and local collaborative projects, masterwork study, conferences, planning, and other activities that improve the teaching of the humanities in elementary and secondary schools.

### Academic and Cultural Collaborative of Maine

Portland, ME Victoria Bonchakker  
\$185,195 To support a two-year collaborative project on the modernist vision in American art, literature, and music that consists of an institute for 35 Maine humanities teachers, regional seminars, and follow-up activities.

### Arts Foundation of New Jersey

New Brunswick, NJ Dale Hirsch  
\$218,717 To support a four-week summer institute for 10 New Jersey elementary and secondary school teachers and administrators on the life and times of Leonardo da Vinci.

### Ball State University

Muncie, IN Rita M. Gardiol  
\$110,116 To support a collaborative project on Japanese literature and culture that will include a five-week institute—two weeks to be held in Japan—for 13 Indiana high school teachers.

### Boston University

Boston, MA Kevin Ryan  
\$308,450\* To support a collaborative project on ethics education consisting of two summer institutes for 200 New Hampshire school teachers and administrators.

### CUNY Research Foundation, Graduate School and University Center

New York, NY Randolph L. Braham  
\$23,550 To support a study project on the Holocaust in literature and film for 11 middle and secondary school teachers of social studies and English.

### California State University

Long Beach, CA Clorinda Donato  
\$40,500 To support a masterwork study project on Italian literature and culture for 15 elementary and secondary school teachers of French and Spanish.

### Cambridge Public Schools

Cambridge, MA Sandra G. Spooner  
\$20,507 To support a study project on ancient Chinese culture for 15 Cambridge school teachers.

### Carnegie-Mellon University

Pittsburgh, PA Peter N. Stearns  
\$152,458 To support a national institute on American social and cultural history for 35 secondary school history teachers.

### Center for Civic Education

Calabasas, CA Duane E. Smith  
\$170,073\* To support a national institute for 30 elementary and secondary school teachers and administrators on the political principles of the American Constitution.

### Chicago State University

Chicago, IL William J. Lowe  
\$211,345\* To support a two-year collaborative project on the origins of Western civilization for 100 Chicago elementary and secondary school teachers of literature and social studies.

### College of Notre Dame

Baltimore, MD Therese M. Dougherty  
\$173,194 To support two four-week institutes in consecutive summers for 30 middle and high school Latin teachers on the Latin language and literature, Roman history, and classical culture.

### College of Saint Scholastica

Duluth, MN John P. Schifsky  
\$125,556 To support a three-week regional institute for 40 elementary school teachers on the theme of initiation in short fiction.

### College of the Holy Cross

Worcester, MA David L. Schaefer  
\$190,000\* To support a four-week national institute on the relationship between classical political thought and the U.S. Constitution for 30 secondary school social studies and Latin teachers.

### Colorado State University

Fort Collins, CO J. Edward Schamberger  
\$210,000 To support an institute on the history, literature, and art of 19th-century New England for 30 Colorado middle and secondary school teachers.

### Coppin State College

Baltimore, MD William J. Carroll  
\$122,036 To support a two-year collaborative project on Dante's *Divine Comedy* for 120 Baltimore junior and senior high school teachers.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**Council for Basic Education**

Washington, DC Ruth Mitchell  
\$210,000\* To support a two-year project that will fund fellowships for six weeks of independent summer study for 170 K-12 teachers in each year of the project.

**Council for Basic Education**

Washington, DC Ruth Mitchell  
\$100,000 To support a three-year project that will fund fellowships for six weeks of independent summer study annually for elementary and secondary school teachers, librarians, and principals.

**East Tennessee State University**

Johnson City, TN Roberta T. Herrin  
\$250,000 To support a four-week institute on children's fantasy literature for librarians and teachers of grades two through seven in Appalachia.

**Five Colleges, Inc.**

Amherst, MA Carolyn P. Collette  
\$33,184 To support a study project on Chaucer's *Troilus and Criseyde* and Shakespeare's *Troilus and Cressida* for 14 area high school English teachers.

**Folger Shakespeare Library**

Washington, DC Margaret H. O'Brien  
\$215,000\* To support a four-week summer institute for 25 secondary school teachers on textual and dramatic aspects of three Shakespeare tragedies. The institute will be held in Washington, D.C., and London, England.

**Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt Institute**

Hyde Park, NY Kevin Simon  
\$115,630 To support a three-week regional institute for 30 social studies teachers on the history of the United States from the Depression through World War II.

**George Washington University**

Washington, DC Maurice A. East  
\$146,399 To support a summer institute on America's role in post-1945 world affairs for 35 social studies teachers from the Washington, D.C., metropolitan area.

**Great Neck North High School**

Great Neck, NY Shela M. Pearl  
\$20,565 To support a project for ten local teachers on the recurrence of biblical and classical themes and motifs in later Western literary classics.

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Sally S. Schwager  
\$136,717 To support a four-week national institute on the history of American women from the 17th century to the present for 25 high school teachers of U.S. history and social studies.

**Miami University**

Oxford, OH Robert M. Wilhelm  
\$12,579\* To support a four-week national institute on classical mythology for 10 elementary and secondary school teachers.

**National Faculty**

Atlanta, GA Robert J. Baird  
\$201,000 To support a two-year collaborative project for 40 Michigan middle and high school teachers of history and social studies that includes a three-week summer institute on world history instruction.

**National History Day**

Cleveland, OH Lois Scharf  
\$256,061 To support a two-year project for 190 secondary school teachers and librarians that will include one national and four regional institutes on the encounter between the Old and New Worlds.

**National Humanities Center**

Research Triangle Park, NC  
Richard R. Schramm  
\$23,100\* To support a three-week national institute for 20 high school English teachers on the relationship between literature and its public audience.

**National Humanities Center**

Research Triangle Park, NC  
Richard R. Schramm  
\$116,517\* To support a three-week national institute for 20 high school social studies teachers on the history of Latin America, India, and Africa.

**North Dakota Department of Public Instruction**

Bismarck, ND Clarence A. Bina  
\$168,000 To support an institute on religion in modern America for 10 North Dakota secondary school teachers of history and English.

**Notre Dame Academy**

Covington, KY Mary Josette  
\$16,956 To support a yearlong masterwork study project for 17 middle and high school teachers from northern Kentucky on the life and works of Edgar Allan Poe.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990

**Old Sturbridge Village**

Sturbridge, MA Peter S. O'Connell  
\$64,000\* To support a three-year project on American history in the early national period, 1790-1840.

**Parkway School District**

Creve Coeur, MO Mary K. Mills  
\$13,611 To support a yearlong masterwork study project for ten elementary school teachers on the Artherian legend.

**Portland-Falmouth School District**

Portland, ME Sarah E. Foelsche  
\$152,104 To support a three-week institute on seminal humanities texts for 50 teachers and administrators in southern Maine.

**Providence College**

Providence, RI Paul J. Dalpe  
\$47,650\* To support a two-year masterwork study project for 16 English and history teachers from five Rhode Island and southern Massachusetts high schools on the Western classical tradition and the use of the Socratic method of teaching.

**SUNY Research Foundation,  
College at Purchase**

Purchase, NY Maria Gagliardo  
\$265,402 To support a three-year regional collaborative project on French and Spanish masterpieces for 60 French and Spanish teachers from New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut.

**Shakespeare & Company**

Lenox, MA Beatrice K. Nelson  
\$504,000 To support a three-year regional project on Shakespeare for 90 secondary school English teachers, who will study selected plays, their performance, and their production.

**South Orange and Maplewood School District**

Maplewood, NJ Helen Poole  
\$57,600 To support a two-year collaborative project on contemporary poetry for 12 high school English teachers.

**Southern Oregon State College**

Ashland, OR Alan R. Armstrong  
\$85,738 To support a national four-week institute in 1991 for 25 high school English teachers on four Shakespearean plays.

**Southwest Texas State University**

San Marcos, TX James E. Sherow  
\$185,349 To support a four-week summer institute with a two-day, follow-up seminar in 1992 for 30 Texas social studies teachers on American environmental history.

**Temple University**

Philadelphia, PA Daniel J. Elazar  
\$165,759 To support a national institute on American federalism for 30 high school American history and civics teachers.

**Thomas Jefferson High School for  
Science and Technology**

Alexandria, VA Carolyn Gecan  
\$120,936 To support a summer institute for 35 high school social studies and literature teachers on ethics in Western society.

**University of Alabama**

Tuscaloosa, AL Ralph Bogardus  
\$158,873 To support a four-week institute on 20th-century African-American literature for 18 Alabama high school English teachers.

**University of Alabama**

Tuscaloosa, AL Robert J. Norrell  
\$212,772 To support a collaborative project on Alabama history for 80 Alabama elementary and secondary school history teachers.

**University of Arizona**

Tucson, AZ Peter E. Medine  
\$201,686 To support a five-week national institute for 40 secondary school English teachers on Shakespeare and Milton.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA William D. Rohwer, Jr.  
\$68,000\* To support a two-year project on the American Constitution featuring two four-week summer institutes and academic-year follow-up activities.

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Charlotte A. Crabtree  
\$493,000\* To support a history center devoted to improving classroom materials and content in the teaching of history.

**University of Dayton**

Dayton, OH Richard P. Benedum  
\$200,414 To support a four-week national institute on the operas of Mozart for 30 precollegiate humanities teachers, librarians, and administrators that will be held in Vienna, Austria.

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Gregory A. Staley  
\$201,600 To support a four-week national institute on classical mythology for 36 junior and senior high school Latin and English teachers.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**University of Massachusetts, Boston**

Dorchester, MA Joseph W. Check  
\$88,071 To support one three-week summer institute for 25 Boston area high school English and social studies teachers on the works, manuscript sources, and classroom teaching of Ernest Hemingway.

**University of North Carolina**

Charlotte, NC Anita W. Moss  
\$120,000\* To support a three-year project, including three summer institutes, on British and American literary classics.

**University of Northern Colorado**

Greeley, CO John Loftis  
\$126,951\* To support a four-week institute on classical Greek drama for 36 Colorado high school English and social studies teachers.

**University of Oregon**

Eugene, OR David J. Curland  
\$139,179\* To support a four-week national institute on the literature and history of fin de siècle Austria for 26 high school teachers of social studies and German.

**Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University**

Blacksburg, VA Nicholas D. Smith  
\$133,150 To support a statewide institute on ancient Greek religion for 30 elementary and secondary school teachers of history, language, and literature.

**NEH/Reader's Digest Teacher-Scholar Program for Elementary and Secondary School Teachers**

Grants supported a year of sabbatical leave for teachers with independent study projects that promised to result in improved humanities teaching. Each recipient also received funds from the DeWitt Wallace-Reader's Digest Fund, Inc.

**Lawrence S. Abbott**

Orwell, VT  
\$16,330 The Impact of the Oral Tradition on Contemporary Native American Literature

**Mary Jane Adams**

Arlington, VA  
\$18,500 Regional Languages and Cultures in France and Spain

**Caleb I. Bach**

Deerfield, MA  
\$18,500 Bishop Blaise: A Saint's Progress

**Thomas W. Barnes**

Spartanburg, SC  
\$18,000 Critical Perspectives and Classic Novels

**Peggy S. Barry**

Forrest City, AR  
\$14,725 Coming of Age in the South: Twentieth-Century Southern Literature

**Rosalie M. Blaul**

Charleston, WV  
\$13,372 The Visual Tradition of Arthur: Medieval to Modern

**Donald W. Burgess**

St. Ignatius, MT  
\$10,057 Missions and Traditions: A Study of Belief and Conflict among the Salish and Kootenai Indians of Montana

**Donald L. Burke**

Mayville, MI  
\$18,500 Socrates' Moral Philosophy: The Limits of Rational Inquiry

**Jody A. Chambers**

Phoenix, AZ  
\$9,527 Early Modern to Contemporary Southwestern History and Literature

**Ann C. Coluzzi †**

Washington, DC  
\$1,000 Classic and Modern Texts on Ethics and Aesthetics

**Audrey Cournia**

Sparks, NV  
\$10,070 Historical and Cultural Perspectives on Contemporary Central America

**Leonora B. Durrett**

Albuquerque, NM  
\$18,500 Patterns of Connections: Native American Myths, Poetry, Science, and Petroglyphs

**Joyce Dyer**

Hudson, OH  
\$12,500 British and American Literature Written by Women from the Renaissance to the Present

\*Deceased

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

*The Acropolis, by American artist Joseph Pennell (detail). Prince George's Community College, Maryland, received a 1990 grant from the Higher Education in the Humanities Program for a project on classical Greece for community college teachers.*



**Laurel E. Eason**

Statesville, NC

\$17,700 Changes in Family Life: Unhappy Wives in Five Classic Nineteenth-Century Novels

**Earlene B. Echeverria**

Abbeville, LA

\$1,800 French-Acadian Folk Songs and Folklore in the Study of French

**Kathleen B. Elifrits**

Rolla, MO

\$18,500 A Study of Vergil and Horace, Augustan Age Poets

**William R. Everdell**

Brooklyn, NY

\$17,500 The History of Ideas in Europe and America: 1872-1913

**Cynthia N. Finder**

Salt Lake City, UT

\$3,080 The Westward Movement: Its Themes and Literature for Children

**E. Kalani Flores**

Waimea, HI

\$16,941 *Moholelo o Kuau'I*: Hawaiian Traditions of Kaua'i

**Nancy B. Goodwin**

Clinton, OK

\$18,500 Shakespeare's Comedies and Histories and Their Italian and Classical Sources

**Wesley R. Hanson**

Coeur d'Alene, ID

\$23,500 In the Shadow of Democracy: A Study of the Black Protest Movement through Autobiographies

**Phyllis B. Katz**

Farmington, CT

\$18,000 The Decline and Fall of Rome: Historical Fact, Universal Truth

**Barry Kriftzberg**

Chicago, IL

\$18,500 "Laying One Stone Aright Each Day": Practical and Transcendental Reformers in the 1840s

**Richard R. La Belle**

Spokane, WA

\$15,663 Philosophical and Religious Literature of Late Antiquity

**Michele L. Lettiere**

Brunswick, ME

\$18,500 The Artistry of Creation: Joyce, Freud, Mann, and Woolf

**Judith Marantz**

San Francisco, CA

\$18,500 Patterns of Resistance: The African-American Slave Experience

**Janet L. Martin**

Portland, OR

\$2,581 Metapher in Asian, African, and North American Mythology

**Irene B. McDonald**

Mobile, AL

\$18,500 Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century Russian and Soviet Literature and Language

**Hunter M. Nesbitt**

Baltimore, MD

\$23,500 Shakespeare: Introducing Him to Children

**Lee T. Percy**

Merion, PA

\$18,000 Rhetoric, Science, and Medicine in Ancient Greece

**Edward A. Rauchut**

Omaha, NE

\$18,500 Shakespeare's *Henry V*: The Laws and Politics of War

**Richard S. Reynolds**

Wilmington, DE  
\$18,500 Hispanic and Latin American  
Migration to the United States

**Nancy L. Robinson**

Wasilla, AK  
\$18,500 The Potters of Tzintzuntzan: A Model  
of a Mexican Artisan Community

**Raymond H. Ross**

St. Croix, Virgin Islands  
\$18,500 Explorations in West Indian Literature

**James D. Schoonover**

Baldwin City, KS  
\$18,500 1930-41, A German Exodus of the  
Humanities: America's Great Brain-Gain

**Jeffrey E. Simpson**

Middletown, RI  
\$11,000 Coleridge, Wordsworth, and Romantic  
Literary Theory

**Beth C. Smitt**

Durham, NC  
\$18,500 Twentieth-Century North Carolina  
Literature and History

**June K. Smith**

Jamestown, ND  
\$18,498 The Study and Analysis of Classic  
Children's Literature

**Lee H. Smith**

Hopkins, MN  
\$16,081 Integrating the History of Religion into  
U.S. History

**Hildegard Stalzer**

South Bend, IN  
\$3,920 Toward an Annotated Bilingual Edition  
of Helene Kottanner's *Memoirs*

**Stella K. Terango**

Richmond, KY  
\$5,807 Russian and Chinese Myths and  
Folktales

**William R. Thompson**

Sioux Falls, SD  
\$7,162 Living among the Lakota: A Study of  
Contemporary Sioux Humor

**Ellnor H. Thorsell**

Laconia, NH  
\$16,561 Celtic Mythology: An Archaeological  
and Cultural Study

**Ned W. Tuck**

San Antonio, TX  
\$22,200 Sailing to Alexandria: Archaic and  
Hellenistic Foundations of Latin Literature

**Marguerite D. Vance**

Cedar Falls, IA  
\$18,500 Medieval History as Revealed by Its  
Literature: Saint Augustine through Dante

**James M. Walsh**

Unionville, NY  
\$14,900 Imagination in Wordsworth, Coleridge,  
Emerson, and Thoreau

**Charles A. Weeks**

Jackson, MS  
\$18,500 Europe Confronts America in the Old  
Southwest, 1527-1820

**Julia S. Werner**

Milwaukee, WI  
\$15,345 The Individual in Society and the  
Cosmos from Medieval to Early Modern Times

**Naomi H. Westcott**

Colorado Springs, CO  
\$10,395 Lafcadio Hearn and Japanese Myths

**Arthur W. Wilhelm**

Atlanta, GA  
\$18,500 Faulkner and France

**Jacqueline Y. Young**

Pensacola, FL  
\$18,000 The Victorian Novel and the  
Development of the Welfare State

**Michael G. Zecher**

Dubois, WY  
\$18,000 Contemporary Japan: Modernization or  
Westernization?

**Highland Hotel**

Washington, DC  
\$6,921 To provide hotel accommodations for  
1990 teacher-scholars attending an NEH-  
sponsored orientation meeting.

**Tri-State Tours**

Bethany Beach, DE  
\$1,800 To provide bus transportation for 1990  
teacher-scholars attending an NEH-sponsored  
orientation meeting in Washington, D.C.

## Higher Education in the Humanities

Grants supported institutes for college and university faculty, national conferences, core curriculum development efforts, and various types of faculty study programs within individual institutions.

### Adelphi University

Garden City, NY Yvonne Korshak  
\$91,500 To support a faculty development project for 30 faculty members who will prepare a new core curriculum.

### Amarillo College

Amarillo, TX Helen Carol Nicklaus  
\$95,000 To support a two-year project that will develop a rigorous Western civilization course focusing on major works in the humanities, prepare faculty members to teach it, and include a series of public lectures.

### American Association of Community and Junior Colleges

Washington, DC James F. Gollatscheck  
\$170,565 To support a project that will improve humanities instruction by holding five regional workshops, each for 12 colleges, which will then provide mentoring services to other colleges. A newsletter will go to the entire network.

### American Dance Festival, Inc.

Durham, NC Gerald E. Myers  
\$130,000 To support a five-week summer institute on African-American music, theater, and dance for 25 college faculty members.

### American Society for Aesthetics

Edmonton, Canada Donald W. Crawford  
\$199,908 To support a six-week summer institute for 25 college teachers on aesthetic theory in historical contexts.

### Aquinas College

Grand Rapids, MI Marie Celeste Miller  
\$30,608 To support a three-week workshop for 12 faculty members to improve their knowledge of texts and topics that form part of a new humanities core sequence.

### Arizona State University

Tempe, AZ Gerald R. Kleinfeld  
\$148,980 To support a five-week summer institute for 30 faculty members on the intellectual and cultural background of the age of Beethoven.

### Association of American Colleges

Washington, DC Carol Schneider  
\$359,037 To support a two-year project that will emphasize the importance of core curricula through a national conference focusing on model core programs, a follow-up mentoring service, and two publications on the project's issues and models.

### Assumption College

Worcester, MA John F. McClymer  
\$70,000 To support a one-year project for 18 faculty members from humanities disciplines, who will discuss major classics in Western culture in small workshops and colloquium presentations.

### Aston Magna Foundation for Music and the Humanities

Great Barrington, MA Raymond Erickson  
\$194,641 To support a three-week project on Florentine and Roman culture in the 16th and 17th centuries for 22 college and university faculty.

### Auburn University

Auburn University, AL Carol F. Daron  
\$47,789 To support a faculty study project that will enhance the core of courses organized around Jacob Bronowski's *The Ascent of Man* by adding classic humanities texts.

### Bradley University

Peoria, IL Max H. Kele  
\$75,715 To support a faculty development project that will prepare 16 faculty members to teach a two-semester course in Western civilization that integrates the study of humanities texts with a freshman composition course.

### Brown University

Providence, RI Arnold L. Weinstein  
\$30,000\* To support faculty seminars, new courses, consultants, and a national conference on the canonical literature of Europe, Asia, Africa, and Latin America.

### Butte College

Oroville, CA John Osborne  
\$35,496 To support planning by members of the vocational faculty, who will read texts and identify ideas for emphasis in both the humanities and occupational programs.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**CUNY Research Foundation, Brooklyn College**

Brooklyn, NY Madeleine Grunnet  
\$110,000 To support a three-year faculty development project that will restructure the childhood and elementary education major by integrating it with the study of the humanities.

**Clark Atlanta University**

Atlanta, GA K. C. Eapen  
\$81,950 To support a six-week summer workshop for 17 faculty members, who will add African-American, Caribbean, and African components to world literature courses.

**College of Saint Francis**

Joliet, IL Mary M. Smith  
\$28,358 To support planning for the development of four core courses on the Western intellectual tradition.

**Duke University**

Durham, NC William H. Chafe  
\$170,000 To support a five-week regional institute for 30 participants that will combine research and teaching about African-American life in the Jim Crow South.

**Duke University**

Durham, NC Marcel Tetel  
\$189,828 To support a six-week summer institute for 25 college and university faculty members on Marguerite of Navarre, Rabelais, and the cultural climate of the French Renaissance.

**Essex Community College**

Baltimore, MD Peter D. Adams  
\$101,650 To support a project to develop the third course in a three-course humanities sequence and to prepare 30 faculty members who will teach it.

**Essex Community College**

Baltimore, MD Florence S. Hesler  
\$120,215 To support a five-week summer study project for 25 humanities faculty members from three colleges who will read about, hear guest lectures on, and discuss encounters between the pre-Columbian and Spanish civilizations.

**Folger Shakespeare Library**

Washington, DC Lena Cowen Orlin  
\$25,200\* To support a three-year series of institutes, seminars, public lectures, workshops, and colloquia on various aspects of Shakespeare studies.

**Folger Shakespeare Library**

Washington, DC Lena Cowen Orlin  
\$209,291 To support a project for 15 college and university faculty members on Renaissance dramatic genres through a six-week institute, a weekend workshop, a semester-length seminar, and a series of lectures on Shakespearean studies.

**Galveston College**

Galveston, TX Sandra W. Tomlinson  
\$25,967 To support planning for a core humanities course on the theme of the individual and society.

**Hiram College**

Hiram, OH Carol C. Donley  
\$130,000 To support an institute for 24 college faculty and health care professionals, who will study humanities texts and issues that may be incorporated into college and medical school curricula and clinical practice.

**Japan Society, Inc.**

New York, NY Cora Mirikitani  
\$10,000\* To support the development of three instructional units on Japan for undergraduate instructors; international study programs; courses in comparative literature; and courses in world civilization.

**Kentucky State University**

Frankfort, KY George P. Weick  
\$21,181 To support planning for an integrated text-based minor in the humanities for students in programs outside the humanities.

**La Salle University**

Philadelphia, PA Margot Soven  
\$30,176 To support a two-year series of seminars for 40 faculty members on humanities texts likely to help integrate core courses and offerings in major fields.

**Massachusetts Institute of Technology**

Cambridge, MA Janet H. Murray  
\$90,000 To support the production of an interactive video software package for use in teaching the French language.

**Moravian College**

Bethlehem, PA Dennis G. Glew  
\$85,000 To support a development program that will enable faculty members to prepare a new seven-course alternative liberal arts curriculum.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**New England Conservatory of Music**

Boston, MA Bruce I. McPherson  
\$23,315 To support a planning grant that will determine how best to integrate the teaching of significant texts on the history of science into the school of music program.

**Newberry Library**

Chicago, IL R. David Edmunds  
\$1,000\* To support 12 four-day workshops for 180 teachers that will focus on the use of documentary sources—treaties, oral literature, sacred texts, material objects, autobiographies, and maps—in the study of American Indian history.

**Newberry Library**

Chicago, IL Mary Beth Rose  
\$194,827 To support a three-year series of institutes, seminars, workshops, and symposia in various areas of Renaissance studies.

**North Idaho College**

Coeur d'Alene, ID Judith A. Sylte  
\$86,373 To support a one-year project that will coordinate and enrich humanities courses, provide opportunities for the faculty to study world classics, and invite campuswide and community participation.

**Northampton County Area  
Community College**

Bethlehem, PA James A. Von Schilling  
\$61,800 To support a two-year project of faculty study and curriculum development to produce two new interdisciplinary humanities courses on the American experience.

**Oglethorpe University**

Atlanta, GA Victoria L. Weiss  
\$97,587 To support a project that will prepare faculty members to introduce major texts and issues into Western civilization courses and to design new courses for this core curriculum.

**Pennsylvania State University**

University Park, PA William T. Sanders  
\$49,901\* To support the production of instructional materials to complement a one-semester television course on archaeology, which will focus on how this discipline examines ancient societies.

**Pennsylvania State University Hershey  
Medical Center**

Hershey, PA David Barnard  
\$77,000 To support a series of seminars to improve the ability of medical faculty members to incorporate humanities perspectives and works in their teaching.

**Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and  
Science**

Philadelphia, PA William T. Walker  
\$25,026 To support planning for the preparation of a required two-semester interdisciplinary course on intellectual history.

**Prince George's Community College**

Largo, MD Lyle Linville  
\$111,350 To support a four-week regional project for 25 community college teachers to study the history, literature, and philosophy of classical Greece.

**Purdue University**

West Lafayette, IN Thomas P. Adler  
\$28,861 To support a planning grant to reform the general education curriculum of the School of Liberal Arts.

**Queens College**

Charlotte, NC Robert W. Whalen  
\$105,500 To support the preparation of faculty members to teach three required courses: "Western Culture from the Enlightenment to the Present," "The World beyond the West," and "Ethics and Critical Thinking."

**Ramapo College of New Jersey**

Mahwah, NJ Sydney S. Weinberg  
\$90,572 To support a two-year project of faculty development that will enable staff members to prepare a four-course core curriculum for a new Master of Liberal Studies Program.

**SUNY Research Foundation**

Albany, NY Sophia Lubensky  
\$55,554 To support a project to develop the cultural component of a video series for introductory Russian language courses.

**SUNY Research Foundation**

Albany, NY George V. Santoni  
\$139,983 To support a six-week summer institute for 20 teachers of the French language, literature, and civilization that will explore how French writers and filmmakers have interpreted urban and rural ways of life since 1852.

**Saint John's University**

Collegeville, MN Mark Thamert  
\$127,592 To support a two-year series of four seminars for 40 faculty members who will develop honors courses for Saint John's University and the College of Saint Benedict.

*Bronze serving vessel, late eleventh century B.C. The Cambridge, Massachusetts, Public Schools were awarded a 1990 grant from the Elementary and Secondary Education in the Humanities Program to support a study project on ancient Chinese culture.*



**Saint Mary's College**

Winona, MN William J. Medland  
\$30,000\* To support a project that will enable faculty members to prepare a series of six humanities courses over the next three years.

**Southeastern Louisiana University**

Hammond, LA James F. Walter  
\$102,350 To support a summer workshop for 15 faculty members who will teach two new freshman honors courses and a four-course humanities sequence at the upper level.

**Southern Oregon State College**

Ashland, OR Gregory L. Fowler  
\$23,310 To support planning for the revision of an honors program through the incorporation of classic humanities texts and contemporary works.

**Southwest Texas State University**

San Marcos, TX Lydia A. Blanchard  
\$16,200 To support a three-week seminar for 14 faculty members who will design two multidisciplinary courses on southwestern studies.

**Stanford University**

Stanford, CA Brigitte Cazelles  
\$178,548 To support a six-week institute for 25 faculty members on the guest motif from Chrétien de Troyes to Jean de Meun.

**Tarrant County Junior College**

Fort Worth, TX L. Sue Milner  
\$92,000 To support a three-year faculty and curriculum development project that will initiate four interdisciplinary team-taught courses designed for high ability students.

**Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board**

Austin, TX Frances K. Sage  
\$29,600\*\* To support a three-day conference that addresses issues of humanities content within the state-mandated core curriculum.

**University of Arizona**

Tucson, AZ Albert Leonard, Jr.  
\$136,000 To support a five-week summer institute for 25 participants on culture and society in Athens in the 5th century B.C.

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Norman J. Thrower  
\$156,574 To support a six-week institute for 25 participants on the political, scientific, and economic background and consequences of the Columbian voyages.

**University of Cincinnati**

Cincinnati, OH Hilda L. Smith  
\$170,259 To support a five-week summer institute for 25 college and university faculty members, who will study women's writings from the 17th to the 20th centuries on social and political issues.

**University of Illinois**

Urbana, IL Diane P. Koenker  
\$91,660 To support a three-year series of workshops on the literature and culture of Eastern Europe and selected ethnic communities within the USSR.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

\*\*Emergency grant.

**University of Kansas**

Lawrence, KS Chu-ting Li  
\$166,981 To support a six-week institute for 25 participants on the cultural background and development of art in China from the 19th century to the present.

**University of Kentucky**

Lexington, KY Louis J. Swift  
\$146,458 To support a project for 40 faculty members from 12 state-supported community colleges that will enable them to develop paired two-semester sequences of courses in American studies and Western traditions.

**University of Minnesota**

Minneapolis, MN Michael Metcalf  
\$175,750 To support a three-year project to develop the use of languages other than English in fields outside language and literature and to develop the second-language expertise of faculty.

**University of Nevada**

Reno, NV Ann Ronald  
\$155,000 To support a two-year project that will prepare a three-course Western civilization sequence.

**University of North Carolina**

Chapel Hill, NC C. Townsend Ludington  
\$145,000 To support a five-week institute for 25 faculty members on the interactions among social, political, and economic phenomena and their cultural expressions in America at the turn of the century.

**University of North Carolina**

Chapel Hill, NC Richard J. A. Talbert  
\$148,315 To support a five-week institute for 25 college and university faculty members on aspects of the Roman Empire during the first two centuries A.D.

**University of North Carolina**

Greensboro, NC Henry S. Levinson  
\$33,931\* To support two yearlong faculty seminars with visits by distinguished scholars, summer curricular workshops, and pilot programs to integrate a new freshman seminar with a course in Western civilization.

**University of Oregon**

Eugene, OR Esther Jacobson  
\$110,993 To support a seminar and workshops for 16 faculty members trained in the Western tradition and four scholars from Asia, who will compare primary texts from the two traditions and revise the general education courses.

**University of Texas**

El Paso, TX Sherry L. Smith  
\$26,395 To support faculty study of the history of the interactions among native Americans, Europeans, and Africans in the Americas, and preparation for campus and community programs to commemorate the Columbian Quincentenary.

**University of Texas**

San Antonio, TX Tony W. Johnson  
\$100,000 To support a three-year project to develop the core courses for a humanities-based teacher education program that will culminate in an interdisciplinary studies degree for future teachers.

**Utah Valley Community College**

Orem, UT Elaine E. Englehardt  
\$123,456 To support a three-year project of study for 17 faculty members, who will prepare to teach a two-course interdisciplinary world civilization sequence.

**Vance-Granville Community College**

Henderson, NC John J. Beck  
\$75,273 To support the development of two new required interdisciplinary courses, "The American Experience" and "Southern Culture," and the preparation of faculty members to teach these courses.

**Villa Julie College**

Stevenson, MD Alexander E. Hooke  
\$48,437 To support a project to design and implement courses for a new major in humanities and technology.

**Wesleyan University**

Middletown, CT Joseph T. Rouse  
\$144,873 To support a six-week institute for 24 humanities faculty members who want to understand and incorporate the sciences into their teaching.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Giuseppe F. Mazzotta  
\$168,000 To support a six-week summer institute for 24 college and university faculty members on Boccaccio's art and its role in developing the literary tradition that inspired Chaucer.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Duncan Robinson  
\$140,000 To support a four-week summer institute on culture and society in Victorian Britain for 25 college and university faculty members.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

# (EL SOCRATES.)

de

## (A. BIJUR.)



*The death of Socrates, from a nineteenth-century tobacco label. A student in Chicago received support from the Younger Scholars Program for a study of the meaning of Socrates' death.*

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Division of Fellowships and Seminars

In this, its twenty-fifth year, the Endowment takes stock of the cumulative impact of fellowships and seminars on American scholarship and teaching. Thomas Jefferson provides the context for this examination: "I look to the diffusion of light and education as the resource most to be relied on for . . . advancing the happiness of man."

Fellowship awards allow college and university teachers and independent scholars to pursue projects that promise major contributions to knowledge. One of the Fellowships for University Teachers awarded in 1990 went to a scholar at Carnegie Mellon University, who will examine changes in Soviet family policy from 1917 to 1936, a study that will provide valuable perspectives on Soviet politics, law, culture, and society. A young scholar at the SUNY College at Buffalo was awarded a Fellowship for College Teachers and Independent Scholars to study Calvert Vaux, the nineteenth-century American architect and landscape designer. The resulting study will contribute to the history of architecture, public spaces, and cities. An independent scholar in Pennsylvania will examine and synthesize the values that shaped American cultural history from 1830 to 1860. One of the Summer Stipend awards in 1990 went to a scholar at Swarthmore College to write a biography of the twentieth-century poet, Arna Bontemps, which will contribute to our understanding of African-American literary and intellectual history.

Earlier fellowships have already proved to be groundbreaking. Among many others, Peter Nosco's book, *Remembering Paradise: Nativism and Nostalgia in Eighteenth-Century Japan*, was published in 1990. Nosco used a Summer Stipend to advance this project. Similarly, Catherine L. Albanese used a Fellowship for University Teachers to complete a major work on *Nature Religion in America from the Algonkian Indians to the New Age*.

Since 1979 scholar-teachers at the nation's colleges and independent scholars and writers have received almost 1,700 fellowships to support up to one full year of research. Since 1975 scholar-teachers at universities have received more than 2,000 fellowships in support of a year of research. Similarly, since 1967, approximately 4,800 summer stipend awards have supported study for teachers and scholars throughout the country.

The Faculty Graduate Study program assists scholars at historically black colleges and universities who wish to complete graduate studies. Enriched themselves, these scholars then can better teach their students. For instance, a history instructor at Prairie View A&M University in Texas was awarded a grant to research and write a dissertation on William Hartsfield, Atlanta's mayor from 1936 to 1961.

Travel to Collections awards allow scholars to reach the materials essential to their research. Since 1984, there have been almost 2,900 Travel to Collections awards conferred. A 1990 grant, for instance, went to a University of Delaware historian to study Virginia court records and other primary sources in connection with a slave rebellion in 1831 in Southampton County, a work that will make a major contribution to our understanding of slavery in the antebellum period.

Younger Scholar awards support high school and college students who wish to devote a summer to intense study. A 1990 award enabled a Golden, Colorado, high school student to investigate the life and leadership role of Mechtilde of Hackeborn, a Cistercian nun of the thirteenth century. Since 1983 almost 900 awards have been made to younger scholars.

Summer Seminars for College Teachers and Summer Seminars for School Teachers are directed by distinguished teacher-scholars at

campuses across the nation. These seminars bring together twelve to fifteen college or school teachers for intense study of a humanities topic or significant text. In addition to the collective endeavor, college teacher seminars provide opportunities for often hard-pressed teachers to pursue their own research and writing. Since 1973, nearly 17,000 college faculty have attended these seminars; since 1983, nearly 6,000 school teachers have attended. This cumulative impact has made a major contribution to the teachers and classrooms of America.

In 1990 an eminent scholar of the English Renaissance conducted a seminar at the Breadloaf School in Vermont titled "The Theory and Practice of Cultural History: Shakespeare." The seminar brought together ten teachers from widely scattered colleges and two independent scholars to study various issues in social and cultural history as they are dramatized in Shakespeare's plays. Also in 1990, a scholar at the University of Wisconsin conducted a seminar that considered the process of democratization in Leninist states. The college teacher-participants had extensive backgrounds in such countries as the Soviet Union, the People's Republic of China, East Germany, Yugoslavia, and Nicaragua, and sought to understand the forces pushing toward democratization within the specific countries.

Summer Seminars for School Teachers bring together fifteen teachers and a distinguished teacher-scholar. In 1990, the fifty-six seminars continued to emphasize classical texts: Homer's *Iliad*, Plato's *Republic*, Milton's *Paradise Lost*, Shakespeare's *King Lear*, for example. There were also seminars applying humanistic perspectives to contemporary concerns, such as one at Trinity College, Connecticut, that investigated modern social criticism in China in the context of Chinese culture.



*Arna Bontemps, by Betsy Graves Reyneau, 1953. A scholar in Pennsylvania received a 1990 Summer Stipend to work on a biography of the poet, Arna Bontemps (1902-1973).*

Jefferson would have agreed, no doubt, with John Quincy Adams: "To furnish the means of acquiring knowledge is . . . the greatest benefit that can be conferred upon mankind." Supported by the Endowment, American scholars and teachers have been furthering this goal in all disciplines of the humanities, and their words, whether printed or spoken, have indeed carried far.

**Guinevere L. Griest**

Director

Division of Fellowships and Seminars

**Fellowships for University Teachers**

37

Grants provided support for members of the faculty of Ph.D.-granting universities to undertake full-time independent study and research in the humanities.

**Rick Altman**

Iowa City, IA  
\$25,650 The Role of Sound in American Film, Television, and Culture

**Kenneth J. Andrien**

Columbus, OH  
\$27,500 The Kingdom of Quito in the 18th Century

**Richard E. Ashcraft**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$24,789 John Stuart Mill, Liberalism, and the Working Class

**Elizabeth Asmis**

Chicago, IL  
\$27,500 Greek Views of Poetry from Plato to the Neoplatonists

**John W. Baldwin**

Baltimore, MD  
\$27,500 French Chivalric Ethos, ca. 1200: The Romances of Jean Renart

**Ellen B. Basso**

Tucson, AZ  
\$25,346 A Study of Biography in a South American Oral History

**David F. Bell**

Durham, NC  
\$20,750 Chance in the Literary Text

**Jonathan F. Bennett**

Syracuse, NY  
\$27,500 Consequentialist Theories of Morality

**Roberta R. Bickford**

Providence, RI  
\$27,500 The Painting of Flowers and Birds in Late Song-Early Yuan China

**Richard G. Biernacki**

Berkeley, CA  
\$26,895 The Cultural Construction of Labor in 19th-Century German and British Textile Mills

**Ruth H. Bloch**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$27,500 The Intellectual Origins of Modern Meanings of Marriage, 1680-1800

**James M. Borders**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$27,500 Roman Plainchant in the Renaissance: From Script to Print

**Sarah C. Brett-Smith**

New Brunswick, NJ  
\$27,500 Human Objects: The Bamana Theory of Artistic Creation

**Morris R. Brownell**

Reno, NV  
\$27,500 Horace Walpole: A Life of Art

**Joan J. Brumberg**

Ithaca, NY  
\$25,614 The Changing Experience of Female Adolescence in America

**Gerald L. Bruns**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$27,500 On the Relations between Philosophy and Literature

**Elizabeth Butler-Cullingford**

Austin, TX  
\$27,500 The Love Poetry of W. B. Yeats

**Annette Wheeler Cafarelli**

New York, NY  
\$27,500 Romanticism and Patronage

**Susan P. Casteras**

Hamden, CT  
\$27,500 Parables in Paint: The Gospel of Faith in Victorian Religious Art

**Barbara A. Coeyman**

Pittsburgh, PA  
\$24,150 Performances of Musical-Theatrical Productions in the Court of Louis XIV, 1643-1715

**Juan R. I. Cole**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$18,600 Charismatic Revival in Shi'ite Islam

**Paul K. Conkin**

Nashville, TN  
\$27,500 The Christian Century: American Christianity in the 19th Century

**James L. Crenshaw**

Durham, NC  
\$27,500 The Acquisition of Knowledge and Its  
Dissemination in Ancient Israelite Wisdom  
Literature

**Vidya J. Dehejia**

New York, NY  
\$27,760 Visual Narratives: Discourse in Early  
Buddhist Art

**Nancy H. Demand**

Bloomington, IN  
\$27,500 Birth, Death, and Motherhood: Images  
and Reality in Classical Greece

**Jacqueline C. Djedje**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$27,500 The African-American Fiddle  
Tradition: Its History, Aesthetics, and Social  
Development

**Joanne A. Dobson**

Bronx, NY  
\$27,500 The American Women's Literary  
Renaissance

**Gerald Dworkin**

Evanston, IL  
\$27,500 Autonomy and the Enforcement of  
Values

**Ronald C. Egan**

Goleta, CA  
\$27,500 Su Shih and the Integration of Culture

**Edwin M. Eigner**

Riverside, CA  
\$27,500 History of Victorian Criticism of  
Fiction

**Daniel M. Farrell**

Columbus, OH  
\$27,500 The Justification of Deterrent Violence

**Martha Feldman**

Seattle, WA  
\$27,500 Venice and the Madrigal in the High  
Renaissance

**Neil R. Fraistat**

College Park, MD  
\$27,500 The Making of Shelley's Texts

**Joseph N. Frank**

Princeton, NJ  
\$27,500 Dostoevsky: The Struggle against  
Nihilism, 1865-70

**Allen J. Frantzen**

Chicago, IL  
\$27,500 The Desire for Origins and the History  
of Anglo-Saxon Studies

**Gregory Freidlin**

Berkeley, CA  
\$21,015 Literary Authorship and Soviet  
Citizenship in the Stalin Revolution, 1928-31

**David J. Furley**

England  
\$27,500 History of Graeco-Roman Cosmology

**Wendy Z. Goldman**

Pittsburgh, PA  
\$27,500 Revolution in the Family: Soviet Law  
and Social Change, 1917-36

**Monica H. Green**

Durham, NC  
\$27,500 Medical Writings on Women from the  
Early Middle Ages

**James N. Gregory**

Berkeley, CA  
\$27,500 Upton Sinclair, the EPIC Campaign,  
and the Politics of the Great Depression

**Wendy Griswold**

Chicago, IL  
\$27,500 The Novel in Nigeria

**William W. Hagen**

Davis, CA  
\$27,500 Peasant Life, Noble Lordship, and  
Royal Justice in Brandenburg, 1700-1850

**Julie M. Hansen**

Boston, MA  
\$27,500 Palaeoethnobotany of the Old World

**Alice C. Harris**

Nashville, TN  
\$21,825 Syntactic Change: A Cross-Linguistic  
Approach

**John M. Hart**

Houston, TX  
\$27,500 Power and Property: The United  
States and Mexico, 1868-1910

**John Stratton Hawley**

New York, NY  
\$27,500 The New Hindu Consciousness

**Sandra L. Hindman**

Evanston, IL  
\$27,500 Illuminated Manuscripts of Chrétien de  
Troyes

**Priscilla H. Hunt**

Amherst, MA  
\$23,274 The Autobiographical Writings of the  
Archpriest Avvakum

**Terence H. Irwin**

Ithaca, NY  
\$27,500 The Development of Ethics

**Steven Justice**

Berkeley, CA  
\$26,685 The Imagination of Authority in Late  
Medieval Literature

**Robert J. Kaczorowski**

New York, NY  
\$27,500 Railroads and Economic Development:  
The Law of Property Damage and Personal  
Injury

**Charles H. Kahn**

Penn Valley, PA  
\$27,500 Plato and the Creation of the Socratic  
Dialogue

**Gordon D. Kaufman**

Cambridge, MA  
\$27,500 A Biohistorical Theology

**Alexander Keyssar**

Durham, NC  
\$27,500 American Workers and the "Free Gift  
of the Ballot": A Reconsideration

**Alfred S. Konefsky**

Buffalo, NY  
\$27,500 Simon Greenleaf, Republican Legal  
Culture, and the Rise of the Harvard Law  
School in Mid-19th-Century America

**David Konstan**

Providence, RI  
\$27,500 Love and the Ancient Greek Novel

**Robert Rodgers Korstad**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$27,500 Civil Rights Activism in the 1940s,  
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

**Saul A. Kripke**

Princeton, NJ  
\$27,500 A Theory of Truth

**Thomas W. Laqueur**

Berkeley, CA  
\$27,500 The Great War in British Memory

**Janet L. Larson**

Hoboken, NJ  
\$27,500 The Victorian Woman's Bible

**Fred W. Lerdahl**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$27,500 On the Theory and Composition of  
Music

**Theodore C. Levin**

Wellesley, MA  
\$27,500 Musical Ethnographies from the Soviet  
Union

**Dore J. Levy**

Providence, RI  
\$19,927 An Interpretation of the Chinese Novel  
*The Journey to the West*

**Bernth O. Lindfors**

Austin, TX  
\$27,287 The Early Career of Ira Aldridge,  
"African" Actor

**E. Perry Link**

Princeton, NJ  
\$27,500 Chinese Intellectual Crisis in the Late  
1980s

**Anthony A. Long**

Berkeley, CA  
\$27,500 Greek Models of Mind

**David E. Ludden**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$22,242 Agrarian South Asia: A Comparative  
History, 1550-1950

**Gloria L. Main**

Boulder, CO  
\$27,500 The New England Family, 1630-1770

**Florencia E. Mallon**

Madison, WI  
\$21,050 Peasants and the Making of Nation-  
States: Mexico and Peru in the 19th Century

**Marc K. Manganaro**

New Brunswick, NJ  
\$17,280 A Modernist Will to Power: The  
Rhetoric of Anthropological Authority

**Kristin Mann**

Atlanta, GA  
\$27,500 The Birth of an African City:  
Economy, State, and Society in 19th-Century  
Lagos

**Jefferson A. McMahan**

Champaign, IL  
\$27,500 The Ethics of War and Nuclear  
Deterrence

40

**Louis Menand**

New York, NY  
\$20,704 James, Peirce, Holmes, and the  
Shaping of Modern American Culture

**Carol L. Meyers**

Durham, NC  
\$26,806 State Formation and the Status of  
Women in Biblical Israel

**Martin A. Miller**

Durham, NC  
\$25,750 Freud in Russia

**David K. Millon**

Lexington, VA  
\$27,500 From Communal Justice to Common  
Law: The Origins of Modern Legal Theory

**Andrew M. T. Moore**

New Haven, CT  
\$27,500 The Genesis of Agriculture Worldwide:  
A Comparative Study

**Mark P. O. Morford**

Charlottesville, VA  
\$27,500 Lucan's Roman Epic

**Charles J. Musser**

New York, NY  
\$27,500 Metropolitan Visions: New York City  
on the Screen

**Peter Novick**

Chicago, IL  
\$27,500 The Evolution of Holocaust  
Consciousness in the United States

**Robert A. Orsi**

Bloomington, IN  
\$27,500 Women's Devotion to the Patron Saint  
of Hopeless Cases, 1929-65

**David M. Oshinsky**

Highland Park, NJ  
\$27,500 A History of Parchman Plantation

**Martin Ostwald**

Swarthmore, PA  
\$27,500 Oligarchy in Ancient Greece

**Terry M. Parssinen**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$25,250 A History of the International  
Narcotics Traffic

**Jaroslav J. Pelikan**

Hamden, CT  
\$25,000\*\* The Future of the University

**Thomas W. Pogge**

New York, NY  
\$27,500 Moral Incentives

**Thomas E. Postlewait**

Bloomington, IN  
\$23,010 The Criteria for Periodization in  
Theater History

**Michael P. Predmore**

Stanford, CA  
\$27,500 The Aesthetics of Popular Culture in  
the Works of Valle-Inclan

**Catherine M. Price**

De Pere, WI  
\$22,750 An Ethnohistorical Study of Oglala  
(Sioux) Politics, 1840-89

**Hilary Putnam**

Arlington, MA  
\$27,500 The Relevance of Pragmatism: A New  
Look at James

**David L. Quint**

Princeton, NJ  
\$27,500 Aristocratic Identity in Renaissance  
Literature and Culture

**James L. Rice**

Eugene, OR  
\$15,450 Dostoevsky in Freud's World: Sigmund  
Freud's Perception of Dostoevsky and the  
Russian National Character, 1856-1939

**Thomas P. Riggio**

Manchester, CT  
\$27,500 A Biography of Theodore Dreiser

**Richard Rorty**

Charlottesville, VA  
\$27,500 A Study of Dewey's Intellectual  
Development

**Mark A. Rose**

Irvine, CA  
\$27,500 The Author as Proprietor: Copyright  
and the Genealogy of Modern Authorship

**John P. Rumrich**

Austin, TX  
\$27,500 Uninventing Milton: *Paradise Lost* and  
Contemporary Criticism

**Mary P. Ryan**

Berkeley, CA  
\$27,500 Public Life in 19th-Century America:  
Culture and Politics in Three Cities, 1825-80

\*\*Emergency grant.

**Susan Marie Sauve**

Ithaca, NY  
\$17,300 Aristotle on Moral Responsibility

**Naomi A. Schor**

Durham, NC  
\$27,500 Idealism in the Novel: Recanonizing George Sand

**Susan E. Schreiner**

Evergreen Park, IL  
\$27,500 Calvin's *Sermons on Job*: Protestant Reformer, Genevan Audience, and the Medieval Interpretive Tradition

**Regina M. Schwartz**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$27,500 Depicting the Past: The Bible and Biblical Scholarship

**Russell T. Scott, Jr.**

Bryn Mawr, PA  
\$27,500 The Area Sacra of Vesta in the Roman Forum

**Daniel J. Sherman**

Rochester, NY  
\$27,500 Monuments, Politics, and the Culture of Commemoration in Inter-War France

**Richard M. Shusterman**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$26,100 Art, Theory, Praxis: Pragmatist Aesthetics for Postmodern Conditions

**Stephanie A. Sieburth**

Durham, NC  
\$27,500 The Modern Spanish Novel and Mass Culture

**Candace A. Slater**

Berkeley, CA  
\$27,500 The Idea of the Amazon

**Laura M. Slatkin**

New York, NY  
\$27,500 Metaphor and Social Order: The Poetics of Exchange in the *Iliad*

**Valerie A. Smith**

Los Angeles, LA  
\$27,500 Slavery and Recent African-American Fiction

**Walter M. Spink**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$24,626 Ajanta's Chronology: The Paintings

**George P. Steinmetz**

Chicago, IL  
\$27,500 A Historical-Sociological Study of the Welfare State in Imperial Germany

**Steve J. Stern**

Madison, WI  
\$21,600 Gender Concepts and Relationships among the Poor in Three Mexican Regions, 1760-1820

**Garrett Stewart**

Goleta, CA  
\$27,500 The Conscripted Reader in Victorian Fiction

**Gregory T. Stump**

Lexington, KY  
\$17,553 The Breton Inflectional System and Its Implications for Morphological Theory

**Judith A. Swanson**

Boston, MA  
\$27,500 Aristotle's View of Poetry and Its Political Implications

**Timothy N. Tackett**

Irvine, CA  
\$27,500 The Constituent Assembly, 1789-91, and the French Revolution

**Carol Lynne Tatlock**

St. Louis, MO  
\$27,500 The Role of Fact in the Construction of Contemporary Life in the 17th-Century German Novel

**Steven M. Tipton**

Decatur, GA  
\$25,000 Public Pulpits: Institutional Religion and Visionary Politics

**Paul A. Vander Waerdt**

Durham, NC  
\$27,500 The Theory of Natural Law in Antiquity

**Kendall Lewis Walton**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$27,500 A Philosophical Study of Purist Conceptions of Music

**Julian M. Weiss**

Charlottesville, VA  
\$16,935 The Creation of a Classic: Hernan Nuñez's Commentary on *El Laberinto de Fortuna* by Juan de Mena

*Secretary of Labor  
Frances Perkins  
greets President  
Franklin D.  
Roosevelt on his  
return from the  
Tehran conference  
in 1945. A New  
York scholar  
received a  
Fellowship for  
College Teachers  
and Independent  
Scholars in 1990  
for research on  
Frances Perkins.*



**Sabine Wilke**  
Seattle, WA  
\$27,500 Mythology Revisited in East and West  
German Literature

**James R. Wiseman**  
Boston, MA  
\$27,500 Synthesis of Archaeological and  
Historical Research on Stobi, Yugoslavia

**Richard B. Wolin**  
Houston, TX  
\$27,500 The Seductions of Unreason: The  
Ethical and Political Views of Foucault,  
Lyotard, and Derrida

**Bell Yung**  
Pittsburgh, PA  
\$18,750 Chinese Narrative Songs

## Fellowships for College Teachers and Independent Scholars

43

Grants provided support for teachers in two-year, four-year, and five-year colleges and universities, that is, faculty members of departments that do not grant the Ph.D., and for independent scholars and writers to undertake full-time independent study and research in the humanities.

### **Ervand Abrahamian**

New York, NY  
\$27,500 *The Dream Deferred: Marxists in the Iranian Revolution*

### **Jonathan E. Adler**

Glen Ridge, NJ  
\$27,500 *Intuitive and Critical Thinking in Utilitarianism*

### **Terry L. Alford**

Annandale, VA  
\$21,575 *John Wilkes Booth and the Assassination of Abraham Lincoln*

### **Wye J. Allanbrook**

Annapolis, MD  
\$20,962 *Expression and Form in the Chamber Music of Mozart and Haydn*

### **David E. Aune**

Chicago, IL  
\$21,450 *American Scholarship on Hellenistic Judaism*

### **Allan H. Barr**

Claremont, CA  
\$24,416 *The Classical Chinese Tale in the Ming Period, 1368-1644*

### **Joseph W. Bendersky**

Richmond, VA  
\$24,650 *Anti-Semitism in the U.S. Military Intelligence Division, 1917-45*

### **Kimberly W. Benston**

Haverford, PA  
\$27,500 *The Black Arts Movement, 1964-74*

### **JoAnne G. Bernstein**

Oakland, CA  
\$27,500 *The Colleoni Chapel and the Heroic Tradition*

### **Jason Berry**

New Orleans, LA  
\$27,500 *The History of Jazz Funerals in New Orleans*

### **Geoffrey H. Block**

Tacoma, WA  
\$18,588 *The American Musical from *Show Boat* to Sondheim*

### **M. Jennifer Bloxam**

Williamstown, MA  
\$19,658 *Features of Sacred Music and the Arts in the Middle Ages*

### **Robert Boyers**

Saratoga Springs, NY  
\$27,500 *A Biography of George Steiner*

### **Ernst A. Breisach**

Kalamazoo, MI  
\$15,682 *American Progressive History: Experiment in Modernity*

### **Norma Broude**

Washington, DC  
\$26,376 *French Painting and the Feminist Movement: From David to Cassatt*

### **Abraham Brumberg**

Chevy Chase, MD  
\$24,220 *The Role of the Soviet Press in Perestroika and Glasnost*

### **John L. Bryant**

Hempstead, NY  
\$27,500 *American Repose: Humor in Melville*

### **William E. Cain**

Needham, MA  
\$27,500 *The Cultural Criticism of W. E. B. DuBois*

### **Elisheva Carlebach**

Brooklyn, NY  
\$27,500 *Heresy and Authority in Jewish Communities in Early Modern Europe*

### **Thomas H. Carpenter**

Blacksburg, VA  
\$27,500 *Dionysian Imagery in Classical Greek Art*

### **Dino S. Cervigni**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$27,500 *Dante's Journey in the *Commedia*: Silence, Names, and Words*

**John P. Christman**

Blacksburg, VA  
\$27,500 Equal Property: Egalitarianism and the Justification of Private Property

**Beth Cohen**

New York, NY  
\$23,025 The Iconography of Armor and Weapons in Greek Art

**David A. Cressy**

Claremont, CA  
\$27,500 Rites of Passage in Early Modern England

**Suzanne G. Cusick**

Seneca Falls, NY  
\$25,707 Opera's First Woman Composer, Francesca Caccini

**Jeannette M. Danaan-Mageo**

La Jolla, CA  
\$24,338 Loto: The Inner World of the Self in Samoa

**Murray S. Davis**

Berkeley, CA  
\$22,750 Conceptions of Comedy and Society

**Sergei Davydov**

Middlebury, VT  
\$12,750 Alexander Pushkin: From Fiction to History

**Angel Delgado-Gomez**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$27,500 Hernan Cortes's *Cartas de Relacion*: The Conquistador as Historian

**David J. Depew**

Pasadena, CA  
\$27,500 Biology, Politics, and Philosophy in Aristotle's *Politics*

**Martin J. Donougho**

Columbia, SC  
\$27,500 Hegel's Philosophy of Art

**Faye E. Dudden**

Syracuse, NY  
\$27,500 Women and the American Theater, 1790-1870

**Patricia A. Emison**

Durham, NH  
\$27,500 From Ideas to Images in Renaissance Art

**Robert T. Fallon**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$27,500 John Milton's Service as Secretary for Foreign Tongues to the English Republic, 1649-60

**Beatrice Farnsworth**

Syracuse, NY  
\$21,016 The Roles of Russian Peasant Women within the Family, 1861-1928

**Lotte E. Feinberg**

New York, NY  
\$27,500 The Freedom of Information Act and the History of Federal Information Policy

**Gary B. Ferngren**

Corvallis, OR  
\$27,492 The History of the Concept of the Sanctity of Life in the Ancient World

**Judith Ferster**

Raleigh, NC  
\$27,500 Mirrors for Princes: Late Medieval Literature of Advice

**Margaret M. Fogle**

Baton Rouge, LA  
\$24,261 The Life and Work of Evelyn Scott

**Rena Fraden**

Claremont, CA  
\$25,350 African-Americans on the Federal Theater Project, 1935-39

**Dana L. Frank**

St. Louis, MO  
\$27,500 Labor and the Politics of Consumption in Seattle, 1919-29

**Carmela V. Franklin**

Collegeville, MN  
\$27,500 The Persian Monk Magundat-Anastasius in the Latin West in the Early Middle Ages

**Jonathan A. Glickstein**

New York, NY  
\$15,414 Concepts of Free Labor in Antebellum America

**Katherine C. Grier**

Rochester, NY  
\$27,250 Regarding Animals: Popular Thought about Animals in the 19th-Century American Household

**James S. Grubb**

Baltimore, MD  
\$21,621 The Arnaldi of Vicenza: A Provincial Family of the Italian Renaissance

**Thomas R. H. Havens**

New London, CT  
\$27,500 Japan's New Merchant Princes: The Tsutsumi Family and the Seibu Enterprises, 1915-90

**James A. Heffernan**

Hanover, NH  
\$27,500 Ekphrasis: The Literary Representation of Graphic Art

**Heather A. Henderson**

South Hadley, MA  
\$27,500 The Traveler and the Text: English and American Travel Literature in the 19th and 20th Centuries

**Max M. Holland**

Washington, DC  
\$27,500 A Biography of John J. McCloy

**James R. Holstun**

Burlington, VT  
\$27,500 Opposition: Rhetoric and Practice in the Literature of Radical Sects in the English Revolution

**Frederick E. Hoxie**

Chicago, IL  
\$27,500 Transforming Nations: The History of the Crow Indians, 1880-1935

**David G. Hunter**

St. Paul, MN  
\$22,048 Asceticism and Heresy in the Late Fourth Century

**Suzanne D. Jacobitti**

Edwardsville, IL  
\$27,500 The Political Thought of Hannah Arendt and Liberal Political Theory

**Patricia A. Johnston**

Medford, MA  
\$27,500 Edward Steichen's Commercial Photography and the Aesthetics of Commercial Art

**Pamela M. Jones**

Boston, MA  
\$27,500 Federico Borromeo's Ambrosiana: Art and Spirituality in Italy, 1590-1630

**Andrew J. Kappel**

Hempstead, NY  
\$27,500 *Sarsam Corda*: The Religious Modernism of Marianne Moore

**Phillip Kasinitz**

Williamstown, MA  
\$27,500 Red Hook: The Polarization of Urban Neighborhoods and the Origins of the Underclass

**Steven E. Kemper**

Lewiston, ME  
\$25,291 The Buddhist Monkhood and Politics in Modern Sri Lanka

**Gerard M. Koot**

South Dartmouth, MA  
\$24,950 Historical and Economic Mythmakers: The Discipline of Economic History in Britain, 1920-60

**Eve Kornfeld**

San Diego, CA  
\$27,500 Making an American Culture, 1775-1815: Intellectuals and Society in Revolutionary America

**Francis R. Kowsky**

Buffalo, NY  
\$27,500 Calvert Vaux and the Architecture of Public Parks

**Arnold Krupat**

Bronxville, NY  
\$25,018 Toward a Theory of American-Indian Literature

**Helen S. Long**

Hartford, CT  
\$27,500 The Writing and Rhetoric of Science: The Tradition of Aristotle's *Physics*

**Joseph Levine**

Raleigh, NC  
\$27,500 The Mind's Place: Conceptions of Consciousness

**Lowell E. Lindgren**

Cambridge, MA  
\$27,500 Italian Music and Musicians in London, 1660-1760

**Steven H. Lonsdale**

Davidson, NC  
\$27,500 Dance and Ritual Movement in Ancient Greek Religion

**Michael D. MacDonald**

Williamstown, MA  
\$27,500 White Politics and the Prospects of Reform in South Africa

**Louise Marlow**

Wellesley, MA  
\$27,500 Advice and History: Islamic Political Culture in the 13th and 14th Centuries

**Harry P. Morien**

Schenectady, NY  
\$24,649 Contemporary British Poetry and the American Experience

**Linda Martz**

Bethesda, MD  
\$22,970 A History of Families of Jewish Origins in Toledo, 1485-1650

**James C. McKusick**

Catonsville, MD  
\$27,500 Language and Ideology in Romantic Poetry

**Kathryn B. Meyer**

Delaware, OH  
\$27,500 International Narcotics Trafficking in the Early 20th Century

**Donna J. Napoli**

Swarthmore, PA  
\$27,500 An Introduction to Linguistic Analysis

**Kirin Narayan**

Amherst, MA  
\$25,615 Brides, Birds, and Buses: Kangra Wedding Songs and Women's Experiences

**Amy L. Neff**

Knoxville, TN  
\$27,500 *The Supplicationes Variarum*: Imagery and Text in an Early Franciscan Manuscript

**William J. Nichols**

Aptos, CA  
\$27,500 Representing Reality: Form, Rhetoric, and Meaning in the Documentary Film

**Susan R. Niditch**

Amherst, MA  
\$10,830 The Ideology of Sacrifice in Ancient Israel

**Laurie Nussdorfer**

Princeton, NJ  
\$18,250 Guilds and Society in 17th-Century Rome

**Holt N. Parker**

Tucson, AZ  
\$27,500 The Daughters of Asclepius: Women and Medicine in Antiquity

**Judith B. Perkins**

West Hartford, CT  
\$27,500 Conversion in the Early Roman Empire

**Gerald E. Poyo**

Miami, FL  
\$27,500 A History of the Cuban-American Experience

**Ralph A. Ranald**

New York, NY  
\$27,500 Literature and Society: An Appraisal of Current Literary Theory

**Paula S. Richman**

Oberlin, OH  
\$27,500 Tamil Religious Poetry

**Michael D. Robertson**

Easton, PA  
\$27,500 Stephen Crane, Reporter: Journalism and the Making of Modern American Literature

**Timothy D. Roche**

Memphis, TN  
\$27,500 Aristotle's Method of Argument in the *Nicomachean Ethics*

**David E. Roessel**

Shaker Heights, OH  
\$23,443 The Greco-Turkish War and the Death of Romanticism in Modern English and American Literature

**John D. Rogers**

Cambridge, MA  
\$25,434 The Legal Face of Colonialism: Criminal Justice in Sri Lanka, 1833-1931

**John H. Roper**

Emory, VA  
\$27,500 A Biography of Paul Green

**Anne C. Rose**

State College, PA  
\$22,750 American Thought and Culture, 1830-60

**Henry Rosemont, Jr.**

St. Mary's City, MD  
\$27,500 Classical Confucianism and Contemporary Ethics

**Stephen E. Rosenbaum**

Normal, IL  
\$27,500 Epicurus's View of Death and Contemporary Moral Life

**Jason P. Rosenblatt**

Silver Spring, MD  
\$27,500 Law and Gospel in *Paradise Lost*

**E. Anthony Rotundo**

Andover, MA  
\$27,500 Manhood and Men's Roles among Middle-Class Americans in the 19th Century

**Stephen G. Salkever**

Bryn Mawr, PA  
\$27,500 Liberal Authority: How Liberal Theory Obscures the Goods of Liberal Practice

**Carol L. Schmid**

Jamestown, NC  
\$27,500 The Politics of Language: Group Conflict, Language Rights, and Public Policy in the U.S., Canada, and Switzerland

**Jane E. Schultz**

Indianapolis, IN  
\$27,500 Women's Narratives of Civil War Life

**Catherine M. Soussloff**

Santa Cruz, CA  
\$27,500 Biographies of Artists in Italy, 1470-1700

**Willard L. Spiegelman**

Dallas, TX  
\$27,500 Indolence in English Romantic Poetry

**Joan H. Stewart**

Raleigh, NC  
\$27,500 Women's Novels in Late 18th-Century France

**Carole E. Straw**

South Hadley, MA  
\$20,268 Christian Attitudes and Practices Concerning Death in Late Antiquity

**Gerald D. Surh**

Raleigh, NC  
\$27,500 Accomplices of Revolution: The St. Petersburg Underclass, 1895-1914

**Diane F. Urey**

Bloomington, IL  
\$27,500 The First Historical Novels of Galdos

**Carlos A. Vega**

Boston, MA  
\$27,500 Popular Devotion and 15th- and 16th-Century Spanish Chapbooks

**Winifred D. Wandersee**

Oneonta, NY  
\$21,917 Frances Perkins and the 20th-Century Reform Tradition

**Thomas E. Wartenberg**

South Hadley, MA  
\$27,500 Hegel's *Phenomenology* and the Traditions of Philosophy

**David J. Weber**

Dallas, TX  
\$27,500 The Spanish Frontier in North America, 1513-1821

**Roslyn E. Weiss**

Baltimore, MD  
\$27,500 Socrates on the Teachability of Virtue

**Michael S. Wilson**

Saratoga Springs, NY  
\$27,500 Theater and the Visual Arts in Britain, 1695-1830

**Thomas M. Wilson**

New York, NY  
\$27,500 Rural Ireland Joins Europe: The Cultural Effects of European Common Market Policies on County Meath



Illustration by E. W. Kemble for the 1885 edition of *Adventures of Huckleberry Finn*. A Massachusetts student received a 1990 Younger Scholars grant to explore the topic, "Erasing and Confronting the *Adventures of Huckleberry Finn*."

### **Travel to Collections**

Grants enabled individual scholars to travel to use the research collections of libraries, archives, museums, or other repositories.

**Thomas A. Abercrombie**

Princeton, NJ  
\$750 American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, MA

**Ellnor A. Accampo**

Redondo Beach, CA  
\$750 Bibliothèque Historique de la Ville de Paris, Paris, France

**Robert E. Ackerman**

Pullman, WA  
\$750 Institute of History, Philology, and Philosophy, Novosibirsk, USSR

**Madeleine R. Adriance**

Cambridge, MA  
\$750 Instituto de Estudos da Religiao, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

**William B. Ahearn**

New Orleans, LA  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**John A. Alford**

East Lansing, MI  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**Barbara Allen**

Oakland, KY  
\$750 Colorado Historical Society, Denver, CO

**David F. Allmendinger, Jr.**

Newark, DE  
\$750 University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC

**Kathryn L. Anderson**

Bellingham, WA  
\$750 Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis, MO

**Diane Apostolos-Cappadona**

Washington, DC  
\$750 Bowdoin College, Brunswick, ME

**Madellne C. Archer**

Pittsburgh, PA  
\$750 Graphische Sammlung Albertina, Vienna, Austria

**Melanie J. Archer**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$750 University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN

**Roger Arlew**

Blacksburg, VA  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Edwin T. Arnold**

Boone, NC  
\$750 Syracuse University, Syracuse, NY

**LeRoy Ashby**

Pullman, WA  
\$750 Gerald Ford Presidential Library, Ann Arbor, MI

**Patricia A. Auspos**

Jackson Heights, NY  
\$750 Liverpool University, Liverpool, England

**Claire Badaracco**

Milwaukee, WI  
\$750 St. Bride Printing Library, London, England

**Rodney R. Badger**

Tuscaloosa, AL  
\$750 New York Public Library, New York, NY

**Jay Warren Baird**

Oxford, OH  
\$750 Deutsches Literaturarchiv, Marbach, West Germany

**William J. Barber**

Middletown, CT  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**William R. Baron**

Flagstaff, AZ  
\$750 New Hampshire Historical Society, Concord, NH

**Cristelle L. Baskins**

Cambridge, MA  
\$750 Statens Museum for Kunst, Copenhagen, Denmark

**Paul G. Bator**

Santa Clara, CA  
\$750 St. Andrews University, St. Andrews, Scotland

**Charlotte H. Beck**

Knoxville, TN  
\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**Thomas O. Beebee**  
University Park, PA  
\$750 Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, Paris, France

**Stephen C. Behrendt**  
Lincoln, NE  
\$750 Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge, England

**Alfred Bendixen**  
Los Angeles, CA  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Barbara M. Benedict**  
Hartford, CT  
\$750 National Library, Edinburgh, Scotland

**Annette L. Benert**  
Center Valley, PA  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Robert R. Bensen**  
Oneonta, NY  
\$750 Newberry Library, Chicago, IL

**Julie L. Bentz**  
New Zealand  
\$750 Archaeological Museum of Isthmia, Kyras  
Vrisi, Greece

**Constance H. Berman**  
Iowa City, IA  
\$750 Archives Departementales, Pontoise,  
France

**Joel Best**  
Fresno, CA  
\$750 Lyndon B. Johnson Library, Austin, TX

**Thomas H. Bestul**  
Lincoln, NE  
\$750 Bodleian Library, Oxford, England

**Nancy J. Black**  
Minneapolis, MN  
\$750 Museum of the American Indian, Bronx,  
NY

**Edward L. Bleiberg**  
Memphis, TN  
\$750 Ashmolean Museum, Oxford, England

**Thomas W. Blomquist**  
De Kalb, IL  
\$750 Archivio di Stato, Lucca, Italy

**Bruce D. Bolling**  
Albuquerque, NM  
\$750 Northern Ireland Public Record Office,  
Belfast, Northern Ireland

**Daniel R. Borg**  
Worcester, MA  
\$750 Evangelisches Zentralarchiv, Berlin, West  
Germany

**Charles R. Bowlus**  
Little Rock, AR  
\$750 Monumenta Germaniae Historica, Munich,  
West Germany

**Martha W. B. Bowsky**  
Stockton, CA  
\$750 American School of Classical Studies,  
Athens, Greece

**William M. Bowsky**  
Davis, CA  
\$750 Biblioteca Medicea-Laurenziana, Florence,  
Italy

**Lise M. Breen**  
Brooklyn, NY  
\$750 Minnesota Historical Society,  
St. Paul, MN

**Kenneth A. Breisch**  
Santa Monica, CA  
\$750 Boston Public Library, Boston, MA

**David Brodbeck**  
Pittsburgh, PA  
\$750 Bodleian Library, Oxford, England

**Thomas F. Broden**  
Lincoln, NE  
\$750 Université de Paris I, Paris, France

**George C. Browder**  
Fredonia, NY  
\$750 U.S. Document Center, Berlin,  
West Germany

**Alan K. Brown**  
Columbus, OH  
\$750 Archivo General de la Nacion,  
Mexico City, Mexico

**Erella Brown**  
State College, PA  
\$750 Beit Bialik, Tel Aviv, Israel

**George T. Brown**  
Decatur, GA  
\$750 Presbyterian Church USA,  
Philadelphia, PA

**Meg L. Brown**  
Tucson, AZ  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Peter B. Brown**  
West Hartford, CT  
\$750 State V. I. Lenin Library, Moscow, USSR

**Thomas Brown**  
Detroit, MI  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Dickson D. Bruce, Jr.**  
Irvine, CA  
\$750 Howard University, Washington, DC

**Gayle K. Brunelle**  
Placentia, CA  
\$750 Archives Departementales de la Seine  
Maritime, Rouen, France

**Jorunn J. Buckley**  
Cambridge, MA  
\$750 Bodleian Library, Oxford, England

**Roswitha W. Burwick**  
Claremont, CA  
\$750 Uniwersytet Jagiellonski, Crakow, Poland

**Warder H. Cadbury**  
Albany, NY  
\$750 Ironbridge Gorge Museum, Telford,  
England

**David L. Cahan**  
Lincoln, NE  
\$750 Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR,  
Berlin, East Germany

**Carol H. Callaway**  
Richmond, VA  
\$750 Fieldwork, Topiltepec, Mexico

**Byron D. Cannon**  
Salt Lake City, UT  
\$750 Dar el Bey Archives, Tunis, Tunisia

**Clare L. Carroll**  
New York, NY  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Peter N. Carroll**  
Belmont, CA  
\$750 Brandeis University, Waltham, MA

**Mina J. Carson**  
Corvallis, OR  
\$750 Radcliffe College, Cambridge, MA

**Zeynep Celik**  
New York, NY  
\$750 Foundation Le Corbusier, Paris, France

**Susan Cherniack**  
Northampton, MA  
\$750 Shandong University, Jinan, China

**Margaret Chowning**  
Menlo Park, CA  
\$750 Archivo Historico Municipal de Patzcuaro,  
Patzcuaro, Mexico

**Dino Cinel**  
New Orleans, LA  
\$750 Archivio di Stato, Palermo, Italy

**Paul F. Clark**  
Lower Burrell, PA  
\$750 Cornell University, Ithaca, NY

**Albrecht Classen**  
Tucson, AZ  
\$750 Herzog August Bibliothek, Wolfenbuttel,  
West Germany

**Gregory J. Clingham**  
New York, NY  
\$750 Trinity College, Cambridge, England

**Paul M. Clogan**  
Denton, TX  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Michele V. Cloonan**  
Worcester, MA  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Julle F. Codell**  
Missoula, MT  
\$750 Liliana Murray Collection, Florence, Italy

**Carol A. Colatrella**  
Albany, NY  
\$750 New York Public Library, New York, NY

**Kathleen C. Collins**  
Washington, DC  
\$750 Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, Paris, France

**Richard G. Condon**  
Fayetteville, AR  
\$750 Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH

**George H. Conklin**  
Greensboro, NC  
\$750 University of California, Berkeley, CA

**Joan B. Connelly**  
New York, NY  
\$750 Beazley Archive, Oxford, England

**Theodore F. Cook, Jr.**

New York, NY  
\$750 Tonami Local Historical Documents  
Archive, Tonami City, Japan

**John G. Corbett**

Portland, OR  
\$750 Oficina de Estudios de Humanidad del  
Valle de Oaxaca, Oaxaca, Mexico

**Robert T. Corum, Jr.**

Manhattan, KS  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Janet L. Coryell**

Auburn, AL  
\$750 Maria Mitchell Association,  
Nantucket, MA

**Bonnie Costello**

Roslindale, MA  
\$750 Rosenbach Museum and Library,  
Philadelphia, PA

**Michael Alan Cotsell**

Newark, DE  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**George W. Crandell**

Auburn, AL  
\$750 Columbia University, New York, NY

**Daniel A. Crews**

Warrensburg, MO  
\$750 Archivo Historico Provincial de Cuenca,  
Cuenca, Spain

**Jaen M. Crouse**

Hamburg, NY  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Ashby B. Crowder**

Little Rock, AR  
\$750 Balliol College, Oxford, England

**Nancy L. D'Antuona**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$750 Biblioteca Casanatense, Rome, Italy

**Melissa Dabakis**

Gambier, OH  
\$750 University of California, Berkeley, CA

**John Patrick Dale**

Northfield, MN  
\$750 Hoover Institution, Stanford, CA

**Jacques M. de Caso**

Berkeley, CA  
\$750 Musée Rodin, Paris, France

**Mary G. De Jong**

Sharon, PA  
\$750 Drew University, Madison, NJ

**Richard Lee DeMolen**

Fort Washington, MD  
\$750 Archivio Generalizio, Padri Barnabiti,  
Rome, Italy

**Desley A. Deacon**

Austin, TX  
\$750 Columbia University, New York, NY

**Mary A. Dean**

Woodbridge, CT  
\$750 Brooklyn Museum, Brooklyn, NY

**Helen Delpar**

Tuscaloosa, AL  
\$750 University of Hawaii at Manoa, Honolulu,  
HI

**Ralph A. DiFranco**

Denver, CO  
\$750 Hispanic Society of America,  
New York, NY

**Dennis C. Dickerson**

Williamstown, MA  
\$750 University of the Western Cape, Bellville,  
South Africa

**Kelth M. Dickson**

West Lafayette, IN  
\$750 Biblioteca Ambrosiana, Milan, Italy

**Sandra M. Donaldson**

Grand Forks, ND  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Laurence Dreyfus**

Chicago, IL  
\$750 Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Munich,  
West Germany

**Martha W. Driver**

New York, NY  
\$750 Trinity College, Cambridge, England

**Michael J. Durkan**

Wallingford, PA  
\$750 State University of New York, Buffalo,  
NY

**Wayne K. Durrill**

College Park, MD  
\$750 North Carolina Division of Archives and  
History, Raleigh, NC

**Marshall C. Eakin**

Nashville, TN  
\$750 Arquivo Publico Mineiro, Belo Horizonte,  
Brazil

**Caroline D. Eckhardt**

University Park, PA  
\$750 Niedersachische Staats- und  
Universitätsbibliothek, Gottingen, West  
Germany

**Melvin A. Edelstein**

New York, NY  
\$750 Archives Departementales des Landes,  
Mont-de-Marsan, France

**Joel P. Eigen**

Lancaster, PA  
\$750 Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh,  
Scotland

**Donald E. English**

Radford, VA  
\$750 Bibliothèque de Documentation  
Internationale Contemporaine, Nanterres,  
France

**James A. Epstein**

Nashville, TN  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**David V. Erdman**

Stony Brook, NY  
\$750 British Museum, London, England

**All Farazmand**

Bradford, PA  
\$750 University of Chicago, Chicago, IL

**Lisa D. Farber**

Princeton, NJ  
\$750 Hauptstaatsarchiv, Stuttgart,  
West Germany

**Quentin J. Faulkner**

Lincoln, NE  
\$750 Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Munich,  
West Germany

**Gail G. Fenske**

Winchester, MA  
\$750 Minnesota Historical Society,  
St. Paul, MN

**Thelma Susan Fenster**

Falmouth, MA  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Alan C. Ferg**

Tucson, AZ  
\$750 Field Museum of Natural History,  
Chicago, IL

**Carter V. Findley**

Columbus, OH  
\$750 Basbakanlik Arsivi, Istanbul, Turkey

**Carole K. Fink**

Wilmington, NC  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Thomas M. Finn**

McLean, VA  
\$750 Pontifical Institute for Medieval Studies,  
Toronto, Canada

**Carol G. Fisher**

East Lansing, MI  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Nancy E. Fitch**

Fullerton, CA  
\$750 Archives Nationales, Paris, France

**Maureen A. Flanagan**

East Lansing, MI  
\$750 Chicago Historical Society, Chicago, IL

**Beverly O. Flanigan**

Athens, OH  
\$750 American Philosophical Society,  
Philadelphia, PA

**Phyllis A. Floyd**

East Lansing, MI  
\$750 City Archives, Philadelphia, PA

**Henry J. Folse, Jr.**

New Orleans, LA  
\$750 Niels Bohr Institut, Copenhagen, Denmark

**Edward H. Foster**

Hoboken, NJ  
\$750 University of California, Berkeley, CA

**Virginia C. Fowler**

Christiansburg, VA  
\$750 Boston University, Boston, MA

**Barbara E. Frank**

Tulsa, OK  
\$750 American Museum of Natural History,  
New York, NY

**Stephen P. Frank**

Boston, MA  
\$750 Helsingfors Universitet, Helsinki, Finland

**Estelle B. Freedman**

Stanford, CA  
\$750 Radcliffe College, Cambridge, MA

**Charlotte J. Frisbie**

Edwardsville, IL  
\$750 St. Michaels Franciscan Mission,  
St. Michaels, AZ

**Gloria G. Fromm**

North Barrington, IL  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Daniel E. Garber**

Chicago, IL  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Peter D. Garlock**

Shaker Heights, OH  
\$750 Massachusetts Repository, Trial Court  
Records,  
Worcester, MA

**Joanne E. Gates**

Jacksonville, AL  
\$750 University of Texas, Austin, TX

**Steven M. Gelber**

San Jose, CA  
\$750 Henry Ford Museum, Dearborn, MI

**Phillip L. Gerber**

Brockport, NY  
\$750 Iowa State Historical Society,  
Des Moines, IA

**Reginald Gibbons**

Evanston, IL  
\$750 University of Texas, Austin, TX

**Eugene Giles**

Urbana, IL  
\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**Diane F. Gillespie**

Pullman, WA  
\$750 New York Public Library, New York, NY

**Stephen O. Glosecki**

Birmingham, AL  
\$750 Scottish Development Department,  
Edinburgh, Scotland

**Hilliard T. Goldfarb**

Hanover, NH  
\$750 Musée des Beaux-Arts, Bordeaux, France

**Roy J. Goldstein**

Baltimore, MD  
\$750 St. Andrews University, St. Andrews,  
Scotland

**Russell B. Goodman**

Albuquerque, NM  
\$750 Cambridge University, Cambridge,  
England

**Frances V. K. Gordon**

Athens, GA  
\$750 American Numismatic Society,  
New York, NY

**Bruce E. Graver**

Providence, RI  
\$750 Wordsworth Library, Grasmere, England

**Richard D. Green**

Evanston, IL  
\$750 Staatsbibliothek Preussischer Kulturbesitz  
Berlin, West Germany

**Gershon Greenberg**

Washington, DC  
\$750 Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Israel

**George D. Greenia**

Williamsburg, VA  
\$750 Hill Monastic Manuscript Library,  
Collegeville, MN

**Donald P. Haase**

Detroit, MI  
\$750 Brüder-Grimm-Museum, Kassel, West  
Germany

**Beatrice N. Hackett**

Washington, DC  
\$750 Archivgemeinschaft Schwarzenbek,  
Schwarzenbek, West Germany

**Joel B. Hagen**

Radford, VA  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Thomas A. Hale**

State College, PA  
\$750 Archives Nationales, Paris, France

**Joan W. Hall**

University, MS  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Thomas Halper**

Brooklyn, NY  
\$750 Science Reference and Information  
Service, London, England

**Joan U. Halperin**

Orinda, CA  
\$750 Bibliothèque Jacques Doucet, Paris,  
France

**David C. Hanson**

Hammond, LA  
\$750 Ruskin Museum, Coniston, England

**Paul R. Hanson**

Indianapolis, IN  
\$750 Archives Départementales, Gironde,  
Bordeaux, France

**Lee P. Hardy**

Grand Rapids, MI  
\$750 Husserl-Archiv zu Köln, Cologne, West  
Germany

**Marta P. Harley**

Tallahassee, FL  
\$750 Bodleian Library, Oxford, England

**Craig E. Harline**

Moscow, ID  
\$750 Archive, Archdiocese de Malines,  
Malines, Belgium

**William P. Harman**

Indianapolis, IN  
\$750 Institute of Asian Studies, Madras, India

**Marilyn J. Harran**

Santa Ana, CA  
\$750 Staatsarchiv Dresden, Dresden, East  
Germany

**J. William Harris**

Arlington, MA  
\$750 Georgia Historical Society, Savannah, GA

**Darryl G. Hart**

Wheaton, IL  
\$750 Historical Society of Pennsylvania,  
Philadelphia, PA

**Henry W. Hart**

Williamsburg, VA  
\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**David A. Hecker**

Bremerton, WA  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Thomas F. Hedin**

Duluth, MN  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Richard H. Helmholtz**

Chicago, IL  
\$750 University of Leeds, Leeds, England

**Sally I. Helvenston**

East Lansing, MI  
\$750 Vermont State Library, Montpelier, VT

**Brian R. Henderson**

Buffalo, NY  
\$750 University of California, Los Angeles, CA

**Jeffrey J. Henderson**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$750 Biblioteca Medicea-Laurenziana, Florence,  
Italy

**Mary C. Henderson**

New City, NY  
\$750 University of Texas, Austin, TX

**Ines Hernandez**

Davis, CA  
\$750 University of Texas, Austin, TX

**Sylvia A. Herskowitz**

New York, NY  
\$750 Judah L. Magnes Museum, Berkeley, CA

**Richard S. Hess**

United Kingdom  
\$750 Ugarit-Forschung, Münster, West  
Germany

**Thomas R. Hester**

Austin, TX  
\$750 University of California, Berkeley, CA

**Donald R. Hickey**

Wayne, NE  
\$750 New-York Historical Society, New York,  
NY

**Sumiko Higashi**

Brockport, NY  
\$750 Brigham Young University, Provo, UT

**George R. Hill**

Bergenfield, NJ  
\$750 University of California, Berkeley, CA

**John-Paul Himka**

Cambridge, MA  
\$750 Wojewodzkie Archiwum Panstwowe w  
Przemyslu, Przemysl, Poland

**Steven L. Hoch**

Iowa City, IA  
\$750 Helsingfors Universitet, Helsinki, Finland

**Mary Jane Hogan**

Pocatello, ID  
\$750 Radcliffe College, Cambridge, MA

**Elizabeth R. Horan**

Tempe, AZ  
\$750 Biblioteca Nacional, Santiago, Chile

**Patrick J. Horner**

Bronx, NY  
\$750 Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland

**Barbara C. Hsiao**

Chicago, IL  
\$750 American Museum of Natural History,  
New York, NY

**Carol M. Hunfer**

State University, AR  
\$750 Tennessee State Archives, Nashville, TN

**William H. Huseman**

Norman, OK  
\$750 Index of Christian Art, Princeton, NJ

**James M. Hutchisson**

Charleston, SC  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**John E. Ingram**

Williamsburg, VA  
\$750 Christ Church College, Oxford, England

**Lanae Isaacson**

San Jose, CA  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Phillip T. Jackson**

Muncie, IN  
\$750 Civico Museo Bibliografico Musicale,  
Bologna, Italy

**Glen S. Jeansonne**

Milwaukee, WI  
\$750 National Records Center, Suitland, MD

**Joan M. Jensen**

Las Cruces, NM  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Donald Leslie Johnson**

Tacoma, WA  
\$750 Frank Lloyd Wright Archives, Scottsdale,  
AZ

**Jeffrey A. Johnson**

Villanova, PA  
\$750 Bayer AG Archiv, Leverkusen, West  
Germany

**Vida T. Johnson**

Cambridge, MA  
\$750 Tarkovsky Museum, Moscow, USSR

**Anne H. Jones**

Galveston, TX  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**John M. Jordan**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$750 University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill,  
NC

**Edward H. Judge**

Syracuse, NY  
\$750 State V. I. Lenin Library, Moscow, USSR

**Evelyn M. Kain**

Ripon, WI  
\$750 Hochschule fur Angewandte Kunst,  
Vienna, Austria

**Beth Kalkoff**

Tacoma, WA  
\$750 British Newspaper Library, London,  
England

**Craig W. Kallendorf**

College Station, TX  
\$750 Princeton University, Princeton, NJ

**Paula M. Kane**

College Station, TX  
\$750 Archivio Segreto Vaticano, Rome, Italy

**Benjamin J. Kaplan**

Waltham, MA  
\$750 Rijksarchief in de Provincie, Utrecht, The  
Netherlands

**Eileen M. Kearney**

Upland, CA  
\$750 National Library, Dublin, Ireland

**James M. Kelly**

Salt Lake City, UT  
\$750 Istanbul Universitesi, Istanbul, Turkey

**Judy L. Klein**

Staunton, VA  
\$750 University College, London, England

**John T. Kneebone**

Richmond, VA  
\$750 Knights of Columbus Archive,  
New Haven, CT

**Carol A. Kolmerfen**

Baltimore, MD  
\$750 Boston Public Library, Boston, MA

*John Dewey, by Joseph Margulies. In 1990 a scholar in Virginia was awarded a Fellowship for University Teachers to study John Dewey's intellectual development.*



**Clayton R. Koppes**  
Oberlin, OH  
\$750 Hoover Institution, Stanford, CA

**Efrain S. Kristal**  
Cambridge, MA  
\$750 Biblioteca Nacional, Lima, Peru

**Tadahisa Kuroda**  
Saratoga Springs, NY  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**David G. LaFrance**  
Corvallis, OR  
\$750 Archivo General de la Nacion, Mexico City, Mexico

**Nelson D. Lankford**  
Richmond, VA  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**Roger D. Launius**  
New Baden, IL  
\$750 Mormon Church Archives, Salt Lake City, UT

**Lizzetta LeFalle-Collins**  
Los Angeles, CA  
\$750 British Archives and Record Service, Victoria, Canada

**Susan E. Lederer**  
Hershey, PA  
\$750 University of California, San Francisco, CA

**Thomas M. Leonard**  
Jacksonville, FL  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Fred M. Leventhal**  
Newton, MA  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**Catherine M. Levesque**  
Williamsburg, VA  
\$750 Koninklijke Bibliotheek, The Hague, The Netherlands

**David A. Levine**  
New Haven, CT  
\$750 Rijksbureau voor Kunsthistorische Documentatie, The Hague, The Netherlands

**Marcus C. Levitt**  
Los Angeles, CA  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Emanuel E. Levy**  
New York, NY  
\$750 Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences, Los Angeles, CA

**Marvin A. Lewis**  
Columbia, MO  
\$750 Hemeroteca Nacional, Caracas, Venezuela

**Mary Tompkins Lewis**  
New York, NY  
\$750 Galleria Nazionale, Parma, Italy

**Myron I. Lichtblau**  
Syracuse, NY  
\$750 Biblioteca Nacional, Buenos Aires, Argentina

**Meredith P. Lillich**  
Syracuse, NY  
\$750 Centre de Documentation de Patrimoine, Chalons-sur-Marn, France

**W. Bruce Lincoln**  
De Kalb, IL  
\$750 Central State Historical Archives, Leningrad, USSR

**Martin S. Lindauer**

Bowling Green, OH  
\$750 Archives of American Art,  
Washington, DC

**Stanton J. Linden**

Pullman, WA  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Douglas J. Little**

Worcester, MA  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**Christopher Lornell**

Washington, DC  
\$750 University of Texas, Austin, TX

**Sylvere Lotringer**

New York, NY  
\$750 Musée des Beaux-Arts, Quimper, France

**Michael W. Love**

Berkeley, CA  
\$750 New World Archaeological Foundation,  
San Cristobal, Mexico

**John W. Lowe**

Baton Rouge, LA  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Shulamith S. Magnus**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$750 Oppenheim Archives, Cologne, West  
Germany

**Mary Z. Maher**

Tucson, AZ  
\$750 New York Public Library, New York, NY

**Joseph P. Manca**

Houston, TX  
\$750 Archivio di Stato, Modena, Italy

**Peter C. Mancall**

Lawrence, KS  
\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**Judith W. Mann**

Webster Groves, MO  
\$750 Palazzo Pitti, Florence, Italy

**Ralph Mann**

Boulder, CO  
\$750 Virginia State Library, Richmond, VA

**Susan A. Mann**

New Orleans, LA  
\$750 University of California, Berkeley, CA

**Roberta T. Manning**

Newton, MA  
\$750, State V. I. Lenin Library, Moscow, USSR

**Robert B. Marks**

Whittier, CA  
\$750 National Palace Museum, Taipei, Taiwan

**Stuart A. Marks**

Raleigh, NC  
\$750 Zoological Society, London, England

**Michael A. Marlais**

Waterville, ME  
\$750 Musée de Prieure, St-Germain-en-Laye,  
France

**Sherrill V. Martin**

Wilmington, NC  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Mavis E. Mate**

Eugene, OR  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**Lister M. Matheson**

East Lansing, MI  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**James I. Matray**

Las Cruces, NM  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**Michael W. McCahill**

North Andover, MA  
\$750 Warwickshire Record Office, Warwick,  
England

**Laurence B. McCullough**

Houston, TX  
\$750 University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen,  
Scotland

**Frederick L. McElroy**

Bloomington, IN  
\$750 Library Company of Philadelphia,  
Philadelphia, PA

**Phillip C. McGuire**

East Lansing, MI  
\$750 Shakespeare Centre, Stratford-upon-Avon,  
England

**Phillip McGuire**

Wilmington, NC  
\$750 Howard University, Washington, DC

**Terence V. McIntosh**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$750 Stadt und Hospitalarchiv, Schwabisch  
Hall, West Germany

**Katherine McNeil**

Bend, OR  
\$750 University of California, Berkeley, CA

**William McPheron**

Pala Alto, CA  
\$750 University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT

**Patricia M. Meilman**

Scarsdale, NY  
\$750 Biblioteca d'Arte e di Storia Correr,  
Venice, Italy

**Barbara H. Meldrum**

Moscow, ID  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Ralph Melnick**

Easthampton, MA  
\$750 Anne Frank Fonds, Basel, Switzerland

**Terry L. Meyers**

Williamsburg, VA  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Mark D. Meyerson**

Canada  
\$750 Archivo de la Corona de Aragon,  
Barcelona, Spain

**Stephen Middleton**

Raleigh, NC  
\$750 Western Reserve Historical Society,  
Cleveland, OH

**Robert Miraldi**

Stone Ridge, NY  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Barbara J. Mitnick**

Short Hills, NJ  
\$750 National Museum of American Art,  
Washington, DC

**Mark A. Moberg**

Mobile, AL  
\$750 Archives of Belize, Belmopan, Belize

**William H. Moore**

Laramie, WY  
\$750 State Historical Society, Madison, WI

**Michael A. Morrison**

West Lafayette, IN  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**James W. Muller**

Anchorage, AK  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Paul E. Muller-Ortega**

East Lansing, MI  
\$750 Gurudev Siddha Peeth Library,  
Ganeshpuri, India

**David J. Murphy**

New York, NY  
\$750 Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana,  
Venice, Italy

**Stephen Murray**

South Salem, NY  
\$750 Archives Departementales, Somme,  
Amiens, France

**Kenneth R. Muse**

Fulton, MO  
\$750 Max Weber Archiv, Munich West  
Germany

**Ira B. Nadel**

Canada  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Jenifer Neils**

Cleveland, OH  
\$750 Museo Archeologico di Morgantina,  
Aidone, Italy

**Richard J. Neupert**

Athens, GA  
\$750 Service des Archives du Film, Bois  
D'Arcy, France

**Karen A. Newman**

Providence, RI  
\$750 Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale,  
Florence, Italy

**Susan G. O'Malley**

Brooklyn, NY  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Judith R. O'Sullivan**

Stony Brook, NY  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Lawrence J. Oliver**

College Station, TX  
\$750 Columbia University, New York, NY

**Glenn W. Olsen**

Salt Lake City, UT  
\$750 Biblioteca de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain

**Lester C. Olson**

Prosperity, PA  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Carol M. Osborne**

Mountain View, CA  
\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**George O. Ovitt**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$750 Duke University, Durham, NC

**John Roger Paas**

Northfield, MN  
\$750 Germanisches Nationalmuseum,  
Nuremberg, West Germany

**John M. Padgett**

Boston, MA  
\$750 J. Paul Getty Museum, Santa Monica, CA

**Janis L. Pallister**

Bowling Green, OH  
\$750 Laval University, Ste. Foye, Canada

**Stephen Parkany**

Amherst, MA  
\$750 Österreichische Nationalbibliothek,  
Vienna, Austria

**Neal H. Pease**

Milwaukee, WI  
\$750 Polish Institute and Sikorski Museum,  
London, England

**J. Theodore Pena**

Delmar, NY  
\$750 Cetamura del Chianti, Siena, Italy

**Jan N. Pendergrass**

Athens, GA  
\$750 Archives Municipales, Toulouse, France

**Indira V. Peterson**

South Hadley, MA  
\$750 Harvard University, Cambridge, MA

**Jean Pfaelzer**

Washington, DC  
\$750 University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA

**Michael D. Picone**

Tuscaloosa, AL  
\$750 Institut National de la Langue Francaise,  
Paris, France

**John F. Piper, Jr.**

Williamsport, PA  
\$750 Princeton Theological Seminary,  
Princeton, NJ

**Janet S. Pollak**

Riverdale, NJ  
\$750 Massaryk Heritage Museum and Library,  
Massaryktown, FL

**Nolan Porterfield**

Cape Girardeau, MO  
\$750 Archive of Folk Culture, Washington, DC

**Allan K. Powell**

Salt Lake City, UT  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Kirsten H. Powell**

Middlebury, VT  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Franklin A. Presler**

Kalamazoo, MI  
\$750 India Office Library, London, England

**Donald A. Proulx**

Amherst, MA  
\$750 University of California, Berkeley, CA

**Carol L. Quin**

Jackson, TN  
\$750 Staatsbibliothek Preussischer Kulturbesitz,  
Berlin, West Germany

**Kathleen A. Quinn**

Ashland, OR  
\$750 Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland

**Stephen G. Rabe**

Richardson, TX  
\$750 Pickett Street Annex, National Archives,  
Alexandria, VA

**Olga Ragusa**

New York, NY  
\$750 University of California, Davis, CA

**Dean R. Rapp**

Wheaton, IL  
\$750 British Newspaper Library, London,  
England

**Marla A. Rebbert**

Hillsdale, MI  
\$750 Bibliothèque Mazarine, Paris, France

**Dorie Jane Reents-Budet**

Durham, NC  
\$750 Instituto Nacional de Seguros, San Jose,  
Costa Rica

**Albert R. Rice**

Claremont, CA  
\$750 Musée Instrumentale de Conservatoire,  
Brussels, Belgium

**Michelline P. Rice-Maximin**

Providence, RI  
\$750 Archives Nationales Section Outre-Mer,  
Aix-en-Provence, France

**Anne W. Robertson**

Chicago, IL  
\$750 Bibliothèque Municipale, Reims, France

**Yvonne B. Rollins**

France  
\$750 Bibliothèque Municipale, Rouen, France

**Dennis Romano**

Syracuse, NY  
\$750 Archivio di Stato, Venice, Italy

**Jonathan E. Rose**

New York, NY  
\$750 Brunel University, Uxbridge, England

**Jeffrey H. Rosen**

Chicago, IL  
\$750 International Museum of Photography,  
Rochester, NY

**Thomas F. Rowlands**

Chicago, IL  
\$750 Musée National de Versailles, Versailles,  
France

**Emanuel Rubin**

Amherst, MA  
\$750 Cambridge University, Cambridge,  
England

**Patricia I. Rubio**

Saratoga Springs, NY  
\$750 Biblioteca Nacional, Santiago, Chile

**Myra T. Russel**

Yonkers, NY  
\$750 Southern Illinois University,  
Carbondale, IL

**Karen L. Ryan-Hayes**

Charlottesville, VA  
\$750 Gorky Institute, Moscow, USSR

**Sarah D. Sasson**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$750 Fruitlands Museum, Harvard, MA

**Daniel Schaffer**

Knoxville, TN  
\$750 Nuclear Regulatory Commission,  
Washington, DC

**Gary Scharnhorst**

Albuquerque, NM  
\$750 Hampton-Booth Theatre Library,  
New York, NY

**Stephen P. Schlerling**

Baton Rouge, LA  
\$750 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana,  
Rome, Italy

**Mary L. Schneider**

East Lansing, MI  
\$750 College of St. Catherine, St. Paul, MN

**Paul Schrodft**

Dayton, OH  
\$750 Colgate Rochester Divinity School,  
Rochester, NY

**Judith L. Sebesta**

Vermillion, SD  
\$750 Deutsches Archäologisches Institut, Rome,  
Italy

**Thomas W. Segady**

Nacogdoches, TX  
\$750 Colorado Historical Society, Denver, CO

**Veda V. Semarne**

Washington, CT  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Ellen R. Shapiro**

Boston, MA  
\$750 Archivio Centrale, Rome, Italy

**John R. Shearer**

Stanford, CA  
\$750 Nordrhein-Westfälisches Staatsarchiv,  
Münster, West Germany

**Richard L. Shryock**

Blacksburg, VA  
\$750 Archives de la Prefecture, Paris, France

**Larry J. Simon**

East Lansing, MI  
\$750 Archivo de la Corona de Aragon,  
Barcelona, Spain

**Margaret A. Simons**

Edwardsville, IL  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Brooks D. Simpson**

Spartanburg, SC  
\$750 Rutherford B. Hayes Presidential Center,  
Fremont, OH

**Martha C. Skeeters**

Norman, OK  
\$750 Bristol Archives Office, Bristol, England

**Viktorla Skrupskelis**

Chicago, IL  
\$750 University of Vilnius, Vilnius, Lithuania

**Dennis Slavin**

New York, NY  
\$750 Bodleian Library, Oxford, England

**William D. Sloan**

Tuscaloosa, AL  
\$750 American Antiquarian Society,  
Worcester, MA

**Kay B. Slocum**

Columbus, OH  
\$750 Catholic University of America,  
Washington, DC

**John Smail**

Charlotte, NC  
\$750 University of York, York, England

**A. Mark Smith**

Columbia, MO  
\$750 Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France

**Harold L. Smith**

Victoria, TX  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**Julle A. Smith**

Madison, WI  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Mark S. Smith**

New Haven, CT  
\$750 Rockefeller Museum, Jerusalem, Israel

**Sherry L. Smith**

El Paso, TX  
\$750 Southwest Museum, Los Angeles, CA

**Warren S. Smith**

Albuquerque, NM  
\$750 Tennyson Research Centre,  
Lincoln, England

**Vassiliki B. Smocovitis**

Gainesville, FL  
\$750 American Philosophical Society,  
Philadelphia, PA

**Paul M. Sorrentino**

Blacksburg, VA  
\$750 Syracuse University, Syracuse, NY

**Consuelo L. Springfield**

Bloomington, IN  
\$750 Luis Muñoz Marin Foundation, Trujillo  
Alto, PR

**Judith C. Stark**

Irvington, NJ  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Norris L. Stephens**

Glenshaw, PA  
\$750 University of California, Berkeley, CA

**Kristine E. D. Stiles**

Durham, NC  
\$750 Sohm Archive, Stuttgart, West Germany

**Charlotte V. Stokes**

Pontiac, MI  
\$750 Max-Ernst-Kabinett, Bruhl, West  
Germany

**Kathleen M. Stokker**

Decorah, IA  
\$750 Hjemmefrontsmuseet, Oslo, Norway

**Robert D. Storch**

Madison, WI  
\$750 West Sussex Record Office, Chichester,  
England

**Gerhard F. Strasser**

State College, PA  
\$750 Glasgow University, Glasgow, Scotland

**Paul H. Stuart**

Tuscaloosa, AL  
\$750 University of Minnesota,  
Minneapolis, MN

**Elaine K. Swift**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Joyce M. Szabo**

Albuquerque, NM  
\$750 National Anthropological Archives,  
Washington, DC

**Stephen E. Tabachnick**

Cookeville, TN  
\$750 Gennadius Library, Athens, Greece

**Stephen L. Tanner**

Orem, UT  
\$750 Stanford University, Stanford, CA

**Jane T. ten Brink-Goldsmith**

Milwaukee, WI  
\$750 Rijksmuseum, Amsterdam,  
The Netherlands

**Claudia N. Thomas**

Winston-Salem, NC  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Jean M. Thomas**

Natchitoches, LA  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Thomas L. Thompson**

Milwaukee, WI  
\$750 Biblisch-Archaeologisches Institut,  
Tübingen, West Germany

**Mary Katherine Tillman**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$750 Birmingham Oratory, Birmingham,  
England

**Robert Tittler**

Canada  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**William B. Todd**

Austin, TX  
\$750 Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, OH

**Karl E. Toepfer**

San Francisco, CA  
\$750 Archief en Museum, Vlaamse  
Cultuurleven, Antwerp, Belgium

**John L. Tone**

East Cleveland, OH  
\$750 Chateau de Vincennes, Paris, France

**Bernard M. Toscani**

New York, NY  
\$750 Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale,  
Florence, Italy

**Robert E. Tracy**

Berkeley, CA  
\$750 National Library, Dublin, Ireland

**John R. Tyson**

Houghton, NY  
\$750 Methodist Archives, Madison, NJ

**Frances A. Underhill**

Richmond, VA  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**Marlene B. Vallin**

Wyomissing, PA  
\$750 University of California, Berkeley, CA

**Jacqueline Vansant**

Oxford, OH  
\$750 Dokumentationsstelle, Neuere Ost  
Literatur, Vienna, Austria

**George S. Vascik**

Bowling Green, OH  
\$750 Zentrales Staatsarchiv, Potsdam, East  
Germany

**Martha H. Verbrugge**

Lewisburg, PA  
\$750 American Alliance for Health, Physical  
Education, Recreation and Dance, Reston, VA

**Emilio C. Viano**

Arlington, VA  
\$750 Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana,  
Venice, Italy

**Kenneth P. Vickery**

Raleigh, NC  
\$750 Oxford University, Oxford, England

**Barbara Ann Voytek**

Daly City, CA  
\$750 Civico Museo di Archeologia Ligure,  
Genova-Pegli, Italy

**Ann W. Waldron**

Princeton, NJ  
\$750 Mississippi State University,  
Starkville, MS

**Phillip L. Walker**

Santa Barbara, CA  
\$750 Universidad Autonoma de Barcelona,  
Barcelona, Spain

**Shirley A. Warshaw**

Gettysburg, PA  
\$750 Jimmy Carter Library, Atlanta, GA

**Anne B. Webb**

Minneapolis, MN  
\$750 State Historical Society, Bismarck, ND

**Carolyn E. Wedin**

Whitewater, WI  
\$750 Library of Congress, Washington, DC

**Wendy J. Wegener**

Princeton, NJ  
\$750 Biblioteca Ambrosiana, Milan, Italy

**Allen Wells**

Brunswick, ME  
\$750 Coleccion General Porfirio Diaz, Mexico  
City, Mexico

**Sigr d W. Weltge**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$750 Platt Hall, Manchester, England

**Marilyn J. Westerkamp**

Santa Cruz, CA  
\$750 Oxford University, Oxford, England

**Lulse S. White**

Minneapolis, MN  
\$750 Zambian National Archives, Lusaka,  
Zambia

**Jere M. Wickens**

Appleton, WI  
\$750 American School of Classical Studies,  
Athens, Greece

**Edward V. Williams**

Lawrence, KS  
\$750 Glinka State Central Museum of Music  
Culture, Moscow, USSR

**Susan Williams**

McClellanville, SC  
\$750 Syracuse University, Syracuse, NY

**Richard G. Wilson**

Charlottesville, VA  
\$750 Columbia University, New York, NY

**Alan F. Wilt**

Ames, IA  
\$750 George C. Marshall Research Library,  
Lexington, VA

**Linda K. Worley**

Lexington, KY  
\$750 Ruprecht-Karls-Universitat, Heidelberg,  
West Germany

**Alexander Woronzoff-Dashkoff**

Northampton, MA  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Cathy L. Wright**

Colorado Springs, CO  
\$750 Museum of Northern Arizona,  
Flagstaff, AZ

**Suzanne Elaine Wright**

Sherman Oaks, CA  
\$750 Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, OH

**David Wykes**

Hanover, NH  
\$750 Huntington Library, San Marino, CA

**Donald Yacovone**

Tallahassee, FL  
\$750 National Archives, Washington, DC

**Yoshiko M. Yamamoto**

Daly City, CA  
\$750 Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC

**Anand A. Yang**

Salt Lake City, UT  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Kyu H. Youm**

Coral Gables, FL  
\$750 National Assembly Library, Seoul,  
South Korea

**Hoda M. Zaki**

Hampton, VA  
\$750 Williams College, Williamstown, MA

**Neal A. Zaslaw**

Ithaca, NY  
\$750 British Library, London, England

**Caroline C. Zilboorg**

Painesville, OH  
\$750 Yale University, New Haven, CT

**Michael P. Zirinsky**

Boise, ID  
\$750 Public Record Office, London, England

**Ervin H. Zube**

Tucson, AZ  
\$750 University of Illinois, Urbana, IL

### Faculty Graduate Study Program

Grants provided support for faculty at historically black colleges and universities to undertake one year of full-time study leading to a doctoral degree in the humanities with preference given to individuals who are at the dissertation stage of their work.

**Allen University**

Columbia, SC Mary F. Greene  
\$29,713 American History

**Bowie State University**

Bowie, MD Mary H. McManus  
\$30,000 American Literature

**Dillard University**

New Orleans, LA Anthony J. Bolden  
\$20,440 American Studies

**Florida A & M University**

Tallahassee, FL Dorothy F. Henderson  
\$30,000 American Literature

**Hampton University**

Hampton, VA Novelle J. Dickenson  
\$30,000 Political Science

**Howard University**

Washington, DC Brenda V. DoHarris  
\$30,000 English

**Prairie View A & M University**

Prairie View, TX Louis Williams  
\$30,000 American History

**University of the District of Columbia**

Washington, DC Marva W. Cooper  
\$30,000 Musical Arts

**University of the District of Columbia**

Washington, DC Raoul Kulberg  
\$30,000 American Culture Studies

**Wilberforce University**

Wilberforce, OH Judy A. Chesen  
\$30,000 History

### Younger Scholars Program

Grants provided support for high school and college students to conduct research and writing projects in the humanities for nine weeks during the summer under the supervision of a humanities scholar.

**Aaron F. Adams**

Los Alamos, NM  
\$1,800 The Hero's Journey: Plato and Joseph Campbell

**David M. Anderson**

England  
\$2,200 The Fragility of Civilization in Conrad and Koestler

**Joel B. Ard**

Marion, IA  
\$1,800 Bertrand Russell: A Philosopher's Life

**Chara Armon**

Golden, CO  
\$1,800 Mechtilde of Hackeborn: A Study of Medieval Leadership

**David C. Art**

Lincoln, MA  
\$1,800 Time in the Works of William Faulkner

**Michael G. Atkins**

Collegeville, MN  
\$2,200 Tocqueville's Critique of Individualism

**Elissa A. Auther**

San Francisco, CA  
\$2,200 The Painting of Antoine-Baptiste Greuze

**Emilio R. Baez Rivera**

Caguas, PR  
\$2,200 Jorge Luis Borges as a Mystical Writer

**Samuel E. Baker**

Jamaica Plain, MA  
\$2,200 Evading and Confronting *Adventures of Huckleberry Finn*

**Jackolyn L. Barnhouse**

Little Rock, AR  
\$2,200 The Shape of Alexander Pope's Career

**Jennifer L. Baszile**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 The Gender Identity of Slave Women in the Antebellum South

**Heather D. Battaly**

Burlington, VT  
\$2,200 Functionalism and the Identity Theory: Which Is More Reasonable?

**Laurel R. Berge**  
Albuquerque, NM  
\$2,200 Classical Heroes from 15th-Century Siena

**Adam L. Biggs**  
Chicago, IL  
\$1,800 Charles Hamilton Houston and Civil Rights Law

**Stacy D. Blevins**  
Springfield, MO  
\$2,200 Origins of Apodictic Law in the Ancient Near East

**Richard L. Blitstein**  
Owego, NY  
\$2,200 Wrathful Deities in Hinduism and Indo-Tibetan Buddhism

**William F. Bradley**  
Walnut Creek, CA  
\$1,800 James Joyce and Authority

**Morgan S. Brown**  
Northfield, MN  
\$2,200 Rule of Law or Rule of Men: Executive Prerogative in American Politics

**John Bruni**  
Rochester, NY  
\$2,200 Shakespearean Dream Worlds and the Postmodern Reader

**Marko L. Bugar**  
Notre Dame, IN  
\$2,200 The Transfer of Sovereignty in the Installation of the Dukes of Carinthia

**Patrick C. Burkart**  
Portland, OR  
\$2,200 Symbolic Communication, Politics, and Identity Formation

**Leo J. Burrell**  
Allston, MA  
\$2,200 The Transformation from Utopia to Dystopia

**Kerstin W. Byorni**  
Holland, MI  
\$2,200 Philosophical Consistency in Seneca's Essays and Tragedies

**Peter A. Campbell**  
Detroit, MI  
\$1,800 The Beat Generation: Life into Art

**Andrew J. Carriker**  
Spokane, WA  
\$2,200 A Biography of Diocletian, 305-316

**Cheryl Castagno**  
Jersey City, NJ  
\$1,800 George Bernard Shaw and His Relationship with the "Unwomanly Woman"

*American author  
Zora Neale  
Hurstun, ca. 1938.  
A New York  
student received a  
1990 Younger  
Scholars grant to  
study Hurston.*



**Michael J. Cedrone**

Newtonville, MA  
\$1,800 Aeneas and Odysseus Compared as Leaders of Men

**Ashley M. Chappell**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$2,200 Baudelaire's Poetry Measured by His Aesthetic Theory

**Michael W. Cole**

Williamstown, MA  
\$2,200 Remoteness in the Aristotelian Virtues

**Thomas A. Colley**

Nashville, TN  
\$1,800 The Relationship of Dante's *Inferno* to Book 6 of the *Aeneid*

**Rebecca B. Colvin**

Cambridge, MA  
\$1,800 The Historical Origins of Democracy in China

**Julia C. Connell**

Richfield, MN  
\$1,800 A Comparative Study of Simón Bolívar and George Washington

**Susan J. Cray**

Coralville, IA  
\$2,200 The Role of Noble Women in France from the 12th through the 14th Centuries

**Jeremy M. Creelan**

New Haven, CT  
\$2,200 Lu Xun: Artist or Revolutionary?

**Carla H. Croissant**

Normal, IL  
\$1,800 Dostoyevski: Storyteller or Social Chronicler?

**Donna D. Curtin**

Plymouth, MA  
\$2,200 Pilgrim Mothers: Early Female Colonists in New England

**Maureen F. Curtin**

Bronx, NY  
\$2,200 Egyptian Mythology in *Ulysses*: A Textual Reality?

**Michael J. D'Amato**

West Hartford, CT  
\$2,200 The Evolution and Practice of Postmodern Style in Film

**Serena Davila**

Bloomington, IN  
\$1,800 Literary Authority in the Works of Isabel Allende

**Thomas J. Davis**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 Olson's *Maximus*: Time and History in Gloucester

**Michael P. Denny**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 Olin Downes and Virgil Thomson as Music Critics

**Richard J. Dircks**

Huntington, NY  
\$1,800 A Study of G. B. Shaw's Social Thought

**George M. Dolan**

Annapolis, MD  
\$2,200 The Physiology of William Harvey: Aristotelian or Mechanistic?

**Robert W. Donehower**

Essex Junction, VT  
\$1,800 The Ideal of the Educated Person: Plato, Rousseau, Dewey

**Amy D. Dooling**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 Feminist Consciousness in Contemporary Chinese Fiction

**Bram E. Duchovnay**

Jacksonville, FL  
\$1,800 Authenticity and Society in Heidegger, Sartre, and Percy

**Claire A. Dumas**

Grosse Isle, MI  
\$1,800 Kafka's Spirituality: An Introductory Analysis of Its Aesthetic Relevance

**Elizabeth C. Dunn**

Rochester, NY  
\$2,200 A Textual Analysis of Political Speeches by Mao Zedong

**Thomas A. Earles**

Woodberry Forest, VA  
\$1,800 Little Rock and Ole Miss: A Comparative Study in Presidential Leadership

**Byron S. Estep**

New Haven, CT  
\$2,200 Kant, Peirce, and Pragmatism

**Alexander Eulenberg**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$2,200 Studying Prehistoric Languages: A Comparison of Modern Approaches

**Shelly Eversley**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 Zora Neale Hurston: An Experiment in Form and Genre

**Daniel Y. Fine**

Troy, MI  
\$1,800 A History of the Chinese Democracy Movement of 1989

**Katherine A. Folk**

Staunton, VA  
\$2,200 An Analysis and Critique of Nel Noddings's *Caring*

**Bridget Ford**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 Work, Ethnicity, and the Railways in Sacramento, 1900-17

**Kristen L. Fresonke**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 Charles B. Brown's *Wicland* and *Marbury v. Madison*: Law and Letters in the Early Republic

**Dennis A. Frey, Jr.**

Pittsburgh, PA  
\$2,200 The American Response to the Rebellion of 1798 in Ireland

**Antonia R. Fusco**

Brooklyn, NY  
\$2,200 The Art and Psychology of D. H. Lawrence

**Wendy M. Futterman**

North Woodmere, NY  
\$1,800 The Transportation Revolution in New York City

**Loretta K. Gallaher**

Metairie, LA  
\$2,200 Rape Cases and Their Relation to Racial Attitudes in the Antebellum Era

**Scott G. Gettman**

Deland, FL  
\$2,200 Self and Society in the Novels of Sartre and Camus

**Wendy L. Giddens**

Orlando, FL  
\$2,200 The Impact of Black Market Ceramics on the Archaeological Record

**Kirsten E. Gilderhus**

St. Peter, MN  
\$2,200 Frida Kahlo: Intimate Imagery and the Dichotomy of Existence

**Laurel F. Graham**

Rochester, NY  
\$2,200 The Classics' Design for Women

**Elizabeth A. Green**

Winona, MN  
\$1,800 From Comedia to Play: The Effects of Translation on Lope de Vega's *Peribanez*

**Ginger L. Griffin**

Lanham, MD  
\$2,200 The Black Aesthetic in American Opera

**Kimberlee L. Gunning**

St. Paul, MN  
\$2,200 Women's Autobiographies of the Progressive Era

**Eulogio Guzman**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$2,200 Oriental Influence on Frank Lloyd Wright's Landscape Design

**Jennifer L. Hanson**

Monona, WI  
\$1,800 A Profile in Song: Music in the Work of James Joyce

**Robin O. Harris**

McIntyre, GA  
\$2,200 Historical and Feminist Theories in the Works of Julia Flisch

**Jill E. Hasday**

Scarsdale, NY  
\$1,800 Nat Love: The Autobiography of a Black American Cowboy

**Suzanne E. Herzman**

Geneseo, NY  
\$1,800 The Painting of Renaissance Siena

**Jennifer L. Hevelone**

Wenham, MA  
\$2,200 St. Coluthus and Coptic Christian Syncretization of Greco-Roman Healing Cults

**Susan E. Hillman**

Grinnell, IA  
\$2,200 Building the Liberal Arts: A Study of Grinnell College

**Richard R. Hoffman, Jr.**

University City, MO  
\$2,200 Paul Feyerabend's Theory of Meaning

**Carolyn F. Hoffmann**

Urbana, IL  
\$2,200 Renaissance Views of the New World:  
1492-1564

**Sara J. Honstein**

Greeley, CO  
\$2,200 Luigi Boccherini and the Technique of  
the Cello

**Ashleigh S. Imus**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 Stylistic Foundations in Dante's *Inferno*,  
*Purgatorio*, and *Paradiso*

**Barbara A. Izzo**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$2,200 Jean-Paul Sartre's Attitude towards  
Male-Female Relationships

**Samantha A. Jones**

Cincinnati, OH  
\$1,800 The Effect of Exploration on English  
Renaissance Drama

**Sara C. Kaplan**

Washington, DC  
\$1,800 Racial Integration in Washington, D.C.:  
A Legal History

**Joshua T. Katz**

New Haven, CT  
\$2,200 The Semantics of Generalized  
Causatives in Yuman

**David A. Kaufman**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 The Foundations of the Core Curriculum  
at Columbia College

**Gavin B. Kelly**

San Francisco, CA  
\$1,800 The Development of Dostoyevski's  
Attempt to Reconcile Freedom and Faith

**Katharina B. Klefzmann**

Lakewood, OH  
\$2,200 Nineteenth-Century Female Archetypes:  
A Comparison of Two Novels

**Michelle T. King**

Midland, MI  
\$1,800 Growing Up Chinese in America: The  
Transmission of a Cultural Heritage

**Christopher L. Kirby**

Chicago, IL  
\$2,200 Politics in the *Medea*

**Kennis Koldewyn**

Boulder, CO  
\$1,800 Neoglot: A New Artificial Language  
Based on Modern Theories

**Sharon A. Kowalsky**

Interlochen, MI  
\$1,800 Anti-Semitism and the Works of Sholom  
Aleichem and Isaac Bashevis Singer

**Judy J. Lamothe**

Natchitoches, LA  
\$2,200 The Louisiana State Capitol: A Study of  
Propaganda and Iconography

**Sandra L. Lawrence**

Bayside, CA  
\$2,200 Gendered Responses in 19th-Century  
British Industrial Fiction

**Daryl P. Lee**

Provo, UT  
\$2,200 The Role of Aristocratic Women in  
Postrevolutionary France

**Sara E. Levin**

Portland, OR  
\$2,200 An Investigation of Anna Akhmatova's  
Memoiristic Prose

**Heide R. Li**

Honolulu, HI  
\$1,800 The Ship as a Microcosm in Melville  
and Conrad

**Christopher P. Lindgren**

Weston, VT  
\$2,200 Educational Change in Rural Vermont:  
A Case Study of Marlboro, 1900-46

**Olga Litvak**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 The Outcast as Hero in Shakespeare,  
Scott, and George Eliot

**Ginger L. Lorentson**

Iowa City, IA  
\$2,200 Primo Levi's Writings and the Holocaust

**Michelle L. Lounibos**

Stockton, CA  
\$2,200 Kora in Context: William Carlos  
Williams and His Circle, 1920-34

**Peter Luddington**

Lake Elsinore, CA  
\$2,200 Prelude to McCarthyism: A Case Study  
in Three California Campaigns

**Daniel S. Markovits**

New Haven, CT  
\$2,200 Constraints on Judicial Freedom in  
Legal Interpretation

**Rod D. Martin**

Fayetteville, AR  
\$2,200 Winthrop Rockefeller and the  
Enfranchisement of Arkansas Blacks

**Jean O. McDowell**

Decatur, GA  
\$2,200 Bioethics, Utilitarianism, and Mill

**Angie M. Menkhaus**

Cincinnati, OH  
\$1,800 The Curative Power of Medieval Medicine

**Paula S. Meyer**

Norman, OK  
\$2,200 Images of Man in the Mirror of Nature

**Nicholas A. Montfort**

San Antonio, TX  
\$1,800 The Metamorphosis of Ovid: From Poet  
Laureate to Exile

**Taffni D. Moore**

Detroit, MI  
\$1,800 The Role of Tituba in the Salem Witch  
Hunt

**Peter J. Morris**

Swarthmore, PA  
\$1,800 Henry James and the International Theme

**Gregory Robert Mulhauser**

Salem, OR  
\$2,200 Chaos Theory and the Idea of Human  
Freedom

**Pippa Murray**

South Salem, NY  
\$1,800 The Creation of a Gothic Portal at the  
Cathedral of Saint John the Divine

**William Nelson**

Canonicito, NM  
\$1,800 Stories Told Long Ago: Translations  
from the Navajo

**Lisa H. Neuberger**

Houston, TX  
\$1,800 Shifts in Perception: The Impact of  
Photography on Art, 1839-1989

**Peter M. Newman**

Kent, OH  
\$1,800 The Social Impact of the Government  
Arsenal at Ravenna, Ohio

**John L. Newsome**

Silver Spring, MD  
\$1,800 The Writings of Ana Maria Matute

**John E. Nilsson**

Durham, NC  
\$2,200 Isolation and Alienation in the Modern  
Animal Tale

**Colleen C. O'Brien**

Syracuse, NY  
\$2,200 Black Consciousness Poetry in South Africa

**Amy K. Olsen**

College Park, MD  
\$2,200 Paul Robeson and the Peekskill  
Incident, 1949: A Historical Analysis

**Sarah B. Parsons**

Nashville, TN  
\$1,800 Black Women in Literature: Zora Neale  
Hurston and Alice Walker

**Keir Pryde Paterson**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$1,800 The Emerging American Character in  
the Works of Early American Humorists

**Scott R. Peppet**

Ithaca, NY  
\$2,200 Crisis in International Society:  
Collectively Undesirable Consequences of  
National Action

**Wayne W. Plasha**

Huntingdon Valley, PA  
\$2,200 New Perspectives on the Self and  
Faulkner's *Light in August*

**Paula J. Priebe**

Syracuse, NY  
\$2,200 The Underground Railroad in Western  
New York

**Cashman K. Prince**

Middletown, CT  
\$2,200 Spenser, Colonialism, and the Forging of  
an English National Identity

**James V. Pryor**

Ithaca, NY  
\$2,200 Plato's Analysis of Perception in the  
*Theaetetus*

**Kit E. Purdy**

Corpus Christi, TX  
\$1,800 The Letters of Maria Blucher: Life in  
Early South Texas

**Paul J. Radzilowski**

Marshall, MN  
\$2,200 Heraldic Legends, Gentry Ideology, and Renaissance Culture in Poland

**Edward C. Rafferty**

St. Louis, MO  
\$2,200 A History of City Planning in St. Louis, 1890-1920

**Anupama P. Rao**

Naperville, IL  
\$2,200 Images of Indian Women: Where Legal and Literary Discourses Collide

**Stephanie J. Reents**

Amherst, MA  
\$2,200 Reinterpreting Women's Captivity Narratives, 1682-1876

**Aron D. Reppmann**

Palos Heights, IL  
\$2,200 Bach's *Saint Matthew Passion*: Personal Theology and Public Impact

**Maria T. Rhomberg**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$2,200 Law and Virtue: Saint Thomas Aquinas's *Summa Theologica*

**Julle N. Rubaud**

Burlington, VT  
\$2,200 The Idea of Community in Milton: From Pamphlet to Epic

**Mark E. Ruff**

Synder, NY  
\$2,200 Drafting the Preamble to the United Nations Charter: A Historical Analysis

**Daniel B. Saltzstein**

Scarsdale, NY  
\$1,800 The Struggle for Power after Lenin's Death, 1924-28

**Catherine F. Sarther**

Palos Heights, IL  
\$1,800 Abraham and Akhenaton: A Study in the Success and Failure of Monotheism

**Daniel D. Scheidt**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$2,200 Rights and Education: Two Complementary Jeffersonian Philosophies

**Edwin T. Schock**

Millersville, PA  
\$2,200 John Winthrop's Writings and the Realities of Puritan Settlement

**Seth M. Schulman**

Ithaca, NY  
\$2,200 The Moral Economy Mentality in 18th-Century England

**Rebecca L. Seaman**

Nashville, TN  
\$1,800 The Influence of Catullus on Millay's *Fatal Interview*

**Ariel A. Senseman**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$1,800 The Founding Fathers' Creation of the Constitution

**James L. Shulevitz**

Swarthmore, PA  
\$2,200 Patriarchy in the Hebrew Scriptures

**Alison Siegler**

Chicago, IL  
\$1,800 Community Opinion and Constitutional Rights in Conflict

**Dafna R. Siegman**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 Don Isaac Abravanel's Messianic History

**Sarah K. Siwicki**

Tallahassee, FL  
\$1,800 The Concept of the "Little People" in Celtic Mythology

**Mary B. Small**

Chicago, IL  
\$1,800 The Meaning of Socrates' Death: A Personal Quest for Resolution

**Douglas G. Smith**

Buffalo, NY  
\$2,200 Moral Criteria in the Determination of Beliefs: A Critique of Meiland

**Kelth E. Smith**

West Lafayette, IN  
\$2,200 Japanese Investment in the United States: A Local History

**Stephen B. Stallcup**

Dallas, TX  
\$2,200 The Dynamics of the Medieval English Debate Poem

**Laura M. Stevens**

Villanova, PA  
\$2,200 Hans-Georg Gadamer's Hermeneutics and the Poetry of Seamus Heaney

"Capturing a Sperm Whale." In 1990 a student in Hawai'i was awarded a Younger Scholars grant for research on "The Ship as Microcosm in Melville and Conrad."



**Anna Stubblefield**  
Ann Arbor, MI  
\$2,200 Condorcet: Feminism and Political Theory

**William C. Stull**  
Villanova, PA  
\$1,800 Social Criticism in the Victorian Novel: Thackeray, Dickens, and Eliot

**Richard M. Swartz**  
Auburn, KS  
\$1,800 An Ethic for the Reasoning State

**Tami C. Swenson**  
Waukesha, WI  
\$2,200 Politics as a Vocation: The Ethics of Responsibility and Charismatic Leadership

**Monika A. Textor**  
Chicago, IL  
\$1,800 George Armstrong Custer and the Image Makers

**Dominic M. Thomas**  
Athens, GA  
\$1,800 The Life and Impact of William Bartram, 18th-Century Naturalist

**Laura M. Thorn**  
Natchitoches, LA  
\$2,200 Cammie Henry as Patron of Louisiana Artists

**Corey Benjamin Todaro**  
Covington, LA  
\$1,800 William Wordsworth's Autobiographical Poem: A Study of *The Prelude*

**Mark E. VanDerWeide**  
Iowa City, IA  
\$2,200 The Idea of the Sublime in Edmund Burke's *Reflections*

**Erika K. Vanden Berg**  
East Lansing, MI  
\$2,200 The King's Peace in Medieval England

**Claus E. Von Zastrow**  
Hanover, NH  
\$2,200 The German and English *Bildungsroman*: Goethe, Keller, Lawrence, Mann, and Lessing

**Matthew D. Wagner**  
North Canton, OH  
\$2,200 The Tragic Nature of Shakespeare's First Tetralogy

**Sarah E. Wagner**

Surrey, ND  
\$1,800 Bertha Palmer: Feminism and  
Prohibition in North Dakota, 1910-33

**Alan N. Walkow**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 A Study of the Jonah Story and Its  
Related Literature

**Adam J. Wasson**

Pullman, WA  
\$2,200 Swift's Divergence from the Classical  
Tradition of Satire

**Regina D. Weaver**

Goshen, IN  
\$2,200 The Cathleen ni Houlihan Archetype in  
Modern Irish Poetry

**Joshua T. Werner**

Woodstock, VT  
\$1,800 Philosophical Analysis of the Geometric  
Art of M. C. Escher

**Stephen E. White**

New York, NY  
\$2,200 Political and Verbal Representations in  
Shakespeare's History Plays

**Anna D. Wilde**

Beloit, WI  
\$1,800 Black-Jewish Relations and Civil Rights  
in Beloit, Wisconsin, 1955-65

**Gregory P. Wong**

San Diego, CA  
\$1,800 Radical and Conservative Leaders in  
African-American History

**Phoebe L. Yang**

Charlottesville, VA  
\$2,200 The Springs of Change in the  
Communist States of China and Poland

**Summer Seminars for College Teachers**

Grants provided support for faculty members engaged primarily in undergraduate teaching and for others, such as curators, librarians, archivists, and independent scholars, to participate in eight- or six-week summer seminars in the humanities directed by distinguished scholars at institutions with libraries suitable for advanced study.

**American Academy in Rome**

New York, NY Julia H. Gaisser  
\$80,047 Roman Humanism (1471-1527)

**American Academy in Rome**

New York, NY Richard P. Saller  
\$76,455 The Roman Family and Household

**Boston College**

Chestnut Hill, MA Judith Wilt  
\$75,775 Political and Religious Romance in the  
English Novel

**Brown University**

Providence, RI Jaegwon Kim  
\$82,841 Supervenience and Its Philosophical  
Applications

**Brown University**

Providence, RI Michael Shapiro  
\$93,570 Semiotic Perspectives on Language and  
Verbal Art

**CUNY Research Foundation, Queens College**

Flushing, NY Charles Molesworth  
\$88,919 American Modernist Poetry

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Alan D. E. Cameron  
\$83,341 Pagans and Christians in the 4th Century

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Howard Stein  
\$101,553 The American Playwright, 1920-80

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Martin Stevens  
\$91,380 Shakespeare and the Native Dramatic  
Tradition

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Robert G. Calkins  
\$82,428 Narrative and Synthesis in Medieval  
Book Illumination

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Sander L. Gilman  
\$82,179 Freud and the Culture of His Time

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Daniel R. Schwarz  
\$86,175 Critical Perspectives on the High  
Modernist Tradition

**Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH Donald E. Pease  
\$75,092 Reconstructing America's Civil  
Imagination, 1845-1900

**Duke University**

Durham, NC Edward A. Tiryakian  
\$4,255 Generations, Cycles, and Modernity

**East-West Center**

Honolulu, HI Geoffrey M. White  
\$73,034 The Politics of Culture and Identity:  
Pacific Islands Perspectives

**Fordham University**

Bronx, NY Merold E. Westphal  
\$2,254 Religion and Society in Hegel, Marx,  
and Kierkegaard

**Georgetown University**

Washington, DC Enrico M. Santi  
\$82,658 Modern Poetry and Poetics in Latin  
America, 1880-1980

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Thomas N. Bisson  
\$103,041 Power and Society in Medieval Europe

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA John L. Clive  
\$99,832 Classics of Modern Historical Writing

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Albert Craig  
\$106,571 Japan's 19th-Century Transformation

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Richard H. Wendorf  
\$96,042 Portraiture: Biography, Portrait  
Painting, and the Representation of Historical  
Character

**Indiana University**

Bloomington, IN Michael Herzfeld  
\$76,832 Poetics and Social Life

**Louisiana State University and A&M College**

Baton Rouge, LA James Olney  
\$87,886 The Forms of Autobiography

**New York University**

New York, NY Robert Bailey  
\$87,681 The Operas of Wagner

**New York University**

New York, NY Seth Benardete  
\$73,657 The Ancient Philosophy of Law

**Northwestern University**

Evanston, IL E. William Monter  
\$71,636 Church, State, and Moral Control in  
Early Modern Europe

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Hans Aarsleff  
\$91,850 Reflections on Language and Human  
Nature: Locke through Romanticism

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Francois Rigolot  
\$106,357 Modern Critical Theory and French  
Narrative

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Thomas P. Roche  
\$93,610 Romance in Dramatic Form: Sidney,  
Shakespeare, and the English Renaissance

**Radcliffe College**

Cambridge, MA Erica Harth  
\$70,618 Gender and Narrative in Early Modern  
France

**SUNY Research Foundation**

Binghamton, NY Kathryn K. Sklar  
\$92,500 The History of America through Social  
Movements, 1800-1930

**Stanford University**

Stanford, CA Robert W. Gordon  
\$82,696 Liberal Ideals in American Law,  
1870-1940

**Syracuse University**

Syracuse, NY Jonathan F. Bennett  
\$99,105 Consequentialist Theories of Morality

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Morton D. Paley  
\$85,704 British Romanticism in an Epoch of  
Revolution

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Eric J. Sundquist  
\$82,875 The Problem of Race in American  
Literature, 1850-1930

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Gregory Vlastos  
\$86,204 The Philosophy of Socrates

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Robert Wohl  
\$88,803 Culture and Politics in Europe in the  
Era of the Liberal Crisis, 1880-1945

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Donald N. Levine  
\$73,000 Philosophical Foundations of the Social Sciences

**University of Illinois**

Chicago, IL Mark Krupnick  
\$2,570 Jewish-American Writing since 1945

**University of Kansas**

Lawrence, KS David M. Katzman  
\$70,903 The Growth of Urban Black Communities in America

**University of Kentucky**

Lexington, KY Theda Perdue  
\$79,374 The Ethnohistory of Southeastern Indians

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI Maris A. Vinovskis  
\$83,568 American Institutions and the Development of the Family

**University of Minnesota**

Minneapolis, MN Richard D. Leppert  
\$1,896 Music and Society (1700-1910)

**University of North Carolina**

Chapel Hill, NC George N. Schlesinger  
\$63,293 Topics in the Philosophy of Time

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Stuart A. Curran  
\$93,198 Women and Men Poets in British Romanticism

**Summer Stipends**

Grants provided support for college and university teachers and others to undertake full-time independent study and research in the humanities for two consecutive months.

**William Y. Adams**

Lexington, KY  
\$3,500 An Archaeological Study of Kulubnarti, Sudan

**Edwin L. Amenta**

New York, NY  
\$3,500 The Townsend Movement and American Old-Age Spending Policies

**Robert W. Baldwin**

New London, CT  
\$3,500 Poverty, Humility, and Prosperity in Northern European Religious Art, 1100-1700

**University of Texas**

Austin, TX W. Roger Louis  
\$82,195 The End of the British Empire

**University of Virginia**

Charlottesville, VA Javier S. Herrero  
\$75,550 Structuralism after Poststructuralism: Author, Text, and Context in Lorca, Dali, and Bunuel

**University of Washington**

Seattle, WA Lief H. Carter  
\$81,041 Constitutionalism as Civil Religion

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI Lloyd F. Bitzer  
\$64,362 18th-Century British Sources of Early American Rhetoric

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI Edward Friedman  
\$77,448 Democratization in Leninist States

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI M. Crawford Young  
\$88,593 Cultural Pluralism and National Integration in Comparative Perspectives

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT William W. Hallo  
\$102,562 The Bible in the Light of Cuneiform Literature

**Sandra L. Ballard**

Jefferson City, TN  
\$3,500 Harriette Arnow: A Biography

**Brian H. Balogh**

Cambridge, MA  
\$3,500 The Master Builders: Pinchot, Hoover, Lilienthal, Wiesner, and the Rise of the American Administrative State

**David E. Barclay**

Kalamazoo, MI  
\$3,500 King, Court, and Prussian Society in the Age of Frederick William IV, 1840-61

**Amrita Basu**

Amherst, MA

\$3,500 Popular Culture, Women's Collective Identities, and Social Change in India

**Rebecca S. Beal**

Scranton, PA

\$3,500 Iconographies of Love and Power in Dante's *Divine Comedy*

**Susan Porter Benson**

Columbia, MO

\$3,500 Working-Class Families and Cultures of Consumption in the United States, 1880-1960

**Alan J. Berkowitz**

Swarthmore, PA

\$3,500 Reclusion in Early and Medieval China

**John D. Bernard**

Houston, TX

\$3,500 Writing in the Age of Print: Studies in Renaissance Literary Authority

**Michael F. Berube**

Champaign, IL

\$3,500 Melvin Tolson and Thomas Pynchon: The Critical Reception of Their Work

**Edwin Frank Block**

Milwaukee, WI

\$3,500 Victorian Culture and "Dual Consciousness": Some Intersections of Literature and Science

**Philip V. Bohlman**

Chicago, IL

\$3,500 Musical Life in the *Siebgemeinden*: The Formation of Jewish Aesthetics and Community in Central Europe

**Mark Bracher**

Kent, OH

\$3,500 Identification and Discourse in Lacanian Theory

**Charles D. Brockett**

Sewanee, TN

\$3,500 The Quiet Interlude: U.S. Policy toward Central America, 1955-76

**Harold I. Brown**

De Kalb, IL

\$3,500 Causal Necessity: The Views of Wilfrid Sellars

**Sarah A. Bryant-Bertail**

Columbia, SC

\$3,500 The Legacy of Epic Theater: From J. M. R. Lenz and Georg Buechner to the Present

**L. Raymond Camp**

Raleigh, NC

\$3,500 The Sir Walter Raleigh Treason Trial of 1603

**Karen M. Canire**

Davenport, IA

\$3,500 William Faulkner and the Blues

**David G. Canirell**

Huntsville, TX

\$3,500 Populism to Progressivism in a Southern Community: Milam County, Texas, 1892-1906

**Jane Caplan**

Bryn Mawr, PA

\$3,500 The Registration and Classification of Civil and Political Identity in Modern Britain and Germany

**Inta Gale Carpenter**

Bloomington, IN

\$3,500 Symbolic Homecoming: Latvian Exiles as Participants in the 1990 Riga Song Festival

**Joseph C. Carroll**

St. Louis, MO

\$3,500 Literary Relations among Five Victorian Writers: Newman, Arnold, Eliot, Pater, and James

**Anthony J. Celano**

North Easton, MA

\$3,500 Robert Kilwardby's Commentary on Aristotle's *Ethics*

**Thomas J. M. Cerbu**

Athens, GA

\$3,500 Learned Exchange in 17th-Century Europe: An Edition of Leone Allacci's Correspondence

**Robert W. Cherny**

San Francisco, CA

\$3,500 Harry Bridges: A Biography

**John A. Chewing**

Cincinnati, OH

\$3,500 Architectural Vocabulary and Historic American Architecture: The Preparation of an Illustrated Dictionary

**Elizabeth C. Childs**

Scarsdale, NY  
\$3,500 In Search of Paradise: Photography, Painting, and the Image of Tahiti, 1880-1905

**Jens P. Christensen**

Holyoke, MA  
\$3,500 Technology and Women's Work: A Case Study of Holyoke, Massachusetts, 1850-1920

**John B. Christensen**

Washington, DC  
\$3,500 The 1988 "Deaf President Now" Protest at Gallaudet University: A Description and Analysis

**Wanda Cizewski**

Milwaukee, WI  
\$3,500 The Creation of Woman: Latin Commentaries on the Text of Genesis from Ambrose of Milan to Peter Lombard

**Michael P. Clark**

Irvine, CA  
\$3,500 Witchcraft, History, and Representation in Colonial New England

**Joshua Cohen**

Cambridge, MA  
\$3,500 The Moral Arc of the Universe: An Examination of Ethical Explanations for the Demise of Slavery

**Anthony D. Colantuono**

Nashville, TN  
\$3,500 Guido Reni's *Abduction of Helen*: A Baroque Painting and Its Critical Reception

**Eve Browning Cole**

Duluth, MN  
\$3,500 The Soul of the Beast in Greek Moral Philosophy

**Nicole Constable**

Kalamazoo, MI  
\$3,500 Hakka Chinese Christian Biographies and Testimonials

**Bonnie Costello**

Roslindale, MA  
\$3,500 Nature at the Margins in Modern and Contemporary American Poetry

**David G. Cowart**

Columbia, SC  
\$3,500 Literary Works and the Works on which They Are Based: A Study of Intertextual Relationships

**Pam J. Crabtree**

Princeton, NJ  
\$3,500 Anglo-Saxon Diet and Subsistence: An Archaeological Investigation

**Thomas Cripps**

Baltimore, MD  
\$3,500 A Social History of American Motion Pictures

**Stephen F. Dale**

Columbus, OH  
\$3,500 Babur and the Indian Naqshbandi Sufi Order

**Susan D. Dean**

Bryn Mawr, PA  
\$3,500 Whitman's Liminality: The Quaker Ground of *Leaves of Grass*

**Martine M. Debaisieux**

Madison, WI  
\$3,500 Subverting Literary Tradition in Preclassical French Prose Narrative: Women and Libertine Writers

**William J. Desmond**

Baltimore, MD  
\$3,500 Hegel, Dialectical Thinking, and the Comprehension of Evil

**Carol L. Dougherty-Glenn**

Wellesley, MA  
\$3,500 Colonial Poetics: A Study of the Delphic Apollo and Colonial Mythology in the Victory Odes of Pindar

**Henry J. Drewal**

Cleveland, OH  
\$3,500 The Chameleon's Clothes: Art and Ethos among the Tjebu Yoruba

**Susan Duffy**

San Luis Obispo, CA  
\$3,500 American Labor on Stage: Dramatic Interpretations of the Steel and Textile Industries in the 1930s

**Susan A. Dwyer-Shick**

Tacoma, WA  
\$3,500 When May "Cultural Factors" Be a Legal Defense in American Courts?

**Ellery T. Eells**

Madison, WI  
\$3,500 Explaining Events: Philosophical Models of Explanation

**Stephen F. Eisenman**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$3,500 Symbolist Art and Traditional Culture

**Melvin P. Ely**

New Haven, CT  
\$3,500 Black Israel: A Southern Experiment in African-American Freedom

**Joy S. Emery**

Kingston, RI  
\$3,500 Documents of Everyday Dress: Creating an Archive of Commercial Clothing Patterns

**Michele L. Farrell**

Durham, NC  
\$3,500 The Poetics and Politics of Exoticism in 17th-Century French Theater

**Gail Feigenbaum**

Baltimore, MD  
\$3,500 Teaching and Learning in the Carracci Academy

**Daniel L. Finer**

Stony Brook, NY  
\$3,500 Universals of Question Formation in Selayarese

**Carole K. Fink**

Wilmington, NC  
\$3,500 The Polish Minority Treaty, June 28, 1919

**Ann W. Fisher-Wirth**

Oxford, MS  
\$3,500 Parables of Loss: The Major Novels of Willa Cather

**James G. Flanagan**

Hattiesburg, MS  
\$3,500 The Representation of Gaelic Culture in Autobiography

**Michael A. Flower**

Lancaster, PA  
\$3,500 Theopompus of Chios and 4th-Century Historiography

**Lewis S. Ford**

Norfolk, VA  
\$3,500 Transforming Theism: Six Whiteheadian Concepts of God

**Douglas A. Foster**

Nashville, TN  
\$3,500 Universalism in the Southern United States: A Religious and Intellectual History

**Robert J. Foster**

Chicago, IL  
\$3,500 The Creation of a National Culture in Papua New Guinea

**Samuel E. Fox**

Chicago, IL  
\$3,500 Neo-Aramaic: The Documentation of a Disappearing Dialect

**Timothy Fuller**

Colorado Springs, CO  
\$3,500 Hobbes and the Rule of Law

**Jorge L. Garcia**

Takoma Park, MD  
\$3,500 Virtues as the Basis of Ethics

**Richard K. Garner**

New Haven, CT  
\$3,500 Two Studies in the Euripidean Chorus

**Phillip R. Gavitt**

Knoxville, TN  
\$3,500 Childhood, Society, and the State in 16th-Century Florence

**Blanche H. Gelfant**

Hanover, NH  
\$3,500 American Realism, Rape, and the Law: James T. Farrell's *Studs Lonigan*

**Pericles B. Georges**

Skokie, IL  
\$3,500 Quantifying the Human Cost of the Roman Games: How Many Died?

**Richard A. Gerberding**

Huntsville, AL  
\$3,500 Seventh-Century Frankish Hagiographical Sources: A Critical Study

**Andrea I. Gerstle**

Kalamazoo, MI  
\$3,500 Ceren, El Salvador: Understanding a Prehistoric Society on the Mayan Periphery

**Susan K. Gillman**

Atherton, CA  
\$3,500 The Black Maternal Melodrama: Racial Identity in Late 19th-Century American Fiction

**Jonathon P. Glassman**

Evanston, IL  
\$3,500 Social Rebellion and Swahili Culture: Patricians, Plebs, and Slaves in Resistance to German Colonial Conquest, 1870-91

**Timothy W. Gleason**

Eugene, OR  
\$3,500 Libel Law and the Newspaper Industry:  
A Campaign for Legislative Relief

**Louis F. Goble**

Salem, OR  
\$3,500 The Logic of Obligation: A Philosophical  
Investigation

**Richard Godbeer**

Riverside, CA  
\$3,500 The Devil's Dominion: Magic and  
Religion in Early New England

**Steven R. Goldsmith**

Oakland, CA  
\$3,500 Unbuilding Jerusalem: The  
Representation of Apocalypse in the Literature  
of English Romanticism

**Evelyn Gould**

Eugene, OR  
\$3,500 The Carmen of Prosper Mérimée,  
Georges Bizet, and Carlos Saura: A  
Comparative Study

**Alessandra Graves**

Drexel Hill, PA  
\$3,500 The Traditional Ballads of Costa Rica

**Garrett Green**

New London, CT  
\$3,500 J. G. Hamann, 1730-88: A Defender of  
Faith in the Age of Reason

**Roland A. Greene**

Cambridge, MA  
\$3,500 Petrarchism, the Renaissance Colonial  
Enterprise, and New World Modernism

**Elizabeth L. Gregory**

Houston, TX  
\$3,500 Robbed of Speech: Quotation and  
Modern American Poetry

**Paul J. Griffiths**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$3,500 On Being a Buddha: A Study in the  
Development of Yogacara Buddhist Doctrine

**Michaela P. Grudin**

Eugene, OR  
\$3,500 The Politics of Poetry in *The Canterbury  
Tales*

**Reginetta Haboucha**

New York, NY  
\$3,500 Judeo-Spanish Oral Narratives from  
Israel: The Creation of an Index

**Karen I. Halbersleben**

Oswego, NY  
\$3,500 Women's Participation in the British  
Antislavery Movement, 1825-70

**Susan C. Hale**

College Station, TX  
\$3,500 Imaginary Numbers and the Justification  
of Mathematical Ontology

**David P. Haney**

Auburn University, AL  
\$3,500 Wordsworth and the Poetics of Incarnation

**John A. Hawkins**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$3,500 Word Order and Constituent Structure  
across Languages

**Millard F. Hearn**

Pittsburgh, PA  
\$3,500 The Cult of Becket and Architectural  
Alterations in the Choir of Canterbury  
Cathedral, 1175-84

**David C. Hendrickson**

Colorado Springs, CO  
\$3,500 The Significance of the Union in  
American History: Nation-Building and Its Legacy

**Robert M. Hill**

San Antonio, TX  
\$3,500 Colonial Cakchiquels: Highland Maya  
Adaptations to Spanish Rule

**Michael C. Hoff**

Lincoln, NE  
\$3,500 The Sebasteion-Market Complex at  
Athens: An Architectural and Historical Study

**Michael J. Hollerich**

Santa Clara, CA  
\$3,500 A Critical Study of Erik Peterson's *Der  
Monotheismus als Politisches Problem*

**D. Kern Holoman**

Davis, CA  
\$3,500 The *Société des Concerts de Conservatoire*,  
1828-1967: A History

**Mara Holt**

Athens, OH  
\$3,500 Education for Democracy: Collaborative  
Writing Instruction in American Colleges,  
1911-90

**Robert K. Holyer**

Batesville, AR  
\$3,500 C. S. Lewis's View of the Importance of Literature for Religious Belief

**William E. Hood**

Oberlin, OH  
\$3,500 Fra Angelico's Frescoes at the Convent of San Marco in Florence

**Jeffrey L. Hoover**

Cedar Rapids, IA  
\$3,500 Friedrich Schleiermacher's Various Lecture Series on the State: A Comparative Analysis

**Rebecca A. Horn**

Salt Lake City, UT  
\$3,500 Spaniards in the Indian Countryside: Cultural Contact and Transformation in Early Colonial Mexico

**Robert P. Hymes**

New York, NY  
\$3,500 Epidemic Disease in Late Sung and Early Ming China

**Jeffrey C. Isaac**

Bloomington, IN  
\$3,500 Arendt, Camus, and Postmodern Politics

**Charles L. James**

Swarthmore, PA  
\$3,500 Arna W. Bontemps: A Biographical Study

**Carol E. Johnston**

Clemson, SC  
\$3,500 The Journals of Theodore Parker: The Preparation of a Transcription and Index

**Janet D. Jones**

Lewisburg, PA  
\$3,500 The Glass and Faience from Gordion: Cataloguing Excavated Artifacts from the Capital of Ancient Phrygia

**George L. Joseph**

Geneva, NY  
\$3,500 Neither French nor African: Narration in the Fiction of Ousmane Sembene and Camara Laye

**Sergel Kan**

Hanover, NH  
\$3,500 A Comparative Ethnohistory of Tlingit/Christian Encounter in Southeastern Alaska, 1830-1980

**David Kaufmann**

New Haven, CT  
\$3,500 Malthus and Ann Radcliffe: The Interrelation of Novelistic, Political, and Economic Discourse

**Frances A. Kelleher**

Allendale, MI  
\$3,500 Men and Women of the State: Primary School Teachers in France, 1880-1914

**Marjorie M. King**

St. Cloud, MN  
\$3,500 Ida Pruitt, Executive Secretary of the American Committee for the Chinese Industrial Cooperatives, 1938-52

**E. D. Klemke**

Ames, IA  
\$3,500 The Metaphysics of G. E. Moore

**George Klosko**

Charlottesville, VA  
\$3,500 Rawls and Political Obligation

**Randall K. Knoper**

Easton, PA  
\$3,500 Mark Twain and Popular Performance

**Seth D. Koven**

Villanova, PA  
\$3,500 Brave Poor Things or Defective Children: Crippled Children, Women, and the State in Great Britain, 1880-1918

**Donald B. Kraybill**

Elizabethtown, PA  
\$3,500 Misch, Mennonites, and Brethren in the Quandary of Modernity, 1880-1980

**Jeanne E. Krochalis**

Pittsburgh, PA  
\$3,500 The Day-Book of Santa Reparata, Florence

**Adria J. LaViolette**

Houston, TX  
\$3,500 The Swahili Fortification of Pujini: An Archaeological Investigation

**Mary R. Lefkowitz**

Wellesley, MA  
\$3,500 Euripides and the Gods

**Jayne E. Lewis**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$3,500 The Aesopic Fable in Neoclassical England

**W. David Lewis**

Auburn University, AL  
\$3,500 The Sloss Furnaces and the Industrial Transformation of Northern Alabama

**William A. Link**

Greensboro, NC  
\$3,500 Reform and the Decline of Localism in the South, 1880-1930

**Rosina L. Lippi-Green**

Ann Arbor, MI  
\$3,500 The Development of Communicative Competence between Ages Six and Eight

**Karma D. Lochrie**

Chicago, IL  
\$3,500 Mysticism in the 15th Century: The Relationship between Richard Methley and Margery Kempe

**Michael Losonsky**

Ft. Collins, CO  
\$3,500 Platonic Enthusiasm in Leibniz's Philosophy of Language and Meaning

**Katherine A. Lynch**

Pittsburgh, PA  
\$3,500 The Family and the Revolution in France, 1789-1804

**Abraham Marcus**

Austin, TX  
\$3,500 Death in Arab Popular Lore, 1700-1900

**Katharine E. Maus**

Charlottesville, VA  
\$3,500 Analogies of Creativity in the Poetry of the English Renaissance

**Almut R. McAuley**

Cheney, WA  
\$3,500 East German Poetry: Translations of Selected Works

**Richard R. McCarty**

Greenville, NC  
\$3,500 Kant's Aesthetic of Morals

**Robert N. McCauley**

Atlanta, GA  
\$3,500 Intertheoretic Relations in Science and Their Implications for the Status of Psychology

**Gerald R. McDermott**

Salem, VA  
\$3,500 The Public Theology of Jonathan Edwards

**Richard D. McKirahan**

Claremont, CA  
\$3,500 Principles and Proofs: Aristotle's Theory of Demonstrative Science

**Honey Meconi**

Houston, TX  
\$3,500 The Franco-Flemish Renaissance  
Composer Pierre de la Rue, ca. 1460-1518: A Biographical Study

**James H. Merrell**

Poughkeepsie, NY  
\$3,500 Cultural Brokers of Colonial Pennsylvania: Mediators between Indians and Colonists on the Early American Frontier

**Elizabeth A. Meyer**

Charlottesville, VA  
\$3,500 The Development and Implications of Written Procedure in the Roman Courtroom

**Richard B. Miller**

Bloomington, IN  
\$3,500 The Moral Problem of War and the Traditions of Pacifism and Just-War Theory

**Mary E. Moser**

Carlisle, PA  
\$3,500 The Etruscan City of Vulci: An Archaeological History

**Michael J. Mullin**

Sioux Falls, SD  
\$3,500 The Political Ramifications of Pontiac's Rebellion

**James M. Murray**

Cincinnati, OH  
\$3,500 Bankers and Innkeepers in Late Medieval Bruges

**Martha G. Newman**

Austin, TX  
\$3,500 The Boundaries of Charity: The Position of Cistercian Monasticism in 12th-Century Society

**Karen S. Nicholas**

Oswego, NY  
\$3,500 Feudal Relationships in the Low Countries: A Comparative Study of Nine Principalities

**Mary P. Nichols**

Bronx, NY  
\$3,500 Friendship in the Political Thought of Plato and Aristotle

**Jill L. Norgren**

New York, NY  
\$3,500 Attorneys in 19th-Century Native American Litigation

**Jana O'Keefe-Bazzoni**

Brooklyn, NY  
\$3,500 Twenty-Five Years of Staging Pirandello: A Critical Study of Productions of *Six Characters in Search of an Author*

**Charles D. Orzech**

Greensboro, NC  
\$3,500 The *Sutra for Humane Kings*: A Translation

**Laurie E. Osborne**

Rochester, MI  
\$3,500 The Multiple Texts of *Twelfth Night*

**Judith W. Page**

Jackson, MS  
\$3,500 Wordsworth and the Cultivation of Women

**Christopher C. Parslow**

Houston, TX  
\$3,500 Karl Weber and the Rediscovery of Herculaneum and Pompeii

**Deborah L. Pearl**

Cleveland Heights, OH  
\$3,500 Russian Revolutionary Propaganda Literature and Its Impact on Urban Workers in the Late 19th Century

**Ronald E. Pepin**

Colchester, CT  
\$3,500 The Satires of Sergardi

**Rosa Pereimuter-Perez**

Chapel Hill, NC  
\$3,500 Idealized Landscapes in the New World Epic

**Lydia M. Pulsipher**

Knoxville, TN  
\$3,500 The Post-Columbian Exchange of Cultures: The Diffusion of Food Plants between the New and the Old Worlds

**Nancy S. Rabinowitz**

Clinton, NY  
\$3,500 The Exchange of Women in Euripides' *Medea* and *Ion*

**Matthew D. Ramsey**

Nashville, TN  
\$3,500 The Development of Professional Monopoly in French Medicine, 1770-1830

**Fernando O. Reati**

Birmingham, AL  
\$3,500 Authoritarianism and the Rhetoric of Argentine Guerrilla Publications in the 1970s

**James R. Reckner**

Lubbock, TX  
\$3,500 Enlisted Men in Teddy Roosevelt's Navy: A Social History

**Roy E. Reed**

Fayetteville, AR  
\$3,500 Orval E. Faubus: A Biography

**Gary L. Reger**

Hartford, CT  
\$3,500 The Epigraphy of the Cyclades in the Hellenistic Period

**Adelaida Reyes Schramm**

Leonia, NJ  
\$3,500 Refugees in Resettlement: Vietnamese Musical Life in Orange County, California

**Leo P. Ribuffo**

Washington, DC  
\$3,500 The Limits of Moderation: Jimmy Carter and the Ironies of American Liberalism

**David M. Ricci**

Israel  
\$3,500 The Rise of Washington Think Tanks

**S. Paul Rice**

Conway, SC  
\$3,500 Alexander L. Posey: The Place of His Poetry in the 19th-Century American Indian Canon

**Michael E. Robinson**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$3,500 Popular Culture in Colonial Korea, 1931-37

**Michael J. Roche**

Florence, Italy  
\$3,500 Male Homosexuality and Its Regulation in Late Medieval Florence

**Wayne L. Roosa**

St. Paul, MN  
\$3,500 Stuart Davis: An Intellectual and Artistic Profile

**Joseph A. Russo**

Haverford, PA  
\$3,500 Ancient Greek Proverbs: An Edition and Translation

"Nicholas starts for  
Yorkshire," from  
Nicholas Nickleby.  
A 1990 Younger  
Scholar's grant  
supported a  
Pennsylvania  
student's research  
on social criticism  
in the Victorian  
novel.



**Indira S. Satyendra**

Chicago, IL  
\$3,500 Figurative Language in Chinese  
Narrative: The *Chin Ping Mei T'zu Hua*

**Zachary S. Schifman**

Chicago, IL  
\$3,500 On the Threshold of Modernity:  
Relativism in the French Renaissance

**June Schlueter**

Easton, PA  
\$3,500 Closure in Modern Drama

**Gilbert I. Schrank**

Garden City, NY  
\$3,500 Agricultural Modernization in the  
Orkney Islands of Scotland, 1840-80

**Robert M. Schwartz**

South Hadley, MA  
\$3,500 Rural Communities in France during the  
18th and Early 19th Centuries

**Laurie J. Sears**

Seattle, WA  
\$3,500 The Organization of Knowledge in the  
Early 20th-Century Dutch Indies Press

**Howard P. Segal**

Orono, ME  
\$3,500 Recasting the Machine Age: Henry  
Ford's Village Industries and the Vision of  
Decentralized Technology

**Mortimer Sellers**

Baltimore, MD  
\$3,500 The Classical Origins of American  
Republicanism and the Political Philosophy of  
the U.S. Constitution

**Haruo Shirane**

New York, NY  
\$3,500 Festive Madness in the Literature of  
Matsuo Basho, 1614-94

**John O. Silva**

Randolph, NJ

\$3,500 Montemayor's *Diana*: Tradition and the Individual Talent

**Michael S. Slusser**

Pittsburgh, PA

\$3,500 The Traditional Views of Later Arianism: A Historical Overview

**Johanna M. Smith**

Arlington, TX

\$3,500 Literary and Nonliterary Representations of 19th-Century British Working-Class Politics

**Kathryn A. Smith**

Santa Monica, CA

\$3,500 Frank Lloyd Wright's Designs for Aline Barnsdall's Theater Community, Olive Hill, 1914-24

**Olga Soffer**

Urbana, IL

\$3,500 Moravian Ceramic Figurines: A Study of Late Paleolithic Material Culture

**Kathleen L. Spencer**

Jackson, MS

\$3,500 The Discourse of Science and Late Victorian Fantastic Fiction

**Paul Russell Spickard**

Columbus, OH

\$3,500 The Migration of Blacks to Los Angeles, 1930-55

**Leonard J. Stanton**

Baton Rouge, LA

\$3,500 The Optina Pustyn' Monastery in the Russian Literary Imagination

**David C. Steinmetz**

Durham, NC

\$3,500 Calvin and Paul: The Interpretation of Romans in the 16th Century

**Marc J. Stern**

Waltham, MA

\$3,500 The Potters of Trenton, New Jersey, 1850-1929: Markets, Workers, and the Mechanization of Production

**Donald C. Stewart**

Manhattan, KS

\$3,500 American Higher Education and the Teaching of Rhetoric: The Role of Fred Newton Scott

**Peter C. Sturman**

Goleta, CA

\$3,500 The *History of Painting* by Mi Fu, 1052-1107: A Translation and Commentary

**Michael F. Suarez**

Syracuse, NY

\$3,500 Dodsley's Collection of Poems and the Making of the 18th-Century English Canon

**Daniel J. Sullivan**

Minneapolis, MN

\$3,500 William Inge, 1913-73: The Biography of an American Playwright

**Ernest W. Sullivan**

Lubbock, TX

\$3,500 John Donne: The Uncollected 17th-Century Printed Verse

**Thomas J. Sullivan**

Conception, MO

\$3,500 Benedictine Masters at the University of Paris, 1215-1500: A Prosopographical Analysis

**Orlan J. Svingen**

Pullman, WA

\$3,500 Scholars' Treatment of Pawnee Skeletal Remains: A Historical Study

**Anne Swartz**

New York, NY

\$3,500 Chopin as Modernist in 19th-Century Russia

**Patricia L. Sykes**

Washington, DC

\$3,500 "Conviction Politicians" and the Creation of a New Public Philosophy

**William J. Tighe**

Allentown, PA

\$3,500 The Court of Elizabeth I: Chamber and Privy Chamber, 1558-1603

**Louis Tremaine**

Richmond, VA

\$3,500 Cross-Racial Relationships and the Literary Imagination in Recent South African Fiction

**Akiko Tsuchiya**

West Lafayette, IN

\$3,500 Literary Representation and Self-Reflection in Contemporary Spanish Women's Fiction

**Gauri Viswanathan**

New York, NY  
\$3,500 Conversion and the Colonial Experience:  
Self-Doubt and Self-Empowerment in  
Missionary and Indigenous Texts

**Georgia C. Warnke**

New Haven, CT  
\$3,500 Justice and Interpretation: The  
Hermeneutic Turn in Political Philosophy

**William A. Weber**

Long Beach, CA  
\$3,500 The Public of the 18th-Century Paris  
Opera

**Barbara S. Weinstein**

Port Jefferson, NY  
\$3,500 Brazilian Industrialists and the Search  
for Social Peace: Worker Training and  
Services, 1920-70

**Robert M. Weir**

Blythewood, SC  
\$3,500 Origins of the Fugitive Slave Clauses in  
the U.S. Constitution and in the Ordinance of  
1787

**Eric D. Weitz**

Northfield, MN  
\$3,500 National Traditions, Political Strategies,  
and the Formation of the German, French, and  
Italian Communist Parties

**Matthew H. Wikander**

Toledo, OH  
\$3,500 Royal Audience and Royal Performance,  
1600-1789: Royal Role-Making in England,  
France, and Sweden

**Christopher Wilkinson**

Morgantown, WV  
\$3,500 Integrating National and Regional Jazz  
Styles: The Musical and Social Achievements  
of Don Albert as a Case Study

**Simon J. C. Williams**

Santa Barbara, CA  
\$3,500 The Romantic Actor in His Time: The  
Careers of Ludwig Devrient, Edmund Kean,  
and Frederick Lemaitre

**Jane Kaufman Winn**

Dallas, TX  
\$3,500 Law and Modernization: A Study of the  
Underground Financial System in Taiwan

**Michael W. Wolfe**

Altoona, PA  
\$3,500 The Impact of Siege Warfare on Early  
Modern French Cities: Sancerre in 1574 as a  
Case Study

**Joanna Woods-Marsden**

Los Angeles, CA  
\$3,500 How Quattrocento Princes Used Art:  
Court Patronage of Secular Art in 15th-Century  
Italy

**Takashi Yagisawa**

Northridge, CA  
\$3,500 Metaphysical Access to Particulars  
through Proper Names

**Margaret C. Ziolkowski**

Oxford, OH  
\$3,500 Reimagining the Stalin Era: Recurrent  
Motifs in Post-Stalinist Literature

**Summer Seminars for School Teachers**

Grants provided support for school teachers to participate in summer seminars  
focusing on significant texts in the humanities and directed by distinguished teachers  
and active scholars.

**Agnes Scott College**

Decatur, GA Richard D. Parry  
\$52,235 Virtue, Happiness, and the Common  
Good in Plato's *Republic*

**Boston University**

Boston, MA J. David Blankenship  
\$80,025 Aristotle's *Nicomachean Ethics*

**Brigham Young University**

Provo, UT John R. Rosenberg  
\$57,522 Camilo José Cela and the Modern  
Novel

**Brown University**

Providence, RI Edward J. Ahearn  
\$78,936 The Paris of Balzac, Baudelaire, and  
Flaubert

**Bryn Mawr College**

Bryn Mawr, PA James J. O'Donnell  
\$55,800 The Late Antique Bible: Saint  
Benedict's *Rule* and Saint Augustine's *On  
Christian Doctrine*

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Peter J. Awn  
\$86,340 The Islamic Vision in Religion and Literature: Four Classical Texts

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Carl F. Hovde  
\$74,615 The Poetry of Walt Whitman and Emily Dickinson

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Kenneth T. Jackson  
\$98,352 Classic Studies in American Urban and Social History

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Daniel R. Schwarz  
\$84,449 Reading Joyce's *Ulysses*

**Emory University**

Atlanta, GA Harvey Klehr  
\$81,530 Intellectuals and Communism

**Emory University**

Atlanta, GA John E. Sitter  
\$84,741 Swift and Twain: Satiric Contrasts

**Fordham University**

Bronx, NY Ewert H. Cousins  
\$75,281 Augustine, Bonaventure, Teresa of Avila: The Mystical Journey

**Fordham University**

Bronx, NY Robert F. Jones  
\$71,541 Thomas Jefferson: Political Thought and Action

**Gonzaga University**

Spokane, WA Robert C. Carriker  
\$54,073 Coues's *History of the Expedition under the Command of Lewis and Clark*

**Gustavus Adolphus College**

St. Peter, MN Stewart G. Flory  
\$47,446 The Tragic Voice of Thucydides' *History of the Peloponnesian War*

**Indiana University**

Bloomington, IN Albert Wertheim  
\$89,343 Contemporary Literature from Africa, the West Indies, and the Pacific

**Jacksonville State University**

Jacksonville, AL Robert Felgar  
\$51,393 The Achievement of Richard Wright

**Kutztown University**

Kutztown, PA August J. Nigro  
\$72,556 Thomas Hardy and T. S. Eliot: Literature and Landscape

**Lake Forest College**

Lake Forest, IL Arthur Zilversmit  
\$68,561 American History/American Autobiography

**Oberlin College**

Oberlin, OH John C. Olmsted  
\$73,719 Novels by 19th-Century British Women

**Old Dominion University**

Norfolk, VA Martha H. Brown  
\$59,795 African-American Women's Autobiography

**Oregon State University Foundation**

Corvallis, OR David M. Robinson  
\$63,140 Nature and Society in American Transcendentalism: Emerson, Fuller, and Thoreau

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Ulrich C. Knoepfelmacher  
\$98,754 American and British Children's Classics

**SUNY Research Foundation, College at Geneseo**

Geneseo, NY William R. Cook  
\$73,485 The 13th-Century "Lives" of Saint Francis of Assisi

**SUNY Research Foundation, College at Geneseo**

Geneseo, NY Ronald B. Herzman  
\$71,032 Chaucer's *The Canterbury Tales*

**SUNY Research Foundation**

Stony Brook, NY Clyde L. Miller  
\$64,495 Learning and Teaching in Plato's *Protagoras* and *Meno*

**St. John's College**

Santa Fe, NM Stephen R. Van Luchene  
\$63,624 Plato's *Republic* and Euclid's *Elements*

**St. Olaf College**

Northfield, MN James M. May  
\$56,798 Marcus Tullius Cicero: Orator, Philosopher, Politician, Patriot

**Seton Hall University**

South Orange, NJ Frank R. Podgorski  
\$70,949 Masters of Chinese Wisdom: Confucius, Lao-Tzu, Chu Hsi

**D**e gloriacione spei gl' dei.

**I** de morte regnante ab ada usq; ad moy sen.  
e baptizatis: qd in morte dni sunt baptizati.

**I** de fidelib; qd non sunt sub lege: sed sub gra.

**I** de homine unculo legis astrico.

e disputacione carnaliu operu a sps.

**D**e scis qd non carni debentur: sed sps.

**I** de differentia passionu p'sentiu a futuris  
e predestinatis conformib; filii dei.

**I** de iustificacione pauli doloris a tristitie.

**I** de uoluntate dei qd que uult indurat. a  
qui uult miseretur.

e gentib; iustam fide comprehendentib;

**D**e iudeis qd non sunt repulsi a deo.

**D**e iudeoru delicis cum sit gentib; salus.  
e salute iudeorum.

**I** de aplo obsecrante scis ut corpora sua et in  
beant hostiam deo.

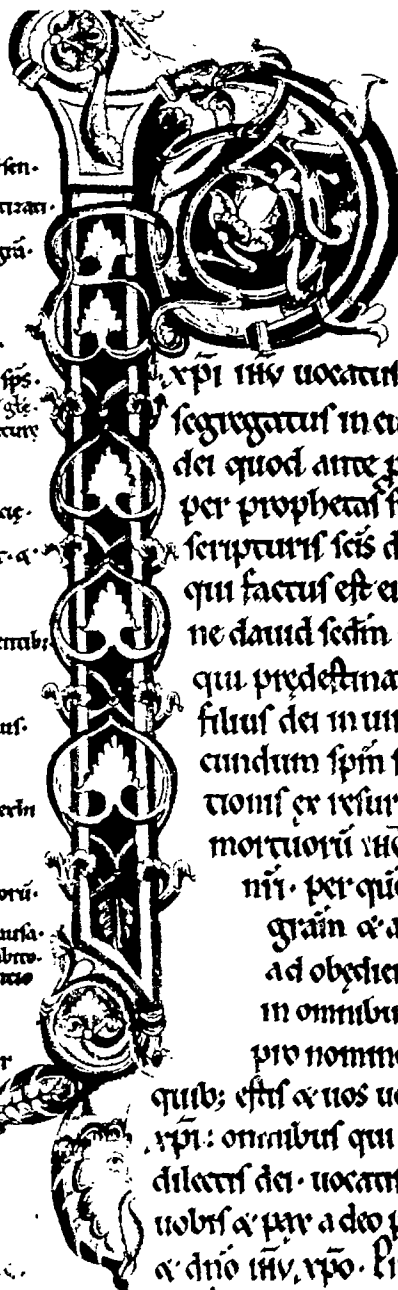
**I** de redditione unicuiq; cuius debitoru.  
e paulo conuictandi fratru sui eke causa.

**D**e mysterio dni ante passionem in silencio  
post passionem dni ipsius reuelaco.

b'sentio pauli ad dnm ut liberetur  
ab infidelibus.

alutatio pauli ad frs.

**E**...



SER

WS

xpi ihs uocatus ap's.

segregatus in euangeliu  
dei quod ante pmiserat

per prophetas suos in

scripturis scis de filio suo.

qui factus est ei ex semi  
ne dauid scdm carnem.

qui predestinatus est

filius dei in uirtute se  
cundum spm sanctifica

tionis ex resurrectione  
mortuoru ihs xpi dni

nr. per que accepim

grain a aptatum  
ad obediendu fidei

in omnibus gentib;

pro nomine eius in

quib; estis a nos uocati ihs

xpi: omnibus qui se iung

dilectis dei. uocatis scis. Gra

uobis a par a deo patre nro

a dno ihs xpo. Firmit qdē

grais ago deo meo per ihs

xpm pro omnibus uobis.

New Testament:  
England, ca. 1120.

In 1990 the  
Summer Seminars  
for College  
Teachers Program  
supported "The  
Bible as Literature:  
Theory and  
Practice" at Yale  
University.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

**Simmons College**

Boston, MA Lawrence L. Langer  
\$59,900 Literature of the Holocaust

**Southeastern Massachusetts University**

North Dartmouth, MA Lewis Kamm  
\$56,990 Emile Zola's *Germinal*: From Romanticism to the "New Novel"

**Southern Connecticut State University**

New Haven, CT Sue Ellen Holbrook  
\$55,667 Reading Sir Thomas Malory's Arthurian, *Le Morte Darthur*

**Temple University**

Philadelphia, PA Miles Orvell  
\$70,385 The American Documentary Movement of the 1930s: Lorentz, Lange, Wright, Dos Passos, Steinbeck, Agee

**Trinity College**

Washington, DC Elizabeth H. Bellmer  
\$50,876 *The Origin of Species*: The Victorian Milieu of Science and Religion

**University of California**

Davis, CA Peter M. Schaeffer  
\$63,013 Goethe's *Faust*: Quest and Fulfillment

**University of California**

Santa Barbara, CA Walter H. Capps  
\$78,908 Alexis de Tocqueville's *Democracy in America*: Religion in a Democratic Society

**University of California**

Santa Barbara, CA Giles B. Gunn  
\$75,105 Herman Melville's *Moby-Dick*

**University of Cincinnati**

Cincinnati, OH Charles E. Ellison  
\$63,307 Modern Society and Its Alternatives in the Work of Jean-Jacques Rousseau

**University of Dayton**

Dayton, OH Richard P. Benedum  
\$1,110\* Mozart: The Man, His Music, and His Vienna

**University of Delaware**

Newark, DE Jay L. Halio  
\$84,116 Shakespeare: Enacting the Text

**University of Kansas**

Lawrence, KS Phillip S. Paludan  
\$54,032 Society, Slavery, and Civil War

**University of Kentucky Research Foundation**

87

Lexington, KY Hubert M. Martin, Jr.  
\$71,349 Plutarch and Athens

**University of Notre Dame**

Notre Dame, IN Thomas V. Morris  
\$52,148 Pascal's *Pensées*: Faith, Reason, and the Meaning of Life

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Matthew S. Santirocco  
\$75,798 Vergil's *Aeneid* in Its Augustan Context

**University of Rochester**

Rochester, NY Philip R. Berk  
\$50,697 Molière: The Major Comedies

**University of South Carolina**

Columbia, SC James S. Cutsinger  
\$61,250 Coleridge and the Imagination

**University of Southern Mississippi**

Hattiesburg, MS Noel E. Polk  
\$72,324 Selected Works of William Faulkner

**University of Tennessee**

Knoxville, TN Thomas J. Heffernan  
\$61,026 Representative Lives: Early Medieval Biography

**University of Vermont**

Burlington, VT William A. Stephany  
\$66,767 Dante's *Commedia*

**University of the Arts**

Philadelphia, PA Toby S. Zinman  
\$53,131 The Plays of Samuel Beckett

**Vanderbilt University**

Nashville, TN Elisabeth T. Perry  
\$49,160 Feminist Classics in American Culture, 1850-1930

**Vassar College**

Poughkeepsie, NY Peter Antelyes  
\$1,350\* African Poetry and the Modern English Tradition

**Wayne State University**

Detroit, MI Richard Vernier  
\$55,279 The Craft of French Verse: Hugo, Verlaine, and Mallarmé

**Whitman College**

Walla Walla, WA Celia E. Weller  
\$60,726 Cervantes' *Quixote* and *Persiles*: Novel and Romance

# CHARLESTON MERCURY

## EXTRA:

*Passed unanimously at 1.15 o'clock, P. M., December 20th, 1860.*

### AN ORDINANCE

*To dissolve the Union between the State of South Carolina and other States united with her under the compact entitled "The Constitution of the United States of America."*

*We, the People of the State of South Carolina, in Convention assembled, do declare and ordain, and it is hereby declared and ordained,*

That the Ordinance adopted by us in Convention, on the twenty-third day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty-eight, whereby the Constitution of the United States of America was ratified, and also, all Acts and parts of Acts of the General Assembly of this State, ratifying amendments of the said Constitution, are hereby repealed; and that the union now subsisting between South Carolina and other States, under the name of "The United States of America," is hereby dissolved.

THE  
**UNION**  
IS  
**DISSOLVED!**

Charleston  
newspaper headline.  
1860. A 1989  
grant from the  
Humanities  
Projects in  
Museums and  
Historical  
Organizations  
Program supported  
a 1990 exhibition  
and public  
programs at the  
Chicago Historical  
Society on the  
slavery issue and  
the American  
Civil War.

## Division of General Programs

The strength and vitality of a democratic society depends to a significant degree upon a shared understanding among its citizens of their cultural heritage and upon the intellectual vigor of public discourse. The Division of General Programs supports projects that engage members of the lay public in the study of, and critical thinking about, history, literature, philosophy, religion, and the arts. This is accomplished through a broad variety of approaches, including interpretive exhibitions, radio and television programs, reading and discussion groups, symposia, lectures, and conferences.

As a result of the division's support, twelve million Americans for five straight evenings examined, and were enthralled by, one of the most critical events in American history through Ken Burns's eleven-hour documentary, "The Civil War." With videocassettes in schools and libraries, millions more will benefit from this superb combination of sound scholarship and imaginative production techniques. The series exemplifies the division's efforts to bring the best scholarship to a broad public in an engaging manner.

Through Humanities Projects in Media during fiscal year 1990, the division awarded grants to plan, script, or produce television or radio programs on such notable Americans as Dwight D. Eisenhower, Charles Lindbergh, Eudora Welty, Duke Ellington, Ernie Pyle, Margaret Mead, George Marshall, Edgar Allan Poe, and Richard Wright. The program supported documentary television programs on such wide-ranging topics as the history of the American cinema, world religions, the history of the Fourth Amendment to the Constitution, communism in crisis, the literary legacy of African-American women writers, the nature of human language, the history of native Americans, the lives of Cambodian refugees in the United States, and the history of Coney Island. Television

adaptations of O. E. Rolvaag's *Giants in the Earth*, Tomas Rivera's *Tierra*, and N. Scott Momaday's *The Way to Rainy Mountain* also received support.

In 1990, Humanities Projects in Museums and Historical Organizations supported a broad variety of permanent and traveling exhibitions throughout the nation. An award to the Washington State Historical Society supported an exhibition titled "Russian America: The Forgotten Frontier." This examination of the history of Russians in America from 1741 through 1867 will travel from July 1990 through September 1992 to museums in Tacoma, Washington; Anchorage and Juneau, Alaska; Oakland, California; and, tentatively, the Library of Congress. With NEH support, the Center for African Art mounted "Yoruba: Nine Centuries of African Art and Thought." The tour of these exquisite objects with art-historical and historical interpretation includes New York, Chicago, Washington, D.C., Cleveland, New Orleans, and Atlanta. The Carnegie Museum of Natural History will present a long-term exhibition on cultural continuity and change in ancient Egypt, and the Sante Fe Indian School in New Mexico will implement an exhibition on the history of native American education; it will travel to nineteen pueblos in New Mexico as well as to other tribal museums.

Through Public Humanities Projects, the division supported "The American Renaissance: Summer Scholars in Residence." Traveling in five states to twenty communities on the Great Plains from Oklahoma to North Dakota, humanities scholars appear as Nathaniel Hawthorne, Henry David Thoreau, Louisa May Alcott, Frederick Douglass, Walt Whitman, Margaret Fuller, and Herman Melville. The weeklong programs will offer adults and children the opportunity to talk about the great texts these figures wrote and to examine the values and ideas this literature has made a perma-

nent part of American life: our identity as a people and culture, belief in the special dignity of the self-reliant individual, the moral enthusiasm for reform, the danger of materialism, and the value of books and learning.

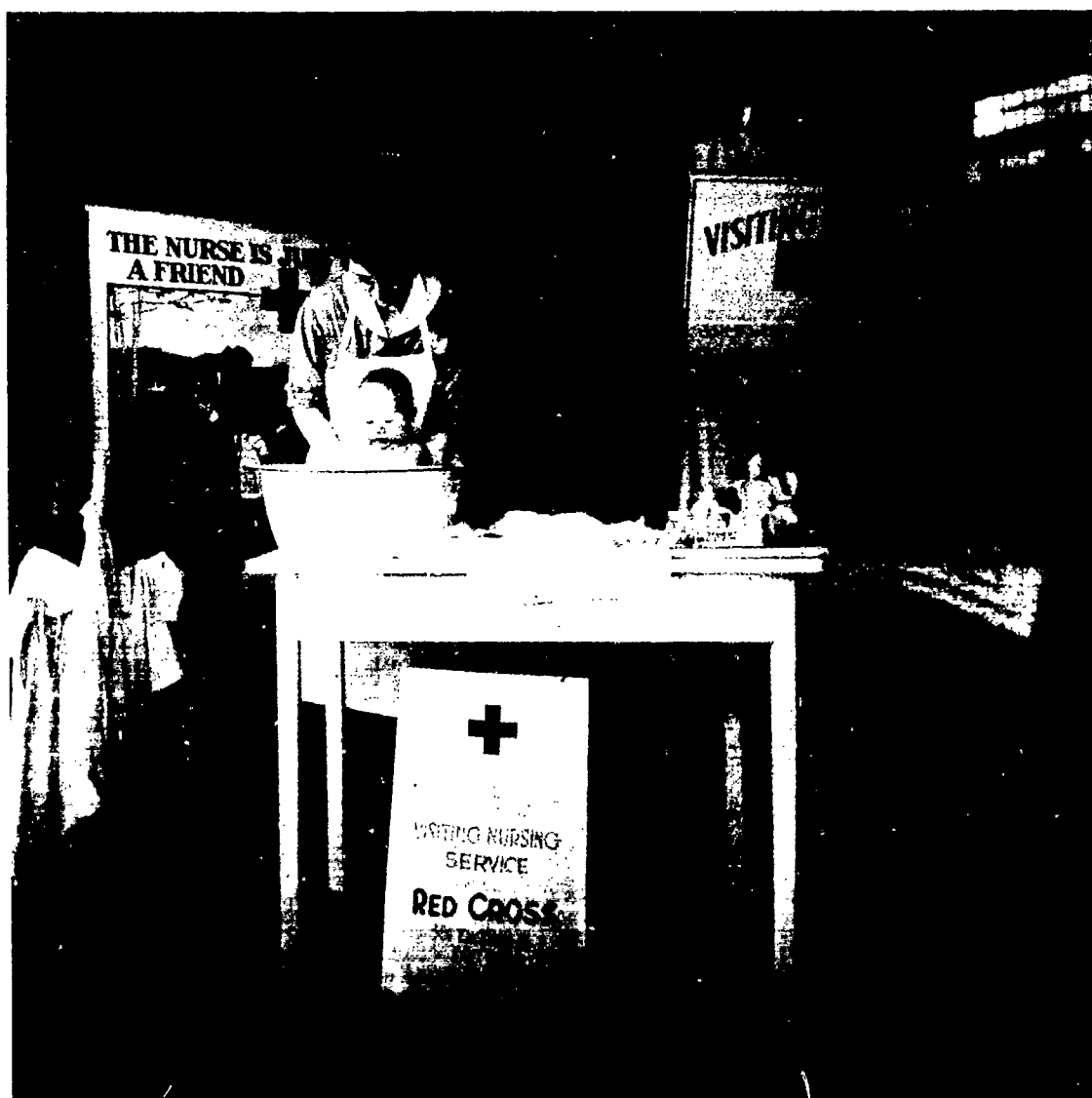
With support from Humanities Projects in Libraries and Archives, the Virginia Historical Society is mounting an exhibition and a series of lectures on the history of medicine in Virginia from 1600 to 1900; the New Rochelle Public Library is conducting reading and discussion programs on the writings and influence of Thomas Paine; and Lincoln University is planning symposia and an exhibition on Langston Hughes.

The projects described below amply demonstrate the division's work during the past fiscal year. Because a democratic society, as Congress declared in 1965, depends upon the vision and wisdom of its citizens, the Endowment encourages not only original scholarship, but public programs that provide all citizens with the opportunity to assess and learn from that research.

**Donald Gibson**

Director

Division of General Programs



*A public health nurse demonstrating how to bathe baby, 1927. A 1990 Humanities Projects in Media grant supported "Sentimental Women Need Not Apply," a history of American nursing.*

## Humanities Projects in Media

Grants supported the planning, writing, or production of television and radio programs in the humanities intended for general audiences.

### **American Focus, Inc.**

Washington, DC Paul R. Wagner  
\$45,000 To support research and scripting of a one-hour documentary film about the history of Irish immigration to America.

### **Calliope Film Resources, Inc.**

Somerville, MA Randall Conrad  
\$69,900 To support scripting for a one-hour documentary film on the life and work of American writer Ben Hecht, 1894-1964.

### **City Lore: New York Center for Urban Folk Culture**

New York, NY Eric D. Burns  
\$75,000 To support the production of a one-hour documentary film on the history of Coney Island and its significance as a symbol of changing cultural and social values.

### **Civil Rights Project, Inc.**

Boston, MA Henry E. Hampton  
\$75,000\* To support the production of a pilot film on the Great Depression and the research and development of one treatment for a nine-part series.

### **Clarity Educational Productions, Inc.**

Berkeley, CA Connie E. Field  
\$60,000 To support writing a script for a feature-length documentary about the 1964 Mississippi Freedom Summer Project.

### **Community Television of Southern California**

Los Angeles, CA Richard G. Heus  
\$179,000\* To support the production of a two-hour dramatic television portrait of Clarence Darrow.

### **ETV Endowment of South Carolina**

Spartanburg, SC Daniel B. Polin  
\$455,502 To support production of a one-hour documentary film on General George C. Marshall.

### **Educational Broadcasting Corporation**

New York, NY Rhoda S. Grauer  
\$400,328 To support production of "Dance at Court," the third program in an eight-part documentary film series exploring the function and aesthetics of dance in world culture.

### **Educational Broadcasting Corporation**

New York, NY John Sharnik  
\$450,805 To support the production of a one-hour documentary about the Soviet Union's reexamination of its revolution—the first in a seven-part series analyzing changes in the communist world.

### **Exiles Project**

New York, NY Richard Kaplan  
\$10,252\*\* To support the conversion from videotape to 16-mm film of a film on intellectual exiles (1933-42) and their impact on America.

### **Film Arts Foundation**

San Francisco, CA Neil K. Evenari  
\$20,000 To support planning for a one-hour television documentary about Polynesian exploration.

### **Film Odyssey, Inc.**

Washington, DC Robin Cutler Maw  
\$150,000 To support the writing of two scripts and research for the remaining programs in a ten-part documentary film series about native American history and culture from 1492 to the present.

### **Film Odyssey, Inc.**

Washington, DC Karen Thomas  
\$655,000 To support production of a one-hour critical film biography of Edgar Allan Poe, 1809-49, with narrated dramatic excerpts from his stories.

### **Film Odyssey, Inc.**

Washington, DC Karen Thomas  
\$467,000 To support the production of a one-hour television documentary surveying the 300-year history of our Fourth Amendment rights.

### **GWETA, Inc.**

Washington, DC Tamara E. Robinson  
\$29,913\*\* To support filming two interviews with Ken Burns, the producer of "The Civil War" series.

### **Global Village Video Resource Center, Inc.**

New York, NY John L. Reilly  
\$13,480\* To support the writing of a script for a one-hour documentary on Samuel Beckett and production of a companion one-hour program presenting three of his plays and commentary on them.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

\*\*Emergency grant.

**IMAGE Film/Video Center**

Atlanta, GA Tom Davenport  
\$245,938 To support the production of a one-hour dramatic film for children based on the Appalachian folktale *Mudzmag*.

**Independent Broadcasting Associates, Inc.**

Littleton, MA Julian Crandall Hollick  
\$75,000 To support the production of a pilot and two treatments in a series of eight one-hour radio programs on European ideas of America since 1492.

**James Agee Film Project**

Johnson City, TN Ross H. Spears  
\$241,725 To support production of a one-hour documentary film on *Let Us Now Praise Famous Men*, 1941, a classic work of American documentary literature by James Agee and Walker Evans.

**James Agee Film Project**

Johnson City, TN Ross H. Spears  
\$20,000 To support the planning of a two-part series about modern southern literature since the 1920s.

**Jewish Heritage Writing Project, Inc.**

New York, NY Alan M. Adelson  
\$51,500\* To support completion of a feature-length documentary film based primarily on *The Chronicle of the Lodz Ghetto*, the only existing account of a Jewish community's experience under Nazi domination.

**KCET-TV**

Los Angeles, CA Ricki Franklin  
\$50,000 To support the scripting of a 90-minute television program tracing the literary legacy of African-American women writers.

**KCRW Foundation**

Santa Monica, CA Marjorie R. Leet  
\$80,000 To support production, promotion, and distribution of 13 half-hour radio programs in which contemporary authors read their short stories and comment on their creative processes.

**Metropolitan Indianapolis Public Broadcasting**

Indianapolis, IN Juliana L. Parroni  
\$19,845 To support planning for a one-hour documentary film on the life and work of Ernie Pyle.

**Metropolitan Indianapolis Public Broadcasting**

Indianapolis, IN Gustavo Sagastume  
\$36,445 To support scripting for a one-hour documentary film based on *The Way to Rainy Mountain* by N. Scott Momaday

**Mind Matters, Inc.**

New York, NY Virginia Yans-McLaughlin  
\$650,700 To support the production of a 90-minute film on anthropologist Margaret Mead's life and work in the context of 20th-century American history.

**Mississippi Authority for Educational TV**

Jackson, MS Sarah E. Dutton  
\$48,942 To support the scripting of a one-hour documentary on African-American author Richard Wright, 1908-60.

**National Humanities Center**

Research Triangle Park, NC Wayne J. Pond  
\$25,299\* To support a supplemental interview for the "Soundings" radio series in the humanities.

**National Humanities Center**

Research Triangle Park, NC Wayne J. Pond  
\$29,000 To support production of one year of weekly half-hour radio programs of conversations with fellows, visiting scholars, and visitors from nearby universities.

**New Images Productions, Inc.**

Berkeley, CA Avon Kirkland  
\$500,000\* To support production of five one-hour television programs for a dramatic miniseries based on *Simple Justice*, Richard Kluger's history of the Supreme Court decision *Brown v. Board of Education*.

**New York Center for Visual History**

New York, NY Lawrence Pitkethly  
\$300,492 To support the production of one program in a 13-part series about the history of American feature films since 1927.

**New York Center for Visual History**

New York, NY Lawrence Pitkethly  
\$360,000 To support the production of one program, "Classical Hollywood Style," in a ten-part series about the history of American feature films since 1927.

**New York Foundation for the Arts**

New York, NY Robert E. Clem  
\$52,218 To support the writing of a script for a two-hour television drama on the life of Alexander Hamilton, centering on the 1790s and the political conflicts following the ratification of the American Constitution.

**New York Foundation for the Arts**

New York, NY Robert S. Levi  
\$100,350\* To support the completion of a one-hour film analyzing Duke Ellington's career as a composer and orchestra leader.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**New York Foundation for the Arts**

New York, NY Karen Thorsen  
\$15,000\* To support postproduction of a 90-minute documentary film about the life and work of James Baldwin.

**Niagara University**

Niagara Falls, NY Diane K. Garey  
\$30,035 To support formatting for public broadcast and promotion of "Sentimental Women Need Not Apply," a history of American nursing.

**Pennsylvania State University**

University Park, PA William T. Sanders  
\$500,000 To support the production of two programs, "New Worlds" and "The Artisans," for an eight-part series about the discipline of archaeology and the way that archaeologists analyze ancient societies.

**Rattlesnake Productions, Inc.**

San Francisco, CA N. Jed Riffe  
\$475,147 To support production of a one-hour television documentary about Ishi, the last surviving Yahi, his tribal culture, the development of American anthropology at that time, and changing U.S. attitudes towards native Americans.

**San Diego State University Foundation**

San Diego, CA Paul Espinosa  
\$849,445 To support the production of a feature-length dramatic adaptation of the novel, *... y no se lo tragó la tierra* (... and the earth did not swallow him), written by Tomas Rivera in 1971.

**Southern Educational Communications Association**

Columbia, SC Jeanne Phillips  
\$8,261\* To support the production of three 90-minute radio programs for children in history, literature, archaeology, anthropology, linguistics, folklore, mythology, music, and political philosophy.

**Southern Regional Council, Inc.**

Atlanta, GA Stephen T. Suitts  
\$100,612 To support script-writing for five local radio programs and three regional programs on the civil rights movement in the South, 1938-68. The documentaries are set in Alabama, Arkansas, Mississippi, Georgia, and Missouri.

**Southern Voices Productions**

New York, NY Rachel McPherson  
\$120,000 To support the scripting of two works for an anthology of southern literature from 1920 to the present: *Witherspoon* by Lance Jeffers and *A Good Man Is Hard to Find* by Flannery O'Connor.

**Timely Productions for Television, Inc.**

New York, NY Mordecai H. Bauman  
\$15,000\* To support publicity and promotion of a film on the life and work of Johann Sebastian Bach.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Lewis Freedman  
\$25,000 To support the development of scripts for seven radio documentary programs on the historical and philosophical foundations of global fundamentalism.

**Vesterheim, Norwegian-American Museum**

Decorah, IA Vivian L. Sorvall  
\$201,100 To support the production of a feature-length film adaptation of the 1927 novel, *Giants in the Earth*, by O. E. Rolvaag.

**WGBH Educational Foundation**

Boston, MA Carol Greenwald  
\$251,100 To support the production of a half-hour film, "Newsies," about the 1899 New York City newsboys' strike, and the writing of two additional scripts for a series for children on issues and events in the 20th century.

**WGBH Educational Foundation**

Boston, MA Peter S. McGhee  
\$286,339\* To support production of seven 60-minute documentaries about Columbus's voyages, the cultural environment in which they took place, and the legacies of the European contacts with America.

**WGBH Educational Foundation**

Boston, MA Peter S. McGhee  
\$30,000\* To support additional production costs of a one-hour documentary film on Charles Lindbergh.

**WGBH Educational Foundation**

Boston, MA Peter S. McGhee  
\$25,000\* To support the scripting of one program in a five-part film series that will examine the environmental history of North America.

**WGBH Educational Foundation**

Boston, MA Peter S. McGhee  
\$300,424 To support production of a three-hour documentary film series on Dwight D. Eisenhower, focusing on his years as Supreme Allied Commander in Europe during World War II and his terms as President.

**WGBH Educational Foundation**

Boston, MA Brigid Sullivan  
\$150,000\* To support the acquisition, adaptation, and airing of nine previously produced half-hour dramatic adaptations of landmark children's books and stories.

**WGBH Educational Foundation**

Boston, MA Brigid Sullivan  
\$200,424 To support the production and acquisition of films drawn from classical children's literature for a third season of the television series, "Long Ago and Far Away."

**WGBH Educational Foundation**

Boston, MA Brigid Sullivan  
\$20,000 To support planning for a series of 26 half-hour television programs on the major living religious traditions of the world.

**Ways of Knowing, Inc.**

New York, NY Gene Searchinger  
\$309,773\* To support the production of a series of four one-hour films on the nature of human language—what it is and how it works—and some of the recent discoveries in the field of linguistics.

**Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters**

Madison, WI Lawrence R. Hott  
\$250,550 To support completion of a one-hour film examining the influence of Khmer Buddhism and culture on the lives of Cambodian refugees in the United States.

**Wolfe-Carter Productions, Inc.**

Birmingham, AL William C. Carter  
\$21,000\* To support planning for the completion of a one-hour film on the life and work of Marcel Proust, 1871-1922.

**Women Make Movies, Inc.**

New York, NY Betsy Newman  
\$41,156 To support the writing of a script for a one-hour biographical documentary film on Sarah and Angelina Grimke.

**Humanities Projects in Museums and Historical Organizations**

Grants assisted museums, historical organizations, and other similar cultural institutions in the planning and implementation of exhibitions and other interpretive programs that use material culture and art objects to convey and interpret the humanities to the general public.

**American Association for State and Local History**

Nashville, TN Mary Alexander  
\$2,416\* To support additional research and publication of case studies on the creation of interpretive history exhibitions.

**American Indian Archaeological Institute**

Washington, CT Lynne B. Williamson  
\$91,744 To support a permanent exhibition on the cultural history of the Algonkian Indians in southern New England.

**American Museum of Natural History**

New York, NY Enid Schildkrout  
\$100,000\* To support a traveling exhibition, catalogue, symposium, and other educational programs that examine in historical perspective the art of northeastern Zaire.

**Asia Society, Inc.**

New York, NY Helen Jessup  
\$306,886 To support a traveling exhibition that examines the concept of kingship in Indonesia and its effect on artistic patronage and production.

**Asian Art Museum**

San Francisco, CA Terese T. Bartholomew  
\$8,500\* To support planning for a temporary traveling exhibition that will examine religious, cultural, historical, and aesthetic elements of Tibetan art and culture.

**Baltimore City Life Museums**

Baltimore, MD John W. Durel  
\$250,000 To support an exhibition and public programs on the history of Baltimore.

**Baltimore Museum of Industry**

Baltimore, MD Dennis M. Zembala  
\$35,000\* To support the design and construction of an Education Activity Center for youth that will feature "The Cannery," in an interactive setting exploring a central dimension of Baltimore's industrial history.

**Bisbee Council on the Arts and Humanities**

Bisbee, AZ Larry B. Tanner  
\$125,000 To support an exhibition on the history of urban development in Bisbee, Arizona, from 1877 to 1917.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**Bostonian Society**

Boston, MA Thomas W. Parker  
\$16,643 To support the planning of an exhibition and public programs on the history of urban development and renewal through a case study of two Boston neighborhoods.

**Brooklyn Historical Society**

Brooklyn, NY David M. Kahn  
\$40,000 To support planning for a temporary exhibition and related public programs about Brooklyn's Hispanic communities.

**Brooklyn Museum**

Brooklyn, NY Diana G. Fane  
\$200,000 To support a traveling exhibition, catalogue, and public programs on the Culin Collection of American Indian art.

**Brooklyn Museum**

Brooklyn, NY Linda S. Ferber  
\$150,000 To support a temporary traveling exhibition, a publication, and educational programs on Albert Bierstadt, 1830-1902, and his relationship to American landscape painting in the mid-19th century

**Center for African Art**

New York, NY Susan M. Vogel  
\$218,555 To support a traveling exhibition, catalogue, and educational programs that examine the relationships among traditional, popular, and modern art in 20th-century Africa.

**Center for Community Studies, Inc.**

New York, NY John Kuo Wei Tchen  
\$65,000 To support planning for a long-term exhibition on the history of the Chinese in New York City.

**Chicago Historical Society**

Chicago, IL Ellsworth H. Brown  
\$100,000\* To support a long-term exhibition and public programs on the slavery issue and the American Civil War.

**Chicago Historical Society**

Chicago, IL Susan P. Tillett  
\$200,000 To support a temporary exhibition, catalogue, and public programs on Chicago's emergence as a modern metropolis in the 1890s.

**Children's Museum of Boston**

Boston, MA Leslie Bedford  
\$16,785 To support the planning of a long-term exhibition, catalogue, and educational programs that will examine adolescence, modernization, cultural borrowing, and the educational system in contemporary Japan.

**Cliveden**

Philadelphia, PA Jennifer Esler  
\$20,505 To support a self-study of Cliveden, a historic house in the Germantown area of Philadelphia, that will examine its potential for interpretive exhibitions and public programming.

**Colonial Williamsburg Foundation**

Williamsburg, VA James M. Gaynor  
\$51,946 To support the planning of an exhibition, publications, and educational programs of trade tools of 17th- and 18th-century British America.

**Computer Museum**

Boston, MA Oliver B. R. Strimpel  
\$50,000 To support the planning of an exhibition on the history of the computer and its impact on society.

**Dallas Museum of Art**

Dallas, TX Carolyn E. Tate  
\$60,000 To support the planning of an exhibition, catalogue, and public programs on Olmec art.

**Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH James Cuno  
\$250,000 To support a traveling exhibition and catalogue on the European "Age of the Marvelous."

**Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH Timothy F. Rub  
\$140,000 To support a traveling exhibition, catalogue, and related programs on the concept of paradise in Islamic art.

**Detroit Historical Society**

Detroit, MI Maud Lyon  
\$80,000 To support planning for a long-term exhibition on the development of the automobile industry and its effects on the people of 20th-century Detroit.

**Edison Institute**

Dearborn, MI Donna R. Braden  
\$200,000 To support an exhibition, publication, and related public programs interpreting the changing role of vacations as an important leisure activity in America.

**Essex Institute**

Salem, MA Susan J. Montgomery  
\$70,000 To support planning for an exhibition and public programs on the social, intellectual, legal, and religious climate of Puritan New England in the late 17th century.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**Exploratorium**

San Francisco, CA Thomas Humphrey  
\$44,962 To support the planning of a long-term exhibition that will explore the interaction of culture, technology, and ideas in the history of navigation.

**Germantown Historical Society**

Philadelphia, PA Ann M. Hermann  
\$27,800 To support planning for a long-term exhibition on the history of Germantown, Pennsylvania, from the late 17th century to the present.

**Herndon Foundation**

Atlanta, GA Carole E. Merritt  
\$55,000 To support the planning of an exhibition on the history of late 19th- and early 20th-century Atlanta from the perspective of a prominent African-American family.

**Historical Society of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Elizabeth F. Jarvis  
\$200,000\* To support an exhibition, publications, and programs on the history of Philadelphia from the 17th through the 19th centuries.

**Huntington Museum of Art**

Huntington, WV Beth A. Hager  
\$39,515 To support the planning of a traveling exhibition on the impact of the railroad on West Virginia.

**Idaho State University**

Pocatello, ID Mary C. Suter  
\$5,000 To support planning for computerized documentation of the ethnology collection.

**Japan Society, Inc.**

New York, NY Gunhild Avitabile  
\$100,000 To support an exhibition and catalogue that will examine Japanese archaeological ceramics from 10,000 B.C. to A.D. 1185.

**Japanese American National Museum**

Los Angeles, CA James A. Hirabayashi  
\$150,000 To support the implementation of the museum's inaugural exhibition on Japanese immigration to Hawai'i and to the American mainland from 1885 to 1924.

**Jewish Museum**

New York, NY James E. Young  
\$44,000 To support the planning of an exhibition and public programs that will explore how memorials of the Holocaust reflect and shape memories of that event.

**Kauffman Museum, Bethel College**

North Newton, KS John M. Janzen  
\$39,409 To support the planning of an exhibition, catalogue, and educational programming on the furniture and domestic material culture of Mennonite immigrants to the central plains of the American West, 1870-1920.

**Kona Historical Society**

Captain Cook, HI Jill R. Olson  
\$19,900 To support a self-study that will enhance future public humanities programming.

**Litchfield Historical Society**

Litchfield, CT Catherine A. Keene  
\$39,366 To support the planning of an exhibition, catalogue, and symposium that will examine the growth and development of women's education in the early republic through a focus on the Litchfield Female Academy, 1792-1835.

**Los Angeles County Museum of Art**

Los Angeles, CA Earl A. Powell  
\$200,000 To support a traveling exhibition, catalogue, and programs that analyze the policies and programs of the National Socialists toward art, music, film, and literature during the pre-World War II era.

**Manitowoc Maritime Museum**

Manitowoc, WI Lox A. Logan  
\$51,583 To support the planning of a traveling exhibition and public programs on the history of commercial fishing on the Great Lakes.

**Memphis Museums, Inc.**

Memphis, TN Douglas R. Noble  
\$46,775 To support planning for an exhibition and school programs on the history of Memphis during the rule of Boss Edward Crump, 1910-54.

**Metropolitan Museum of Art**

New York, NY John K. McDonald  
\$300,000 To support an exhibition and educational programs on the art of Mexico from the pre-Columbian era to the mid-20th century.

**Milwaukee Public Museum**

Milwaukee, WI Nancy O. Lurie  
\$200,000 To support a permanent introductory exhibition for the museum's North American Indian galleries.

**Minneapolis Institute of Arts**

Minneapolis, MN Francis J. Puig  
\$30,000\* To support a temporary, traveling exhibition, catalogue, and symposium that examine European precedents for American decorative arts.

**Mississippi Department of Archives and History**

Jackson, MS Patti C. Black  
\$27,962 To support the planning of an exhibition on the history of Mississippi, 1500-1800.

**Museum of Fine Arts**

Boston, MA Peter C. Sutton  
\$50,000 To support planning for an exhibition, publication, and programs on the art of the Flemish Baroque period that focuses on the work of Peter Paul Rubens, 1577-1640.

**Museum of Fine Arts**

Houston, TX Anne-Louise Schaffer  
\$50,000 To support planning for an exhibition that will examine the changes that occurred in Inca art in the two centuries following the Spanish conquest.

**Museum of the City of New York**

New York, NY Richard E. Beard  
\$42,025 To support the planning of a temporary exhibition that will interpret the history of epidemic disease in New York City during the past 350 years.

**Museum of the City of New York**

New York, NY Richard E. Beard  
\$130,000 To support a temporary exhibition, catalogue, and educational programs on the history of Greenwich Village from 1850 to 1930.

**Museum of the Confederacy**

Richmond, VA Kym S. Rice  
\$250,000 To support a traveling exhibition and public programs on the history of African-Americans in the South between 1790 and 1865.

**National Trust for Historic Preservation**

Washington, DC Paul W. Ivory  
\$14,974 To support a self-study of the public programming at Chesterwood, home of sculptor Daniel Chester French.

**National Trust for Historic Preservation**

Washington, DC Susanne B. Pandich  
\$16,207 To support a self-study of the resources and interpretive programs at Lyndhurst, a historic site on the Hudson River.

**National Trust for Historic Preservation**

Washington, DC Sarah S. Shaffer  
\$16,000 To support a self-study of the resources and interpretive programs at Decatur House and their relationship to American political and architectural history.

**Newark Museum**

Newark, NJ Valrae Reynolds  
\$135,200 To support the installation of an orientation gallery and educational programs for the permanent exhibition, "Tibet: The Living Tradition."

**North Carolina Museum of Art Foundation, Inc.**

Raleigh, NC Richard S. Schneiderman  
\$200,000 To support a traveling exhibition, catalogue, and programs that examine Buddhist paintings and related pictorial arts produced in China between 850 and 1850.

**Oakland Museum/Museum of California Foundation**

Oakland, CA L. Thomas Frye  
\$25,000 To support the documentation of the museum's North American ethnographic collections.

**Old South Association in Boston**

Boston, MA Cynthia S. Stone  
\$15,085 To support the documentation of Old South's collection of historic artifacts and the analysis of their use in exhibitions and educational programs.

**Old Sturbridge Village**

Sturbridge, MA John O. Curtis  
\$35,936 To support the planning of an exhibition, publication, and related programs on the emergence of mass portraiture in early 19th-century New England.

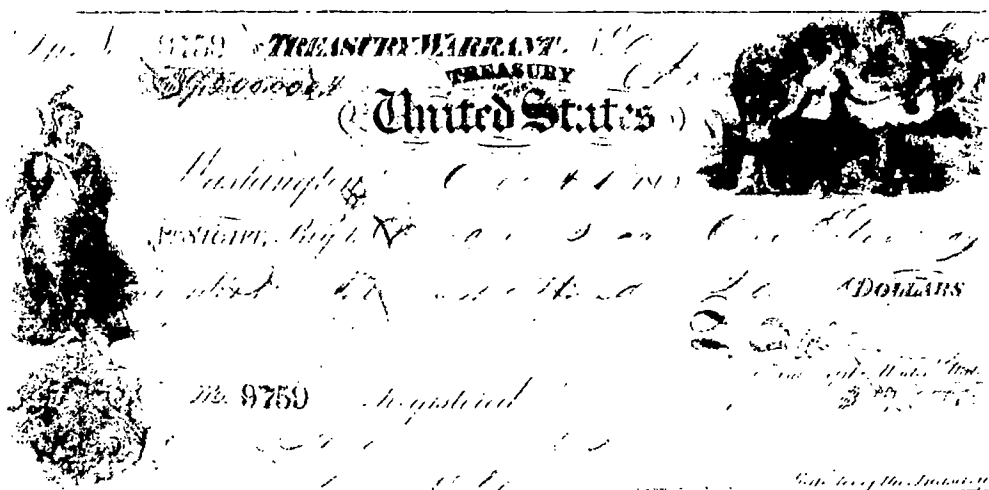
**Old York Historical Society**

York, ME Kevin D. Murphy  
\$35,000 To support planning for exhibitions, a catalogue, a brochure, and tours on the colonial revival movement in the Piscataqua region of southern Maine and New Hampshire between 1876 and World War I.

**Onondaga County Department of Parks and Recreation**

Liverpool, NY Dennis J. Connors  
\$175,000 To support the implementation of a long-term orientation exhibition at the site of the 17th-century French settlement, Ste. Marie de Ganentaha.

98 Treasury draft no. 9759: the check that paid for the purchase of Alaska, at a price of less than two cents an acre. "Russian America: The Forgotten Frontier" was supported by a 1990 grant from Humanities Projects in Museums and Historical Organizations.



**Oregon Art Institute**

Portland, OR Donald Jenkins  
\$40,000 To support the planning of an exhibition and catalogue on Japanese Ukiyo-e prints, paintings, and related works, and the literary and social milieu of Edo Japan.

**Oregon Historical Society**

Portland, OR Garry Breckon  
\$125,000 To support a traveling exhibition, publications, and programs on Spain's early explorations of the northwest coast of North America.

**Peabody Museum of Salem**

Salem, MA Susan S. Bean  
\$50,000 To support planning for the installation of a long-term exhibition of the museum's Asian collections.

**Phoenix Art Museum**

Phoenix, AZ Claudia G. Brown  
\$150,000 To support a traveling exhibition that will explore painting in China from the end of the Qianlong reign in 1796 to the 1911 revolution.

**Public Museum of Grand Rapids**

Grand Rapids, MI Bryan W. Kwapi  
\$50,000 To support documentation of the collections in the museum's historic property, the Voigt House, built in 1895 and occupied by a single family until 1971.

**Regional Council of Historical Agencies**

Syracuse, NY Laurie Rush  
\$40,000 To support a cooperative professional development program for history museum staff in upstate New York that will lead to a series of exhibitions on the history of industrialization.

**Reno County Historical Society**

Hutchinson, KS Michael S. Knecht  
\$45,000 To support a series of educational seminars for the personnel of seven historical societies in Kansas on the history of their communities and the nation during World War II.

**Rhode Island Historical Society**

Providence, RI Albert T. Klyberg  
\$55,218 To support the planning of a temporary exhibition, catalogue, and lecture series on the Dorr Rebellion of 1892.

**Rochester Museum and Science Center**

Rochester, NY Richard C. Shultz  
\$52,005 To support the planning of a permanent exhibition on the history of Rochester from its founding in 1812 to the 1970s.

**SUNY Research Foundation, College at New Paltz**

New Paltz, NY Jaimee P. Uhlenbrock  
\$50,000 To support a traveling exhibition and catalogue on Greek terra-cottas of the Hellenistic period.

**Seattle Art Museum**

Seattle, WA Nanette M. Pyne  
\$400,000 To support a permanent exhibition and related interpretive programs and materials on the arts of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas.

**Seattle Art Museum**

Seattle, WA Jill Rullkoetter  
\$215,417\* To support a long-term interpretive installation of the museum's Asian collections and educational materials, programs, and conservation treatments.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**Society for the Preservation  
of New England Antiquities**

Boston, MA Nancy C. Carlisle  
\$25,000 To support the documentation of the  
society's collection of costumes and accessories.

**Society for the Preservation  
of New England Antiquities**

Boston, MA Nancy C. Carlisle  
\$25,000 To support documentation of the  
society's collection of women's costumes and  
accessories.

**Strawbery Banke Museum**

Portsmouth, NH Jane C. Nylander  
\$10,000 To support planning for an exhibition  
that will present a Portsmouth corner grocery  
store as a central institution reflecting the  
social and cultural changes in American life  
during World War II.

**Strong Museum**

Rochester, NY Scott G. Eberle  
\$100,000 To support implementation of an  
exhibition, symposium, and educational  
programs that examine the history of American  
advertising from 1840 to 1940.

**Tudor Place Foundation, Inc.**

Washington, DC Eleanor C. Preston  
\$5,000 To support planning for computerization  
of the cataloguing system at Tudor Place, a  
historic site in Washington, D.C.

**University of Arizona**

Tucson, AZ Russell B. Varineau  
\$250,000 To support a long-term exhibition, a  
brochure, an interpretive publication, and  
educational programs on the native peoples of  
Arizona.

**University of Arkansas**

Fayetteville, AR Allyn A. Lord  
\$3,318 To support the planning for  
computerized documentation of the anthro-  
pological collections at the University Museum.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA William S. Simmons  
\$50,000 To support planning for a traveling  
exhibition, catalogue, and related programs on  
the encounter of European and native American  
cultures on the California frontier.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Cary I. Sneider  
\$250,000 To support a traveling exhibition,  
publication, and programs that examine Old  
World knowledge underlying Columbus's  
exploration, the technology that made the  
voyages possible, and the impact of the  
discoveries on the New World.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Sidra Stich  
\$200,000 To support a temporary exhibition, a  
catalogue, and public programs on surrealist art  
and its historical and cultural framework.

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA David S. Rodes  
\$24,827 To support the computerized  
documentation of the permanent collection of  
35,000 prints, drawings, photographs, and  
artists' books from the 15th through the 20th  
centuries.

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Doran H. Ross  
\$59,377 To support the planning of a traveling  
exhibition, a catalogue, and programs that will  
explore gift exchange in five cultures.

**University of Illinois**

Urbana, IL Michael Mullin  
\$18,543\* To support an interpretive exhibition,  
educational programs, and publications about  
set and costume designs from the Motley  
Collection, examining how these designs  
interpret dramatic texts and reflect the culture  
of an age.

**University of Kansas**

Lawrence, KS Stephen H. Goddard  
\$22,500 To support the planning of an  
exhibition, a catalogue, and interpretive  
programs on the graphic art of the Belgian  
avant-garde from 1880 to 1900.

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Ruben E. Reina  
\$375,000 To support an exhibition, catalogue,  
and programs that explore the social  
significance of featherwork adornment in South  
America.

**University of Southern Maine**

Portland, ME David Davis  
\$60,000 To support the publication of papers  
from a symposium examining the European  
encounter with New England.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**University of Texas**

Austin, TX William G. Reeder  
\$50,000 To support planning for a traveling exhibition and publication on the museum's ethnographic collection of Mexican folk toys.

**Valentine Museum**

Richmond, VA B. Frank Jewell  
\$38,358 To support a conference on the relationship of museums and historical societies to recent issues and scholarship in urban history.

**Valentine Museum**

Richmond, VA B. Frank Jewell  
\$225,000 To support an exhibition, catalogue, symposium, and other public programs on the history of working people in Richmond from 1855 to 1920.

**Vermont Folklife Center**

Middlebury, VT Martha G. Ostrum  
\$40,000 To support planning for a traveling exhibition, publication, and interpretive programs on the history and development of Vermont's agricultural landscape.

**Wake Forest University**

Winston-Salem, NC Beverlye H. Hancock  
\$14,779 To support a self-study that will assess exhibition resources at the Museum of Anthropology.

**Walker Art Center**

Minneapolis, MN Martin Friedman  
\$500,000 To support a traveling exhibition, catalogue, and public programs that examine the constructivist art movement in Russia from 1914 to 1932.

**Washington State Historical Society**

Tacoma, WA David L. Nicandri  
\$300,000 To support a traveling exhibition and catalogue on the history of Russian America, 1741-1867.

**Washington State University**

Pullman, WA Jacqueline L. Swagerty  
\$23,688\* To support planning activities for an exhibition on the interactions and cultural exchange between Jesuit missionaries and the native Americans of the plains.

**Western Heritage Center**

Billings, MT Lynda Bourque Moss  
\$35,197 To support planning for a permanent exhibition on the history of the Yellowstone River region from 1890 to 1940.

**Winterthur Museum**

Winterthur, DE Philip D. Zimmerman  
\$34,005 To support the planning of a permanent exhibition that will examine the formal and functional development of American decorative arts from 1640 to 1860.

**Humanities Projects in Libraries and Archives**

Grants supported projects that enhance public appreciation and understanding of the humanities through the discovery, use, and interpretation of books and other resources in the collections of American libraries and archives.

**American Library Association**

Chicago, IL Deborah Robertson  
\$170,000 To support a nationwide series of programs at sites in 25 states about the work and lives of 13 major American poets.

**American Library Association**

Chicago, IL Deborah Robertson  
\$400,000 To support four traveling panel exhibitions and educational programs on the impact of Old World and New World cultures following the voyages of Columbus. The exhibitions will appear at 60 sites over a period of two years.

**American Library Association**

Chicago, IL Deborah Robertson  
\$274,996 To support reading and discussion programs in libraries throughout the nation, using themes and selected readings developed for the Columbian Quincentenary.

**Association of Public Library Administrators**

Columbia, SC Frances L. Ashburn  
\$122,500 To support scholar-led reading and discussion groups about women's autobiography, working, and South Carolina history and literature.

**Boston Athenaeum**

Boston, MA Donald C. Kelley  
\$11,605 To support planning for four exhibitions, an interpretive catalogue, bibliographies, and outreach programs about the abolitionist movement in Massachusetts from 1835 to 1865.

**Brazilian Cultural Foundation, Inc.**

New York, NY Iza C. Sessler  
\$150,000\* To support an exhibition with an interpretive catalogue, lectures, and a traveling exhibition about Portuguese contributions to the Age of Exploration, including the discovery of Brazil in 1500.

**Brown University**

Providence, RI Merrily E. Taylor  
\$5,909 To support the planning of an exhibition that will trace the effect of printing on the transmission of scientific knowledge as indicated in a major collection of 15th- and 16th-century scientific and technical books.

**Folger Shakespeare Library**

Washington, DC Rachel H. Doggett  
\$20,886 To support planning for an exhibition, public lectures, and other programs about the ways in which Europe first visualized the New World through plays and public festivities.

**Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania**

Pittsburgh, PA Donald L. Haggerty  
\$22,477 To support the planning for reading and discussion groups, publication of a booklet of readings, and bibliographies about the economic and social changes precipitated by the steel industry's decline since 1965.

**Howard County Library**

Columbia, MD Patricia L. Bates  
\$99,170 To support 230 scholar-led library reading and discussion programs about ethics and literature, U.S. history, and literature of the 1920s and 1930s.

**John Carter Brown Library**

Providence, RI Norman Fiering  
\$95,000 To support a series of programs, exhibitions, and interpretive publications on the intellectual consequences in Europe of the discovery of the New World.

**Lincoln University**

Lincoln University, PA Emery Wimbish, Jr.  
\$15,000 To support planning for three symposia, an exhibition, and discussion programs based on the life and work of Langston Hughes, using as texts dramatic, musical, and film productions and books by and about Hughes.

**Louisiana Library Association**

Baton Rouge, LA James A. Segreto  
\$125,000 To support scholar-led reading and discussion programs on themes emerging from U.S. history and literature.

**National Council on the Aging, Inc.**

Washington, DC Sylvia R. Liroff  
\$147,515 To support reading and discussion programs for older adults, workshops for scholars, a programmer's manual, and related material.

**New England Foundation for the Humanities**

Boston, MA Sarah Getty  
\$120,000 To support reading and discussion programs and a slide-illustrated lecture at 45 sites about mythology and reality in images of the New England town.

**New Rochelle Public Library**

New Rochelle, NY Patricia A. Anderson  
\$32,182 To support book discussions, lectures, a symposium, and bibliographies about Thomas Paine, his writings, and his influence on the American and French revolutions.

**New York Public Library**

New York, NY Susan F. Saldenberg  
\$20,185 To support planning for an exhibition that will examine the effect that the New World voyages had on 16th- and 17th-century European scholars, artists, and scientists.

**Newberry Library**

Chicago, IL Frederick E. Hoxie  
\$160,000 To support an exhibition with a catalogue, a lecture series, teacher workshops, and educational materials about the diversity of Indian cultures in 1492.

**Newport Public Library**

Newport, RI Eileen H. Warburton  
\$40,000 To support the planning of lectures, discussions, and a panel exhibition about the history and heritage of a colonial commercial triangle: Newport, Rhode Island; Charleston, South Carolina; and the Virgin Islands.

102

**Northwestern State University of Louisiana**

Natchitoches, LA Ada D. Jarred  
\$75,355 To support a series of reading and discussion programs based on the work and life of Kate Chopin.

**Peninsula Library System**

Belmont, CA Linda D. Crowe  
\$150,691 To support a series of scholar-led reading and discussion programs in 30 libraries about how selected humanities disciplines can help Americans better understand the war in Vietnam and its legacy.

**Public Library of Steubenville/Jefferson County**

Steubenville, OH Nancy N. Connor  
\$59,547 To support book and video discussions, lectures, a scholars' handbook, and a programmers' manual about the history of the Ohio River and historical methodology.

**Rhode Island Historical Society**

Providence, RI Deborah B. Brennan  
\$28,626 To support the planning of a two-year, statewide series of programs in a variety of formats that will examine the history and the influence of Narragansett Bay on Rhode Island.

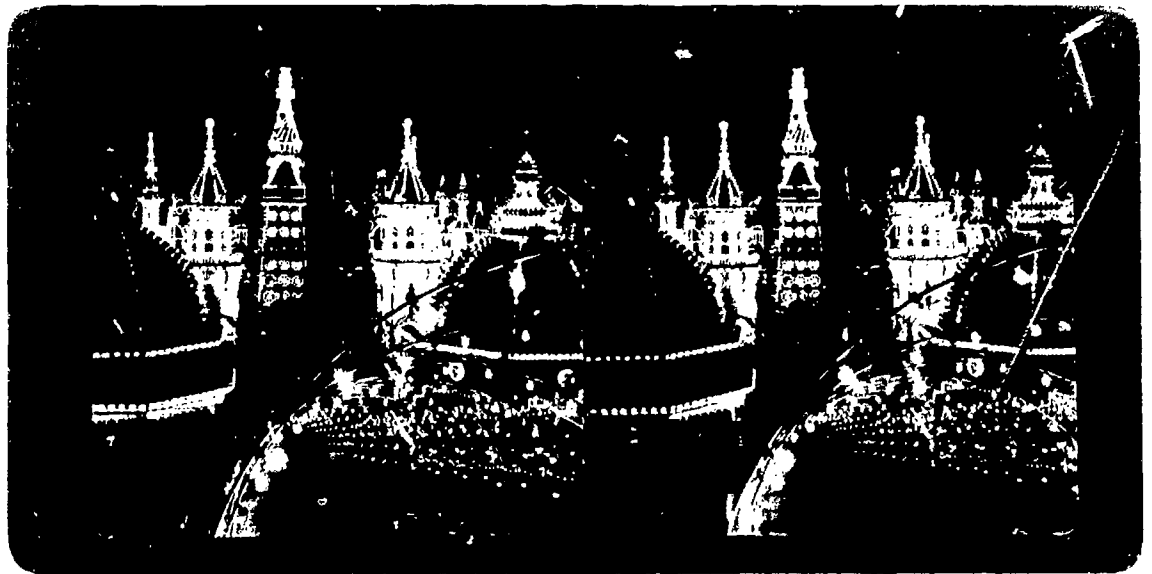
**Southwest Texas State University**

San Marcos, TX Richard A. Holland  
\$11,999 To support planning for a traveling exhibition, a conference, and outreach programs about the history and literature of the Southwest from 1555 to the present.

**Texas Humanities Resource Center, Inc.**

Austin, TX Frances M. Leonard  
\$140,321 To support production of two traveling exhibitions, related audiovisual and printed material, and a symposium about European entry into the Americas from the period of exploration to the 20th century.

*Stereoscopic photo of Luna Park at night, ca. 1903. A 1990 Humanities Projects in Media grant supported production of a film on the history and significance of Coney Island.*



**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Blanche T. Ebeling-Koning  
\$135,000 To support a conference, an exhibition with catalogue, a traveling exhibition, a lecture and discussion, film screenings, and a videotape about the life and writings of Katherine Anne Porter.

**University of Texas**

Austin, TX Harold W. Billings  
\$17,699 To support planning for a public symposium and a small exhibition on the thematic, technical, and linguistic aspects of Mexican-American literature from 1960 to the present.

**University of Wisconsin**

Milwaukee, WI John Brian Harley  
\$5,000\* To support a traveling exhibition, four facsimile exhibitions, a catalogue with essays, a viewer's guide, videotapes, a newsletter, and ancillary literature about maps of the Columbian encounter.

**Public Humanities Projects**

Grants supported projects designed to increase public understanding of the humanities through exemplary public programs and model projects of potential national significance.

**92nd Street YM-YWHA**

New York, NY Omus Hirshbein  
\$20,000\* To support a symposium and a program book interpreting the works of Franz Schubert that will accompany performances of his musical compositions.

**American Enterprise Institute**

Washington, DC Robert A. Licht  
\$27,000\* To support a conference that will explore the philosophical, historical, and political bases of rights in the United States.

**American Enterprise Institute**

Washington, DC Robert A. Licht  
\$73,889 To support two public symposia and two volumes that will examine historical and contemporary debates about constitutional rights.

**Asia Society, Inc.**

New York, NY K. A. Namkung  
\$100,350 To support a series of public programs on the history and culture of China and India.

**CUNY Research Foundation,**

**Medgar Evers College**

Brooklyn, NY Elizabeth Nunez-Harrell  
\$90,340 To support a national conference that will examine the evolution of black literary achievements.

**Virginia Historical Society**

Richmond, VA Charles F. Bryan, Jr.  
\$142,000 To support two exhibitions, a series of lectures, and related materials about the history of medicine in Virginia from 1600 to 1900.

**Virginia Historical Society**

Richmond, VA James C. Kelly  
\$82,000 To support an exhibition, a traveling panel exhibition, an interpretive guide, and other educational materials about the effect of World War II on Virginia.

**Dallas Civic Opera Company, Inc.**

Dallas, TX Jon T. White  
\$11,150 To support a symposium examining Russian cultural life of the 12th and 19th centuries in conjunction with the premiere of *Prince Igor*, a 19th-century Russian opera set in 12th-century Kiev.

**Duke University**

Durham, NC Judith G. Ruderman  
\$120,487 To support nine seven-week programs that will examine the immediate and longterm consequences of the Columbian encounter and the influence of the explorer on the development of the American character.

**Festival of Indonesia Foundation**

New York, NY Maureen Aung-Thwin  
\$50,350 To support interpretive programs on the arts and culture of Indonesia, to be held in conjunction with a two-year series of performances and exhibitions.

**Folger Shakespeare Library**

Washington, DC Louisa F. Newlin  
\$20,000 To support two 12-week seminars for high school-age youth that will examine the literary and theatrical interplay of Shakespearean dramas as they move from page to stage.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990

**Great Plains Chautauqua Society, Inc.**

Bismarck, ND George H. Frein  
\$155,200 To support a series of summer scholar-in-residence programs examining American romanticism, a literary and philosophical movement of the mid-19th century.

**Huntington Theatre Company**

Boston, MA Pamela Hill  
\$11,600 To support a series of seminars for high school youth that will examine eras of theater history in conjunction with the productions mounted at a regional theater.

**Huntington Theatre Company**

Boston, MA Pamela K. Hill  
\$25,000\* To support a program in theater criticism for high school students who will explore dramatic texts as they are produced on stage at the Huntington Theater.

**Institute for Puerto Rican Affairs**

Washington, DC Paquita Vivo  
\$35,000 To support a public symposium and publication that will examine the history, cultural traditions, and literary heritage of Puerto Rico.

**Jefferson Foundation**

Washington, DC Randall D. Fortson  
\$100,000 To support a series of exchanges between scholars and members of general audiences on the Constitution and its amendments on the occasion of the anniversary of the Bill of Rights.

**Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD George B. Udvarhelyi  
\$50,000\* To support lectures, symposia, film discussions, and videotapes examining the history of ideas within a medical school setting.

**Loma Linda University**

Loma Linda, CA James W. Walters  
\$171,290 To support a conference, a lecture series, a series of community forums, media programs, and publications that will examine ethics and health care for the aged.

**Museum of the City of New York**

New York, NY Rick Beard  
\$20,350 To support planning for an array of activities that will examine the life, work, cultural context, and legacy of Walt Whitman.

**National Council on the Aging, Inc.**

Washington, DC Sylvia R. Lirofi  
\$145,000 To support the development of scholar-led reading and discussion programs on the role of rivers in American life.

**New England Foundation for the Humanities**

Boston, MA Julia Walkling  
\$110,600 To support a panel exhibition on early New England maps with an interpretive videotape and a four-part reading and discussion program that will travel to 48 sites throughout New England.

**New Jersey Shakespeare Festival**

Madison, NJ Ellen R. Barry  
\$7,000\* To support three years of annual three-day colloquia on the dramatic offerings of the New Jersey Shakespeare Festival.

**New School for Social Research**

New York, NY Arien Mack  
\$185,310 To support a collaborative effort among several cultural and educational institutions that will examine, from a multidisciplinary perspective, the subject of home.

**New York University**

New York, NY Leslie C. Berlowitz  
\$100,350 To support symposia, lectures, and a film program that will examine the world of 1492 and the transformation set in motion by the Columbian voyages.

**Partisan Review**

Boston, MA Edith Kurzweil  
\$50,469 To support a conference that will examine the current debate on the composition of the college curriculum.

**Public Research, Syndicated**

Montclair, CA Douglas Jeffrey  
\$24,800\* To support the syndication of a series of newspaper articles commemorating the bicentennial of the Constitution.

**Shoshone Episcopal Mission**

Ft. Washakie, WY Sharon M. Kahin  
\$16,200 To support the development of two photographic exhibitions and interpretive catalogues that will explore the boarding school experience at Wind River and the changes in Shoshone culture resulting from the reservation system.

**Southern Methodist University**

Dallas, TX Anne Henderson  
\$1,150 To support a symposium examining the role in Hispanic culture of *retablo* paintings, the depiction of religious subjects on tin.

**University of Louisville**

Louisville, KY Carl G. Ryant  
\$44,698 To support a public conference on the history, folklore, and contemporary influence of the Ohio River and its six-state region.

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Adele Seeff  
\$20,000 To support planning with educators, scholars, and theater professionals, who will design a study and participation program for high school students to explore how written drama is transformed into live theater.

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI Judith Laikin Elkin  
\$120,630 To support a series of public programs throughout Michigan that will examine the lives of Jews, conversos, and crypto-Jews during and following the period of the Columbian encounter.

**Walker Art Center**

Minneapolis, MN Deborah Karasov  
\$53,000 To support five lecture series, radio broadcasts, audio tapes, and publications that will explore the recurring ideas within contemporary cultural themes in 20th-century art.

**Jefferson Lecture**

The lecturer's stipend and nonrepresentational costs associated with presenting the Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities were supported by grants from the Lynde and Harry Bradley Foundation, Inc.; the Earhart Foundation; Hallmark Corporate Foundation; the John M. Olin Foundation, Inc.; and the Philip F. Schoch Estate.

**Bernard Lewis**

Princeton, NJ  
\$10,000 1990 Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities

**A & A Associates**

Middleburg, VA  
\$4,375 To cover the cost of addressing and mailing invitations and tickets to the 1990 Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities.

**Washington Drama Society, Inc./Arena Stage**

Washington, DC Laurence Maslon  
\$40,000 To support postperformance discussions and articles in the programs and in *America's Arena* on plays developed at a regional theater.

**Waverly Consort, Inc.**

New York, NY Michael Jaffee  
\$175,340 To support lectures, lecture-demonstrations, colloquia, and publications that will examine the cultural milieu of the age of exploration and discovery.

**Westfield Center for Early Keyboard Studies**

Easthampton, MA Lynn B. Edwards  
\$140,650 To support a series of symposia, lectures, and publications that will examine the life, works, and world of Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart on the bicentennial of his death.

**White House Historical Association**

Washington, DC Bernard R. Meyer  
\$22,116 To support planning for a symposium, an exhibition, and a related publication that will examine the history of the White House as an institution and American symbol.

**Wyoming Chautauqua Society**

Cheyenne, WY Lou L. Burton  
\$18,000\* To support planning for scholar-led chautauquas and daytime lectures and workshops in five Rocky Mountain states that will explore the history of the expansion of the American West from 1842 to 1896.

**General Services Administration**

Washington, DC  
\$1,050 To cover the rental of the Departmental Auditorium for the 1990 Jefferson Lecture in the Humanities.



*Dwight David Eisenhower and Mamie Doud Eisenhower shortly after their wedding in 1916. Johns Hopkins University was awarded a 1990 Editions category grant for four volumes of the papers of the thirty-fourth President.*

## Division of Research Programs

Research is usually undertaken by the solitary scholar, but some scholarly tasks are more ambitious, requiring the combined knowledge of several contributors. The Division of Research Programs provides support for this second kind of scholarship: the editorial preparation for publication of important texts in the humanities; the organization of collections and the creation of reference materials; the conduct of broad interpretive studies; scholarly conferences that link specialists and nonspecialists; coordinated scholarship at centers for advanced study; and research across national boundaries that requires special arrangements by intermediaries. These efforts frequently produce comprehensive volumes (about 200 such books a year) that are fundamental works in their fields and continue to be used for generations.

From its earliest years, the Endowment has supported editions of the papers and writings of notable Americans. This year the division has continued its support for several editions relating to the American Civil War—*Freedom: A Documentary History of Emancipation*, and the papers of Ulysses S. Grant, Jefferson Davis, and Frederick Douglass. *Legal Papers of Abraham Lincoln* and the papers of Salmon P. Chase are receiving NEH support for the first time. The University of North Carolina Press received a subvention grant for the *Black Abolitionist Papers*.

Under the Interpretive Research program, the Collaborative Projects category supports research requiring the contributions of two or more scholars for periods of up to three years. Recent grants have been made to teams working on such diverse topics as modern German art, a comparative history of Hispanic groups in the United States, and three volumes of *The Cambridge History of China*.

A major reference work that was the product of many years of work appeared this year, the *Historical Atlas*

of *Political Parties in the United States Congress, 1789-1989*, and a long-term project to produce a multivolume bibliography of New England history published its final volume.

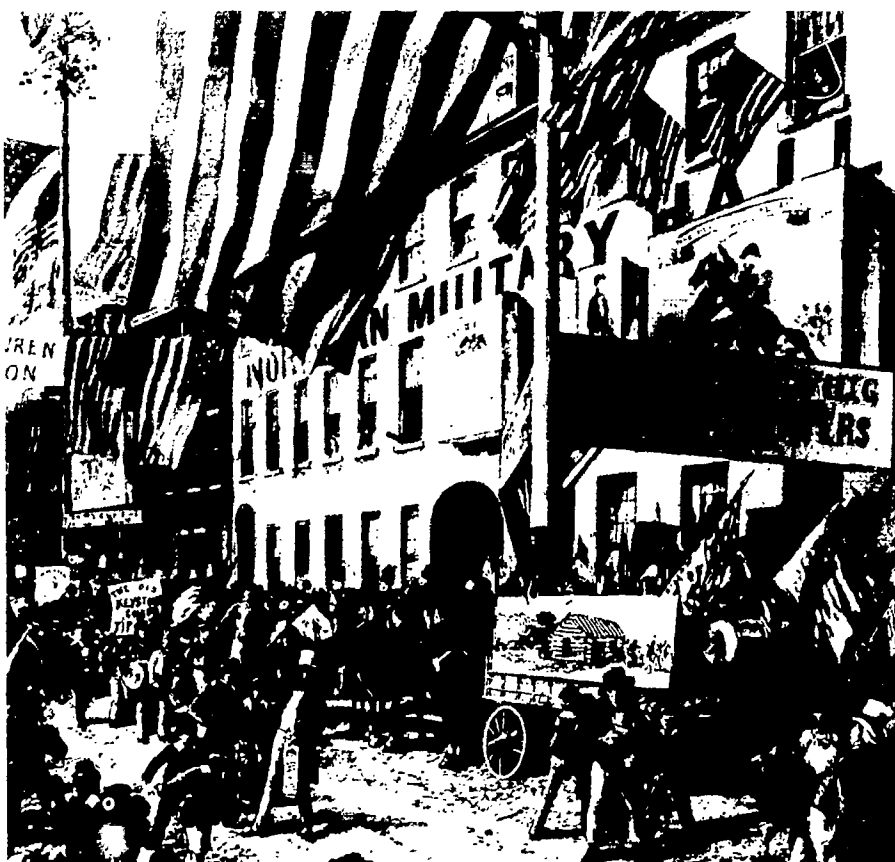
Many reference materials projects have adopted computer technology. For instance, the North American Imprints project at the American Antiquarian Society completed its work this year and added all of its material to an existing data base—the *Eighteenth-Century Short-Title Catalogue* based at the University of California at Riverside. The *Catalogue* is also being expanded to include material before 1700.

The division has made awards to several translations projects that will contribute to a better understanding of Eastern Europe. A grant to Harvard University continues support for the Library of Early Ukrainian Literature, and a translation of Alexander Herzen's correspondence focuses on the revolutions of 1848, in some measure foreshadowing the "velvet" revolutions of the present.

At several conferences funded by the Conferences program in 1990, increased numbers of Soviet and Eastern European scholars have joined colleagues from all over the world to discuss "Other Orients: Soviet and American Perspectives on Muslim and Middle Eastern Societies and Politics," sponsored by Dartmouth College and the Smithsonian Institution; and "The Russian Avant-Garde: A Reappraisal of Cultural Experiment in Early Twentieth Century Russia" at the University of Southern California. Other research conferences dealt with such topics as ancient Greek religion, the Mexican Revolution, and African-American life in the Jim Crow South.

The Endowment has supported the International Research and Exchanges Board (IREX) since 1971. IREX has opened and maintained lines of scholarly communication between East and West, even when the political climate was less favorable than it is now.

The 1840 election campaign inaugurated the modern era of congressional party politics. In 1990 The Historical Atlas of Political Party Representation in the United States Congress: 1789-1987, which had received Tools category grants in 1981 and 1983, was published.



Support has also continued for the research and exchange activities of the Committee on Scholarly Communication with the People's Republic of China and the joint International Postdoctoral Grants Program of the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council.

American scholarship continued to be served in 1990 by the Centers for Advanced Study program, which supports blocs of fellowships at American research centers in the United States and abroad, such as the Albright Institute of Archaeological Research in Jerusalem, the American Research Center in Egypt, the Villa I Tatti in Florence, the National Humanities Center, and the Newberry Library.

The Humanities, Science and Technology category continued its special initiative of support for writing Guided Studies of Great Texts in Science. Among the grants this year

were those for the preparation of guided studies of Alfred Wegener's *The Origin of Continents* and Ptolemy's *Optics*.

In 1990 the division published separate guidelines for archaeology projects. It is hoped that the new guidelines will provide helpful assistance to applicants with projects in archaeological research and publication.

Finally, this year's grants demonstrate the continued ability of scholars and scholarly institutions to combine NEH funds with increasing amounts of non-federal money. The projects supported this year will form the base on which significant public, educational, and interpretive programs can best be constructed.

**Richard Ekman**

Director

Division of Research Programs

## Texts—Editions

109

Grants supported the preparation of authoritative and annotated editions of significant texts and documents for the use of scholars, students, and general readers.

### **American Council of Learned Societies**

New York, NY Frederick H. Burkhardt

\$33,000\* To support preparation of an edition of the correspondence of Charles Darwin.

### **American Council of Learned Societies**

New York, NY John Lachs

\$160,000 To support the preparation of a multivolume edition of the correspondence of William James.

### **American Historical Association**

Washington, DC Morey D. Rothberg

\$1,226\* To support the preparation of a three-volume edition of the collected works of J. Franklin Jameson, founder of the American Historical Association.

### **American University**

Washington, DC Charles C. McLaughlin

\$30,000\* To support work on an edition of the papers of Frederick Law Olmsted.

### **CUNY Research Foundation, Bernard Baruch College**

New York, NY Elaine W. Pascu

\$14,000\* To support the preparation of the first printed volume and the index to the microfilm edition of the papers of Albert Gallatin, diplomat and secretary of the treasury from 1801 to 1814.

### **CUNY Research Foundation, City College**

New York, NY Norman Kelvin

\$50,000 To support the completion of a three-volume edition of the collected letters of William Morris.

### **CUNY Research Foundation, Graduate School and University Center**

New York, NY Barry S. Brook

\$9,000\* To support work on six volumes of a complete edition of the compositions of Giovanni Battista Pergolesi, 1710-36.

### **CUNY Research Foundation, Queens College**

Flushing, NY Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

\$25,000\* To support the preparation of a nine-volume edition of the papers of Robert Morris and the Office of Finance, 1781-84.

### **CUNY Research Foundation, Queens College**

Flushing, NY Elizabeth M. Nuxoll

\$183,000 To support the preparation of a multivolume edition of the papers of Robert Morris and the Office of Finance, 1781-84, that are essential to an understanding of the economic history of the young American republic.

### **Catholic University of America**

Washington, DC John F. Hinnebusch

\$13,150\* To support the preparation of the critical edition of two works of Saint Thomas Aquinas: his commentary on *III Sentences* of Peter Lombard and *On Spiritual Creatures*.

### **Claremont Graduate School**

Claremont, CA W. John Niven

\$50,000 To support the preparation of three volumes of the Salmon P. Chase papers.

### **College of William and Mary**

Williamsburg, VA Christopher J. MacGowan

\$40,000 To support an edition of William Carlos Williams's *Paterson*, the third and last volume in an edition of Williams's poetry.

### **Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Stephen M. Parrish

\$79,581 To support the preparation of a multivolume edition of the manuscripts of Yeats's poems and plays.

### **Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH Laurence J. Davies

\$12,000\* To support the completion of an eight-volume edition of the letters of Joseph Conrad.

### **Duke University**

Durham, NC Henry Louis Gates, Jr.

\$70,000 To support the preparation of a comprehensive microfiche edition of fiction, poetry, and book reviews published in black periodicals between 1827 and 1940, and an index to the literature.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**Duke University**

Durham, NC Anne F. Scott  
\$71,160\* To support the completion of a comprehensive guide to the microfilm edition of the papers of Jane Addams and the preparation of the first of four volumes of the print edition.

**Florida State University**

Tallahassee, FL C. Peter Ripley  
\$137,845 To support the preparation of the final two volumes in a five-volume edition of *The Black Abolitionist Papers*.

**Illinois Historic Preservation Agency**

Springfield, IL G. Cullom Davis  
\$15,000 To support the preparation of an edition of the legal papers of Abraham Lincoln.

**Indiana University**

Indianapolis, IN Christian J. W. Kloesel  
\$4,020\* To support preparation of an edition of the writings of Charles S. Peirce.

**Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD Louis P. Galambos  
\$75,696\* To support the preparation of an edition of the papers of Dwight David Eisenhower.

**Martin Luther King, Jr. Center**

Atlanta, GA Clayborne Carson  
\$185,000 To support the preparation of an edition of the papers of Martin Luther King, Jr.

**New York University**

New York, NY Esther Katz  
\$55,500\* To support the preparation of a microfilm edition, reel guide, and index for the papers of Margaret Sanger.

**Rhode Island Historical Society**

Providence, RI Richard K. Showman  
\$17,500\* To support work on printed and microfilm editions of the papers of revolutionary war general Nathanael Greene, 1742-86.

**Rice University**

Houston, TX Lynda L. Crist  
\$20,000\* To support the preparation of five volumes in an edition of the papers of Jefferson Davis.

**Rice University**

Houston, TX Lynda L. Crist  
\$50,000 To support the completion of volumes 7 and 8 of *The Papers of Jefferson Davis* and the preparation of volume 9.

**Rutgers University**

New Brunswick, NJ Reese V. Jenkins  
\$100,000\* To support the continuing preparation of a selected microfilm edition and a selected print edition of the papers of Thomas Edison.

**Saint Bonaventure University**

St. Bonaventure, NY Girard J. Etzkorn  
\$25,000\* To support the preparation of a critical edition of Duns Scotus's *Questions on the Metaphysics* of Aristotle and *Questions on the Isagoge* of Porphyry.

**Southern Illinois University**

Carbondale, IL Jo Ann Boydston  
\$46,962\* To support the completion of *The Later Works of John Dewey*, part of *The Collected Works of John Dewey*.

**Southern Illinois University**

Carbondale, IL Jo Ann Boydston  
\$165,000 To support the preparation of an edition of the letters of John Dewey.

**Texas A&M Research Foundation**

College Station, TX Herman J. Saatkamp, Jr.  
\$5,000\* To support preparation of an edition of the works of George Santayana.

**Ulysses S. Grant Association**

Carbondale, IL John Y. Simon  
\$50,000 To support the preparation of an edition of the papers of Ulysses S. Grant.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Robert H. Hirst  
\$104,000\* To support the preparation of a comprehensive scholarly edition of the works and papers of Mark Twain.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Robert H. Hirst  
\$160,000 To support the preparation of four volumes in a comprehensive scholarly edition of Mark Twain's writings.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Leon F. Litwack  
\$48,894\* To support the preparation of a microfilm edition, reel guide, and index for the papers of Emma Goldman.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Alan H. Nelson  
\$25,000\* To support the continuation of an edition of all the records of early English drama in the British Isles from its beginnings to 1642.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Alan H. Nelson  
\$75,000 To support the preparation of an edition of the records of public entertainment, principally drama, in England from its beginnings to 1642.

**University of California**

Davis, CA Samuel G. Armistead  
\$6,165\* To support the preparation of an edition of Judeo-Spanish traditional ballads.

**University of California**

Davis, CA Samuel G. Armistead  
\$100,000 To support the preparation of an edition of Judeo-Spanish traditional ballads.

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Vinton A. Dearing  
\$40,000 To support the completion of a critical edition of the works of John Dryden.

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Robert A. Hill  
\$26,027\* To support the preparation of an edition of the papers of Marcus Garvey and the Universal Negro Improvement Association.

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Robert A. Hill  
\$110,000 To support the completion of the two-volume African series and the preparation of the Caribbean series of the Marcus Garvey and Universal Negro Improvement Association papers.

**University of California**

Santa Barbara, CA Elizabeth H. Witherell  
\$4,000\* To support the preparation of two volumes of the journals of Henry David Thoreau.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Philip Gossett  
\$31,010\* To support the preparation of a critical edition of the works of Giuseppe Verdi.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Philip Gossett  
\$61,335 To support the preparation of a critical edition of the complete works of Giuseppe Verdi.

**University of Colorado**

Boulder, CO E. Christian Kopff  
\$64,961 To support preparation of a critical edition of the ancient and medieval commentaries on the extant plays of Sophocles.

**University of Illinois**

Urbana, IL Philip Kolb  
\$70,000 To support the completion of an edition of the correspondence of Marcel Proust.

**University of Kentucky Research Foundation**

Lexington, KY Melba P. Hay  
\$35,000 To support preparation for publication of the final volume of the papers of Henry Clay, a supplemental volume, that covers the period from the War of 1812 to the Compromise of 1850.

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Ira Berlin  
\$10,000\* To support a seven-volume edition of selected documents from the National Archives that illustrate the transformation of the lives of black people in the wake of emancipation, 1861-67.

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Ira Berlin  
\$80,000 To support the preparation of a multivolume edition of selected documents from the National Archives that illustrate the transformation of the lives of black people in the wake of emancipation, 1861-67.

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Rachel W. Wade  
\$5,000\* To support work on a complete critical edition of the works of Carl Philipp Emanuel Bach.

**University of Massachusetts**

Amherst, MA Patricia G. Holland  
\$19,110\* To support the completion of a microfilm edition of the papers of Elizabeth Cady Stanton and Susan B. Anthony.

**University of Nebraska**

Lincoln, NE Gary E. Moulton  
\$8,500\* To support work on an edition of the journals of the Lewis and Clark expedition.

**University of Notre Dame**

South Bend, IN Calvin M. Lower  
\$45,000 To support an edition of the interlinear and marginal comments found in the 60 medieval manuscripts of *De Institutione Musica*, a Latin musical treatise by the Roman patrician Boethius.

**University of South Carolina**

Columbia, SC David R. Chesnutt  
\$18,525\* To support preparation of an edition of the papers of Henry Laurens, 18th-century statesman and president of the Continental Congress.

**University of Tennessee**

Knoxville, TN Paul H. Bergeron  
\$10,000\* To support the preparation of an edition of the papers of Andrew Johnson.

**University of Tennessee**

Knoxville, TN Wayne Cutler  
\$6,500\* To support the preparation of a 12-volume edition of the correspondence of James K. Polk.

**University of Tennessee**

Knoxville, TN Wayne Cutler  
\$80,000 To support the completion of work on volume 8 and the preparation of volume 9 of the correspondence of James K. Polk.

**University of Tennessee**

Knoxville, TN Harold D. Moser  
\$53,268\* To support the preparation of a 16-volume selective edition of the papers of Andrew Jackson.

**University of Tennessee**

Knoxville, TN Harold D. Moser  
\$65,000 To support the preparation of a multi-volume edition of the papers of Andrew Jackson.

**University of Virginia**

Charlottesville, VA William W. Abbot  
\$70,000\* To support the preparation of an edition of the papers of George Washington.

**University of Virginia**

Charlottesville, VA William W. Abbot  
\$100,000 To support the preparation of an edition of the papers of George Washington.

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI John P. Kaminski  
\$25,526\* To support the preparation of a documentary history of the ratification of the Constitution and the Bill of Rights.

**Washington State University**

Pullman, WA Nicolas K. Kiessling  
\$45,000 To support the completion of the Clarendon Press edition of Robert Burton's *The Anatomy of Melancholy*.

**West Virginia University**

Morgantown, WV Barton Hudson  
\$5,000\* To support an edition of Latin motets and French chansons by Thomas Crecquillon, 1515-57.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT John W. Blassingame  
\$50,000 To support the preparation of an edition of the works and papers of Frederick Douglass, American abolitionist.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Claude Rawson  
\$40,000\* To support the preparation of an edition of the correspondence and literary manuscripts of James Boswell.

**Ziva Galili**

New Brunswick, NJ  
\$30,000\*\* To support the preparation of a documentary history of the Menshevik Party in the Russian Revolution of 1917.

**Miroslav Marcovich**

Urbana, IL  
\$10,000 To support the preparation of an edition of the *Apologies* of Justin Martyr.

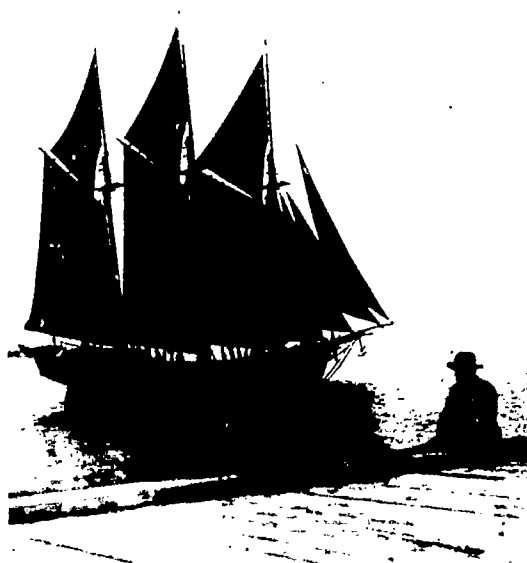
**Barbara D. Palmer**

Pittsburgh, PA  
\$40,000 To support the preparation of an edition of the records of public entertainment, principally drama, in the West Riding of Yorkshire from the beginnings to 1642.

**Donald H. Reiman**

Bronx, NY  
\$33,435 To support the preparation of facsimile editions, with transcriptions and notes, of the holograph literary manuscripts of Shelley, Keats, and Byron in the Bodleian Library and other collections.

The schooner Burt Barnes sailing out of Kincardine (Ontario) harbor, May 1906. The Institute for Great Lakes Research received a 1990 Access category grant to organize archival collections on the history of the Great Lakes.



## Texts—Translations

Grants supported the translation into English of works providing insight into the history, literature, philosophy, and artistic achievements of other cultures to make them available to scholars, students, and general readers.

### George Mason University

Fairfax, VA Nguyen Manh Hung  
\$21,000\*\* To support initial work on a project to translate literary and historical texts from Vietnam.

### Harvard University

Cambridge, MA Omeljan Pritsak  
\$100,000 To support the translation of nine volumes of historiographical and theological works, originating in the Ukraine, and written in Church Slavonic, Ukrainian, Byelorussian, Russian, and Polish.

### Harvard University

Cambridge, MA Benjamin I. Schwartz  
\$20,000\* To support the preparation of an edition and translation of Mao Zedong's pre-1949 speeches and writings.

### Indiana University

Bloomington, IN Samuel N. Rosenberg  
\$15,000\* To support the translation of five interrelated 13th-century French prose narratives that constitute the fullest chronicle of the legend of King Arthur.

### Michigan State University

East Lansing, MI David W. Robinson  
\$122,500\* To support the translation of 12 volumes of African historical sources in African languages and one volume in 17th-century Dutch that document written and oral traditions in several central African nations.

### Princeton University

Princeton, NJ Stephen F. Teiser  
\$30,000 To support the translation of a 10th-century Chinese text dealing with the concept of purgatory.

### St. Olaf College

Northfield, MN Howard V. Hong  
\$23,000\* To support the completion of the translation of all the works of Soren Kierkegaard.

### Society of Biblical Literature

Denver, CO Burke O. Long  
\$6,500\* To support the translation of a volume of Hittite myths in the series Writings from the Ancient World, which provides new information on the civilizations of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Asia Minor, and Syro-Palestine.

### Swarthmore College

Swarthmore, PA Donald K. Swearer  
\$25,750 To support the translation of four religious texts from northern Thailand that elucidate the significance of the figure of the Buddha in the philosophical and religious thought of Thailand, Burma, and Laos.

### Tulane University of Louisiana

New Orleans, LA Victoria R. Bricker  
\$70,000 To support the preparation of a critical edition and translation of a sacred Mayan text kept by priests and kings as a depository of historical and cosmological information.

### University of Alabama

Tuscaloosa, AL Leon Weinberger  
\$9,167 To support the translation of a recently discovered 1615 Hebrew chronicle from Prague that provides new materials on 17th-century Bohemia.

### University of California Press

Berkeley, CA Deborah L. Kirshman  
\$14,085 To support the translation of *Literature at the Dutch Court circa 1400* by Frits van Oostrom.

### University of California

Los Angeles, CA Geoffrey V. Symcox  
\$5,000\* To support the translation of a volume of Mesoamerican texts that document the reactions of the Amerindians to the arrival of the Spaniards in the New World.

### University of California

Los Angeles, CA Geoffrey V. Symcox  
\$85,377 To support the translation of three volumes of the *Repertorium Columbianum*, a 12-volume corpus of Italian, Latin, Spanish, Portuguese, and Nahuatl source texts related to Christopher Columbus's discovery of the New World.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

\*\*Emergency grant.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Robin W. Lovin  
\$10,000\* To support the translation of four volumes of the work of Christian theologian Dietrich Bonhoeffer.

**University of New Mexico**

Albuquerque, NM John R. Bussanich  
\$30,000 To support the preparation of a one-volume translation of the major works of Plotinus.

**University of New Mexico**

Albuquerque, NM John L. Kessell  
\$50,000\* To support work on the edition and translation of the journals of Diego de Vargas, a Spanish governor of the American Southwest at the turn of the 17th century.

**University of New Mexico**

Albuquerque, NM John L. Kessell  
\$80,000 To support the preparation of a critical edition and translation of the papers of Diego de Vargas, the first governor of the Spanish colony in New Mexico after the Pueblo-Spanish War.

**University of Pittsburgh**

Pittsburgh, PA Judith E. Zimmerman  
\$30,000 To support the translation of letters in French and Russian written by Alexander Herzen between 1847 and 1852, which report his observations of the revolutionary events in 1848 in western Europe.

**University of the State of New York**

Albany, NY Charles T. Gehring  
\$17,000\* To support work on the selection, editing, and translation of documents of the Dutch administration in colonial America. One volume will cover the council minutes up to 1656; the other, the court materials of the local administration.

**University of the State of New York**

Albany, NY Charles T. Gehring  
\$70,000 To support the translation and editing of three volumes of 17th-century Dutch colonial records of New Netherlands and New York.

**YIVO Institute for Jewish Research**

New York, NY Benjamin Harshav  
\$10,000\* To support the preparation of a bilingual anthology of American Yiddish poetry from 1870 to 1970.

**Joseph P. Amar**

Notre Dame, IN  
\$50,000 To support the translation of works by Ephrem, a major figure of the Church in the 4th century. The works include commentaries on the Old Testament, *The Sermon on Our Lord*, and the *Letter to Publius*.

**Edeltraud H. Clear**

Seattle, WA  
\$25,000 To support the preparation of a critical edition and translation of a Sanskrit philosophical text.

**Calvin W. Fast Wolf**

San Francisco, CA  
\$30,000 To support the translation of Lakota texts about native American society and culture.

**P. David Kovacs**

England  
\$50,000 To support the preparation of a critical edition and translation of six plays by Euripides.

**Suzanne M. Noffke**

Joliet, IL  
\$70,000 To support continued work on a translation from the original Tuscan of the letters of Catherine of Siena.

**Anthony J. Oldcorn**

Wellesley, MA  
\$30,000 To support the translation of a 14th-century Florentine family record book.

**Leslie P. Peirce**

Ithaca, NY  
\$30,000 To support a translation of the correspondence between the mother of Sultan Mehmed IV and her son and with the grand vezirs of the Ottoman Empire in the mid-17th century.

**Frank Proschan**

Alexandria, VA  
\$42,833 To support the transcription and translation of selected etiological narratives of the Kmhmu people of Northern Laos, recorded from refugees in the United States.

**David H. Rosenthal**

Spain  
\$37,695 To support the translation of a 20th-century Catalan novel, *Uncertain Glory* by Joan Sales, an important source for understanding the Spanish Civil War.

**Carolyn L. Tipton**

Kailua, HI

\$30,000 To support the translation from Spanish of Rafael Alberti's book of poems dedicated to painters and painting.

**Francis E. Williams**

El Paso, TX

\$19,805 To support the translation of volumes 2 and 3 of the *Panarion* by the 4th-century monk Epiphanius of Salamis, which provide important information about early Christianity and ancient Greek philosophy.

**Richard Zenith**

Portugal

\$22,500 To support the translation of *The Book of Disquietude* by Portuguese poet and writer Fernando Pessoa.

**Texts—Publication Subvention**

Grants supported the publication and dissemination of distinguished scholarly works in all fields of the humanities.

**American Library Association**

Chicago, IL David M. Epstein

\$7,000 To support the publication of a guide to research materials relating to international, regional, and local exhibitions housed at the Smithsonian Institution libraries.

**Brigham Young University**

Provo, UT G. Wesley Johnson

\$11,975\*\* To support a conference to discuss the establishment of a new quarterly journal on state and local history.

**Catholic University of America Press**

Washington, DC David J. McGonagle

\$7,000 To support the publication of a guide to the published literature and unpublished manuscript collections relating to Irish immigrants and their descendants in the United States.

**Catholic University of America Press**

Washington, DC David J. McGonagle

\$7,000 To support the publication of a volume in a series that documents the influence of ancient Roman and Greek writers on medieval and early modern European thought.

**Conservation Fund**

Arlington, VA Frances H. Kennedy

\$7,000 To support the publication of a guide to the remaining Civil War battlefields in the United States.

**Cornell University Press**

Ithaca, NY John G. Ackerman

\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of the "Battle of the Books," the 18th-century debate over the relationship of classical learning to modern life.

**Cornell University Press**

Ithaca, NY Peter A. Agree

\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of Fourier's utopian economic system as an alternative vision of American society in the 1840s.

**Harvard University Press**

Cambridge, MA Margaretta L. Fulton

\$7,000 To support the publication of a collection of essays that considers Wagner and Wagner's influence in historical, cultural, literary, and musical contexts.

**Indiana University Press**

Bloomington, IN Robert J. Sloan

\$7,000 To support the publication of a translation of the five romances of Chrétien de Troyes and *Guillaume D'Angleterre*, a disputed text attributed to Chrétien.

**Johns Hopkins University Press**

Baltimore, MD Eric Halpern

\$14,000 To support the publication of a two-volume translation of Francis Petrarch's *Seniles*, 128 letters written in the last years of his life.

**Ohio State University Press**

Columbus, OH Alex Holzman

\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of the topical content of approximately 150 works of the leading Victorian novelists from the 1830s through the 1880s.

**Oxford University Press**

England Julian D. Elloway

\$7,000 To support the publication of a volume in the complete critical edition of the works of Carl Philipp Emanuel Bach, 1714-88.

\*\*Emergency grant.

**Oxford University Press**

England Julian D. Elloway  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a volume in the complete critical edition of the works of Carl Philipp Emanuel Bach, 1714-88.

**PAJ Publications**

New York, NY Bonnie G. Marranca  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of French symbolist theater at the turn of the century

**Pennsylvania State University Press**

University Park, PA Philip Winsor  
\$7,000 To support the publication of an examination of the impact of exile on ten 19th- and 20th-century writers from diverse geographical areas.

**Pennsylvania State University Press**

University Park, PA Philip Winsor  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a new edition of *Italian Hours*, a collection of essays written by Henry James between 1872 and 1909.

**Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies**

Toronto, Canada Ronald B. Thomson  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a calendar of the official letters of Arnaud Aubert, finance minister to Pope Urban V.

**Princeton University Press**

Princeton, NJ Margaret H. Case  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a history of reading in 17th- and 20th-century France.

**Rowman & Littlefield Publishers, Inc.**

Savage, MD Jonathan Sisk  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of the role played by imagination in the Western intellectual tradition.

**Society of Biblical Literature**

Decatur, GA David J. Lull  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a volume of letters written by people in all levels of ancient Egyptian society in the Old, Middle, and New Kingdoms.

**Stanford University Press**

Stanford, CA Grant Barnes  
\$1,000\* To support the publication of the second volume in an edition of the poetry of Robinson Jeffers.

**Stanford University Press**

Stanford, CA Grant Barnes  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of rural society and state-society relations in the Lower Yangzi region over three centuries.

**Stanford University Press**

Stanford, CA Grant Barnes  
\$7,000 To support the publication of the third volume in a four-volume edition of the poetry of Robinson Jeffers.

**Stanford University Press**

Stanford, CA Grant Barnes  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of all of Mikhail Bakhtin's major works and concepts.

**Syracuse University Press**

Syracuse, NY Charles Backus  
\$7,000 To support the publication of the executive documents of the British governor of colonial New York, including documents originally written in Dutch and French.

**University of California Press**

Berkeley, CA Lynne E. Withey  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of the rise of opera in 17th-century Venice.

**University of California Press**

Berkeley, CA Lynne E. Withey  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a five-volume collection of illustrated articles on all aspects of dance.

**University of Chicago Press**

Chicago, IL Penelope J. Kaiserlian  
\$14,000 To support the publication of a translation from the French of an illustrated reference work on world mythologies.

**University of Chicago Press**

Chicago, IL Alan G. Thomas  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of first love, a central myth of modern fiction which was devised to counter the ironic tone found in modern literature.

**University of Illinois Press**

Urbana, IL Elizabeth G. Dulany  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of the art and worldview of the ancient peoples of North Asia.

**University of Illinois Press**

Urbana, IL Elizabeth G. Dulany  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a collection of letters written during the Civil War by a member of a powerful border state family that had access to the highest levels of the federal government.

**University of Illinois Press**

Urbana, IL Judith M. McCulloh  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of foreign traveling opera companies in the antebellum United States.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1996.

*The final scene from Richard Wagner's Das Rheingold. Harvard University Press received a 1990 grant in the Publication Subvention category to publish essays on Wagner and his influence.*



**University of Massachusetts Press**

Boston, MA Paul M. Wright  
\$7,000 To support the publication of an edition of the sermons and addresses of Alexander Crummell, the leading spokesman for Pan-Africanism in 19th-century America.

**University of Missouri Press**

Columbia, MO Susan M. Denny  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a volume in an edition of the sermons of Ralph Waldo Emerson.

**University of Missouri Press**

Columbia, MO Susan M. Denny  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a volume in the Variorum Edition of the Poetry of John Donne containing *Anniversaries, The Epicedes, and Obsequies*.

**University of North Carolina Press**

Chapel Hill, NC Lewis A. Bateman  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of republicanism from classical Greece to the early American period.

**University of North Carolina Press**

Chapel Hill, NC Lewis A. Bateman  
\$7,000 To support the publication of an examination of one form of popular entertainment in late 19th-century America.

**University of North Carolina Press**

Chapel Hill, NC Lewis A. Bateman  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a book that displays and describes the development of the national capital through essays, travel accounts, and illustrations from the early years of the republic to the present.

**University of North Carolina Press**

Chapel Hill, NC Lewis A. Bateman  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a volume in the Black Abolitionist Papers that covers the movement in the United States from 1830 to 1847.

**University of Pennsylvania Press**

Philadelphia, PA Robert H. Dyson, Jr.  
\$7,000 To support the publication of the reissue of a rare 1903 study of Peruvian archaeology, supplemented by a substantial new introduction.

**University of Tennessee Press**

Knoxville, TN Carol W. Orr  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of the landscape and material culture in a Massachusetts county in the Connecticut River valley between 1770 and 1860.

**University of Texas Press**

Austin, TX Theresa J. May  
\$14,000 To support the publication of a two-volume work that describes the development of Sumerian writing from clay counting tokens.

**University of Toronto Press**

Toronto, Canada Prudence Tracy  
\$6,400\* To support the publication of an encyclopedia on the life, works, and influence of Edmund Spenser.

**University of Toronto Press**

Toronto, Canada Prudence Tracy  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of the relationship of Chaucer's lyric poetry to the verse of the major 14th-century French poets.

**University of Wisconsin Press**

Madison, WI Barbara J. Hanrahan  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a study of Chaucer's understanding of history as a cultural context affecting human action.

**WedgeStone Press**

Winfield, KS Philip Kelley  
\$14,000 To support the publication of two volumes in an edition of the complete correspondence of Robert and Elizabeth Barrett Browning.

**Yale University Press**

New Haven, CT Judith Calvert  
\$7,000 To support the publication of a volume in an edition of *The Papers of Benjamin Franklin*.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

## Reference Materials—Tools

Grants supported the preparation of dictionaries, historical or linguistic atlases, encyclopedias, concordances, catalogues raisonnés, linguistic grammars, descriptive catalogues, data bases, and other materials that serve to codify information essential to research in the humanities.

### Architectural History Foundation

New York, NY Karen W. Banks  
\$5,000\* To support the research and editing of a two-volume catalogue raisonné of 1,800 drawings by the Renaissance architect Antonio da Sangallo the Younger and his circle.

### Association for Computers and the Humanities

Poughkeepsie, NY C. M. Sperberg-McQueen  
\$318,974 To support the development and promotion of guidelines for the preparation and interchange of machine-readable texts for scholarly research in the humanities.

### Bates College

Lewiston, ME Robert W. Allison  
\$87,096 To support the preparation of tools for cataloguing the manuscripts in the 19 monasteries on Mount Athos, Greece.

### Center for the Study of Japanese Prints

Woodacre, CA Roger S. Keyes  
\$3,000\* To support completion of a six-volume catalogue raisonné of the woodblock prints of Katsushika Hokusai, 1760-1849.

### Colonial Williamsburg Foundation

Williamsburg, VA Carl R. Lounsbury  
\$38,000\* To support preparation of *An Illustrated Glossary of Early Southeastern Architecture* that will include 1,500 to 1,800 architectural terms used in the region from 1620 to 1830.

### Columbia University

New York, NY Ehsan O. Yarshater  
\$129,508\* To support work on the *Encyclopaedia Iranica*, a reference work covering all aspects of the history and culture of the Iranian speaking peoples, both ancient and modern, as well as their interaction with neighboring peoples.

### Cornell University

Ithaca, NY Stephen M. Parrish  
\$33,184 To support the preparation of a concordance to the complete writings of Sigmund Freud.

### Hebrew Union College

Cincinnati, OH Stephen A. Kaufman  
\$270,000 To support the preparation of a comprehensive lexicon of Aramaic, a major ancient language, that will cover all ancient dialects, based on a new compilation of Aramaic literature from 925 B.C. to A.D. 1100.

### Historical Society of Pennsylvania

Philadelphia, PA Marianne S. Wokeck  
\$88,700\* To support work on the *Biographical Dictionary of Early Pennsylvania Legislators* of the 17th and 18th centuries.

### Johns Hopkins University

Baltimore, MD Delbert R. Hillers  
\$2,000\* To support the preparation of a comprehensive Aramaic dictionary, covering texts from 925 B.C. to A.D. 1100.

### New York University

New York, NY Larissa Bonfante  
\$27,826 To support the preparation of a fascicle that will document Etruscan mirrors held in American collections for the *International Corpus of Etruscan Mirrors*.

### Newberry Library

Chicago, IL John H. Long  
\$200,000 To support preparation of a multivolume historical atlas that will detail in maps and text all changes in the boundaries of United States counties from their origins to 1990.

### Rutgers University

New Brunswick, NJ Jocelyn P. Small  
\$55,000\* To support work on the Index of Classical Iconography for the U.S. Center of the *Lexicon Iconographicum Mythologiae Classicae* (LIMC).

### Rutgers University

New Brunswick, NJ Jocelyn P. Small  
\$100,000 To support the addition of information about classical antiquities in U.S. collections to both the *Lexicon Iconographicum Mythologiae Classicae* (LIMC) and the electronic index maintained by the United States Center of LIMC.

**SUNY Research Foundation**

Binghamton, NY Paul E. Szarmach  
\$158,226 To support completion of a reference work that documents the sources used by Anglo-Saxon writers.

**Texas State Historical Association**

Austin, TX Ron C. Tyler  
\$125,700\* To support the revision of the *Handbook of Texas*, an encyclopedia and biographical dictionary that documents Texas people, history, geography, culture, industry, and commerce.

**University of Arizona**

Tucson, AZ Kenneth G. Hill  
\$30,998\* To support the preparation of a bilingual dictionary of the Hopi language. The dictionary will be a single-volume work incorporating some 20,000-25,000 Hopi-English entries, focusing on the Third Mesa dialect of Hopi.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Nelson H. H. Graburn  
\$5,000\* To support the preparation of a catalogue raisonné of the Lowie Museum's Alaska Commercial Company Collection of 19th-century northwestern native American and Eskimo artifacts.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA James A. Matisoff  
\$174,118 To support preparation of an etymological dictionary and thesaurus of the Sino-Tibetan languages, which include hundreds of languages in China, India, and Southeast Asia.

**University of California**

Irvine, CA Theodore F. Brunner  
\$97,597\* To support the expansion of the *Thesaurus Linguae Graecae* data bank to cover the addition of late Greek and Byzantine texts and scholia.

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Donald J. Ward  
\$1,494\* To support the preparation of the first volume of the *Encyclopedia of American Popular Beliefs and Superstitions*, a multivolume reference work based on an extensive archive of file cards assembled at UCLA over the past four decades.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Harry A. Hoffner, Jr.  
\$28,059\* To support continuing work on *The Hittite Dictionary*, which includes published and unpublished cuneiform texts from the empire of the Hittites.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Harry A. Hoffner, Jr.  
\$28,059\* To support continuing work on *The Hittite Dictionary*, which includes published and unpublished cuneiform texts from the empire of the Hittites.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Robert Morrissey  
\$180,000 To support mark-up of textual features and corrections in electronic language of the data base, American and French Research on the Treasury of the French Language, that contains 1,800 French texts from the 17th to the 21st centuries.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Erica Reiner  
\$6,500\* To support continued preparation of *The Assyrian Dictionary*, a comprehensive lexicon of Akkadian, the earliest known Semitic language.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Erica Reiner  
\$260,000 To support preparation of *The Assyrian Dictionary*, a comprehensive lexicon of Akkadian, the earliest known Semitic language.

**University of Cincinnati**

Cincinnati, OH Lloyd C. Engelbrecht  
\$1,000\* To support the preparation of a catalogue raisonné of the buildings designed by architect Henry C. Frost.

**University of Colorado**

Boulder, CO Zygmunt Frajzyngier  
\$145,000 To support the preparation of the first historical overview of the complex sentence structure of 110 languages in the Chadic group of Afro-Asiatic languages.

**University of Georgia Research Foundation, Inc.**

Athens, GA William A. Kretzschmar, Jr.  
\$155,000 To support the computerization of the *Linguistic Atlas of the Middle and South Atlantic States*, a comprehensive study of the speech variations in the area from New York to northern Florida, and from the east coast to Ohio and Kentucky.

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI Robert E. Lewis  
\$107,334\* To support work on *The Middle English Dictionary*

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**University of Minnesota**

Minneapolis, MN Thomas S. Noonan  
\$92,168 To support a comprehensive catalogue of the dirham, a medieval Islamic coin of western Eurasia, that will provide important evidence about the origins and development of Islamic commerce with various parts of Europe.

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Michael W. Meister  
\$1,000\* To support preparation and editing of the *Encyclopedia of Indian Temple Architecture*.

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Ake W. Sjöberg  
\$1,000\* To support continuing work on the *Pennsylvania Sumerian Dictionary*, which provides quotations of all Sumerian words in full context culled from all known cuneiform texts.

**University of South Carolina**

Columbia, SC Ralph W. Mathisen  
\$35,108 To support the creation of Humanitas, a computerized data base of biographical information about 12,000 individuals from late antiquity, 260-640.

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI Frederic G. Cassidy  
\$195,600\* To support work on volume 2 of the *Dictionary of American Regional English*.

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI David A. Woodward  
\$201,500\* To support work on *The History of Cartography*, a six-volume series that documents mapmaking from prehistory to the present in both Western and non-Western cultures.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Patricia E. Kane  
\$20,000\* To support the research and preparation of *Colonial Massachusetts Silversmiths: A Biographical Dictionary*, which will include biographies of 350 Massachusetts silversmiths who were active prior to the American Revolutionary War.

**Patricia Mainardi**

Brooklyn, NY  
\$45,000 To support production of a reference work that documents 19th-century French art institutions.

**Margaret M. Smith**

England  
\$8,100\* To support the preparation of the *Index of English Literary Manuscripts*, a multivolume reference tool that provides a listing of extant manuscript sources for literary works by important British authors from 1150 to 1900.

**Reference Materials—Access**

Grants supported projects that increase the availability of important research collections in all fields of the humanities.

**American Antiquarian Society**

Worcester, MA Nancy H. Burkett  
\$2,000\* To support a supplement to complete phase two of a project to catalogue works of fiction, school books, religious tracts, and picture books published in America for children, 1821-76.

**American Film Institute**

Washington, DC Patricia King Hanson  
\$170,750\* To support the preparation of two volumes, 1931-40 and 1893-1910, of *The American Film Institute Catalog*, the definitive guide to American feature film production.

**American Film Institute**

Washington, DC Patricia King Hanson  
\$150,000 To support the preparation of a catalogue of feature films, 1941-50.

**Bowling Green State University**

Bowling Green, OH Paul D. Yon  
\$50,274 To support the arrangement and description of 13 archival and manuscript collections containing material on the maritime history of the Great Lakes.

**Brown University**

Providence, RI Thomas R. Adams  
\$151,373\* To support the editing and proofreading of the two final volumes of *European Americana*, a six-volume chronological guide to writings on the Americas that were published in Europe between 1492 and 1750.

**Carolina Charter Corporation**

Raleigh, NC Robert J. Cain  
\$11,931\* To support the location, description, and microfilming of records and manuscripts in Scotland relating to the history of North Carolina to 1820.

**Center for Research Libraries**

Chicago, IL Marjorie E. Bloss  
\$95,080 To support the creation of machine-readable catalogue records for 40,000 rare humanities titles in 11 microform collections.

**Greenfield Community College**

Greenfield, MA Margaret E. C. Howland  
\$33,108 To support the preparation of a descriptive catalogue of the papers of Archibald MacLeish, 20th-century poet, dramatist, and librarian of congress, and the entry of bibliographic records into national online data bases.

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA John B. Howard  
\$5,000\* To support the second stage of an inventory of music manuscripts from 1600 to 1800 that are held by U.S. libraries, as part of the *Repertoire International des Sources Musicales* (RISM).

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA John B. Howard  
\$190,000 To support the third stage of an inventory of music manuscripts from 1600 to 1800 that are held by U.S. libraries. The inventory is part of the *Repertoire International des Sources Musicales*.

**Hebrew Union College**

Cincinnati, OH Herbert C. Zafren  
\$30,000\* To support the microfilming of the Hebrew manuscript collection of the Jewish National and University Library in Jerusalem.

**José Limón Dance Foundation**

New York, NY Norton Owen  
\$14,000 To support arrangement and description of the José Limón Dance Company archives and production of a printed guide and machine-readable entries in the Research Libraries Information Network national bibliographic data base.

**Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, Inc.**

New York, NY Judith Johnson  
\$20,000 To support oral history interviews with 50 individuals who played key roles in the creation and development of Lincoln Center, and to support the transcribing and indexing of the resulting tapes.

**Lutheran School of Theology**

Chicago, IL Ralph W. Klein  
\$42,760 To support the cataloguing of approximately 2,000 microfilms of Syriac manuscripts important for the study of the literature, culture, and history of Eastern Christianity and Islam.

**Modern Language Association of America**

New York, NY John J. Morrison  
\$120,000 To support the revision of volume 1 and partial compilation of indexes to Donald G. Wing's *Short-Title Catalogue*, a three-volume guide to works printed in English and to all works printed in lands under British rule, 1641-1700.

**Museum Computer Network**

Syracuse, NY James R. Blackaby  
\$120,168 To support the work of the Committee on Computerized Interchange of Museum Information to define a standard format that will enable museums to record and exchange machine-readable information about their collections.

**Museum of Modern Art**

New York, NY Rona Roob  
\$52,667 To support the production of 40 oral interviews that document the history of the museum and the entry of cataloguing records for the interviews into a national bibliographic data base.

**New York Public Library**

New York, NY Julia R. Van Haaften  
\$5,000\* To support physical organization, conservation, and cataloguing of 72,000 stereoscopic views in the New York Public Library.

**Northwestern University**

Evanston, IL Daniel Britz  
\$58,504 To support the creation of a machine-readable finding aid for 4,200 African Islamic manuscripts in the university's Africana Library.

**Ohio State University Research Foundation**

Columbus, OH Geoffrey D. Smith  
\$131,000 To support the preparation of a comprehensive bibliography of American fiction published between 1901 and 1925.

**Pennsylvania State University**

University Park, PA Peter Gottlieb  
\$7,500\* To support the arrangement and description of the archives of the United Steelworkers of America.

**Renaissance Society of America**

New York, NY Charles H. Lohr  
\$20,538 To support the completion of a comprehensive catalogue of Latin translations of Aristotle from the Renaissance period.

**Research Libraries Group, Inc.**

Mountain View, CA Leslie P. Hume  
\$200,000 To support the conversion to machine-readable form of 16,000 catalogue records that describe American history manuscripts and collections held by ten universities, libraries, and historical societies.

**SUNY Research Foundation, College at New Paltz**

New Paltz, NY Mary J. Corry  
\$135,041 To support production of an index and data base of colonial American newspaper sources on the performing arts from 1690 through 1783.

**Saint John's University**

Collegeville, MN Julian G. Plante  
\$31,999\* To support the microfilming of 3,500 early manuscripts in Portuguese and West German repositories. A catalogue of 535 microfilmed Portuguese manuscripts will be completed.

**Stanford University**

Stanford, CA David C. Weber  
\$190,000\* To support the conversion of eight university research libraries' bibliographic records for Latin American studies materials to machine-readable format for entry into national online data bases.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Robert P. Hughes  
\$15,000\* To support the preparation of two volumes of abstracts of current Russian-language émigré periodicals and two volumes of an annotated bibliography of Russian émigré books

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Joseph A. Rosenthal  
\$25,000\* To support the conversion of bibliographic records in the university's French studies collection to machine-readable form.

**University of California**

Santa Cruz, CA Paul Machlis  
\$23,032 To support the final editing and production of a catalogue of 18,000 letters received by Samuel Langhorne Clemens (Mark Twain) and his family.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL James H. Nye  
\$15,000\* To support additions to *Indological Books in Series*, a guide to texts published in all South Asian monographic series in Sanskrit, Pali, and the Prakrits, and to translations and studies in series published between 1849 and 1981.

**University of Kansas**

Lawrence, KS Donna P. Koeppe  
\$156,739 To support the preparation of a checklist and index to 20,000 maps that appeared in the American State Papers and United States Congressional Serial Set between 1789 and 1969.

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Frank J. Shulman  
\$14,972\* To support the preparation of a guide to a collection that documents Japanese education during the Allied occupation.

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI Francis X. Blouin  
\$112,772 To support the creation of an automated data base containing descriptions of material in the Vatican archives from the 9th century through 1922 and contribution of the descriptions to a national bibliographic network.

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI David E. Crawford  
\$110,000\* To support the development of an automated catalogue of Renaissance liturgical publications held by American and European libraries and the transfer of records to a national bibliographic data base.

**University of Mississippi**

University, MS Tinsley E. Silcox  
\$88,462 To support the cataloguing of 10,000 45-rpm recordings of blues and other popular African-American music.

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Nancy M. Shawcross  
\$74,481 To support the arrangement and description of the personal papers of the early 20th-century American writer Theodore Dreiser and the preparation of cataloguing records for entry into a national bibliographic data base.

**University of Puerto Rico**

Rio Piedras, PR Enrique Vivoni  
\$10,000 To support the arrangement and description of the archival records of two historically important sugar companies in Puerto Rico.

**University of Southern Mississippi**

Hattiesburg, MS Terry S. Latour  
\$109,990 To support the arrangement and description of the personal papers of authors and illustrators of children's literature and the preparation of cataloguing records for entry into a national bibliographic data base.

**University of Texas**

Austin, TX Harold W. Billings  
\$67,753 To support the cataloguing of 69 Mexican-American archival collections in the university's Nettie Lee Benson Latin American Collection and the preparation of a printed guide.

**Vanderbilt University**

Nashville, TN Paula Anne Covington  
\$1,500\* To support the compilation of an interdisciplinary research guide to Latin America and the Caribbean.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Morris L. Cohen  
\$110,000 To support the preparation of an annotated bibliography of early American law through 1860.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT William W. Hallo  
\$200,000\* To support completion of the cataloguing of 10,000 cuneiform tablets and related Near Eastern artifacts in the Yale Babylonian Collection and preparation of printed guides to two major components of the collection.

**Patricia K. Grimsted**

Cambridge, MA  
\$24,774\* To support the continuation of a series of guides to archival and manuscript repositories in the USSR.

**David R. Ransome**

Providence, RI  
\$65,293 To support microfilming of the Ferrar papers, which relate to English trade, exploration, and settlement in Virginia before 1665.

**Interpretive Research—Collaborative Projects**

Grants supported research projects that will advance knowledge or deepen critical understanding of broad topics in the humanities.

**American Association for State and Local History**

Nashville, TN Peter S. LaPaglia  
\$10,500\* To support a three-year renewal of the AASLH Grants-in-Aid Program, which will administer and award up to 300 grants (100 per cycle) of up to \$3,000 each, for research in local, state, and regional history.

**American Corpus Vitrearum**

Charlestown, MA Madeline H. Caviness  
\$100,014 To support the preparation of full catalogue entries of stained glass before 1700 in American collections, eventually comprising four regional volumes totaling 17 smaller volumes or fascicles.

**American Schools of Oriental Research**

Baltimore, MD Marilyn Kelly-Buccellati  
\$13,818\* To support excavation and publication of archaeological studies at Tell Mozan, Syria, a 3rd millennium B.C. urban settlement in northern Mesopotamia, possibly the ancient city of Urkish.

**American Schools of Oriental Research**

Baltimore, MD Walter E. Rast  
\$26,065\* To support archaeological surveys and excavations in several important early Bronze Age sites (3rd to 2nd millennium B.C.) in the Dead Sea plain in Jordan.

**American Schools of Oriental Research**

Baltimore, MD Lawrence E. Stager  
\$58,663 To support research on excavations in Tunisia at Carthage, the Phoenician city-state occupied from the 8th century B.C. to 146 B.C., when it was defeated by Rome in the Third Punic War.

**Arizona State University**

Tempe, AZ George L. Cowgill  
\$77,118 To support research on a principal temple pyramid in Teotihuacan in central Mexico, the first known city of the pre-Columbian civilization which flourished between 100 B.C. and 750 A.D.

**Brown University**

Providence, RI Susanne Woods  
\$92,850\* To support research for an anthology of women writers in English from the Middle Ages through the romantic period (circa 1330 to 1830).

**CUNY Research Foundation, Graduate School and University Center**

New York, NY Thomas G. Karis  
\$50,000\* To support the collection of documents on the history of black political protest in South Africa since 1964. Drawn from protest groups, these sources cover a wide range of black political expression.

**Case Western Reserve University**

Cleveland, OH Melvyn C. Goldstein  
\$17,200\* To support the study of Drepung, Tibet's largest Buddhist monastery (closed in 1959 by the Chinese government).

**College of the Holy Cross**

Worcester, MA John L. Esposito  
\$123,000 To support a study of the work and writings of Muslim scholar-activists at the forefront of modern Islamic intellectual and political developments.

**Columbia University**

New York, NY David J. Rothman  
\$30,000\* To support a history of chronic illness from the perspective of the patient. Investigators will examine historical data from new material and address the effect of invalidism on family life and on the doctor-patient relationship.

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY John E. Coleman  
\$18,115 To support excavation and study of the Neolithic and Classical levels at Halai in East Lokris, Greece, on the coast north of Athens. The research will provide information about early life in Greece outside the famous urban centers.

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Robert T. Farrell  
\$30,000 To support an archaeological survey of crannogs (artificial or enhanced natural islands) in the midlands of Ireland. The team will use a combination of land and underwater techniques to survey these medieval settlement sites.

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Peter I. Kuniholm  
\$59,516\* To support the third phase of the Aegean dendrochronology project that will include bogs and rivers, other recommended archaeological sites, and American museum collections containing ancient Egyptian cedar samples.

**Corporation for Jefferson's Poplar Forest**

Forest, VA William M. Kelso  
\$55,000 To support the excavation and analysis of Thomas Jefferson's Poplar Forest Plantation, 1773-1823, 90 miles from Monticello. This project will compare questions of landscape design and labor systems in the two estates.

**Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH Gene R. Garthwaite  
\$120,000 To support a study of the impact of government-sponsored economic centralization on selected regions of Iran from 1921 to 1941.

**Folger Shakespeare Library**

Washington, DC Lena Cowen Orlin  
\$16,168\* To support the research center's continuing study of the history of British political thought through a multiyear program of seminars and conferences.

**Hebrew Union College**

New York, NY Thomas E. Levy  
\$19,935\* To support continued excavation and analysis of a 4th-millennium B.C. Chalcolithic village and mortuary complex in the Negev Desert, Israel.

**Historic St. Mary's City**

St. Mary's City, MD Henry M. Miller  
\$60,000 To support a historical and archaeological investigation of previously unknown Catholic religious structures in St. Mary's City, the first capital of the 17th-century English colony of Maryland.

**Indiana University**

Bloomington, IN Jerome R. Mintz  
\$5,000\* To support an anthropological study of how carnival rituals in Andalusia, Spain, help preserve continuity with one of the oldest cultural traditions in the Western world.

**Jean Monnet Council**

Washington, DC Clifford P. Hackett  
\$28,984\*\* To support a study of Jean Monnet, a founder of the European Community, and his relationships with American leaders from 1940 to 1979.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

\*\*Emergency grant.

**Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD Glenn M. Schwartz  
\$7,237\* To support excavation and analysis at Tell Raqa'i, a small rural village of the mid-3rd millennium B.C. in the middle Habur Valley of northeastern Syria. The analysis will provide information about urban-rural interaction.

**Museum of Fine Arts**

Boston, MA Rita Freed  
\$60,000 To support the preliminary work, two field seasons, and preparation of a publication on the tomb complex of the Old and Middle Kingdoms at Bersheh, Egypt, a period of dispersion of royal power in the 2nd and 3rd millennia B.C.

**New York University**

New York, NY Thomas F. Mathews  
\$25,000\* To support a new synthetic analysis of the transition from pagan to Christian iconography during the 3rd to 7th centuries that will draw on patristic and liturgical textual evidence as well as pagan religious art.

**Old Sturbridge Village**

Sturbridge, MA John Worrell  
\$65,000 To support the continuing project to reconstruct the social and economic history of central Worcester County, Massachusetts, 1790-1850.

**Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts**

Philadelphia, PA Susan Danly  
\$55,626 To support the research and writing of an interpretive catalogue of photographs by American artist Thomas Eakins, 1844-1916, that will focus on artistic practice and the cultural milieu of 19th-century Philadelphia.

**Pennsylvania State University**

University Park, PA Robert D. Hume  
\$120,035 To support the research and writing of a book on the Pantheon Theater and the staging of Italian opera in London at the end of the 18th century.

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Denis C. Twitchett  
\$30,000\* To support research and editorial expenses for continuing work on volumes 1, 5, and 6, 589-1367, and the beginning of work on volume 2, 221-581, of the *Cambridge History of China*.

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Denis C. Twitchett  
\$175,000 To support work on volumes 2, 4, and 5 of the *Cambridge History of China*, which will cover China from the Han through the Tang and Sung dynasties, the 3rd through the 13th centuries.

**SUNY Research Foundation**

Stony Brook, NY Elizabeth C. Stone  
\$27,000\* To support the survey and excavation of Tell Abu Duwari in Iraq for data on architecture, artifacts, epigraphy, flora, and fauna in order to determine the social organization of this ancient Mesopotamian city.

**Sealaska Heritage Foundation**

Juneau, AK Richard L. Dauenhauer  
\$93,977\* To support collection, transcription, translation, and annotation of the oral traditions of the Tlingit, a major tribe in the Pacific Northwest.

**Temple University**

Philadelphia, PA Philip P. Betancourt  
\$15,000\* To support the final three seasons of excavation of the Minoan town and cemetery on Psira, an island off northeast Crete. Analysis of the excavation will provide information about Minoan trade and settlement history.

**AD LEONEM X.**

PONTIFICEM MAXIMUM,

¶ Resoluciones disputariorum de uirtute indulgentiarum reuerendi patris ac sacre Theologie doctoris Martini Luther Augustiniani Vuitenbergensis.

¶ Fractis patris Siluestri Prieracis ordinis predicatorum Magistri sacri Palatii ad Martinum Dialogus.

¶ R.P. Martini Luther ad eum Dialogi Responsio.

¶ Contra D. Ioannem Eckium Ingoldstadiensem Sophisticum argutorem, Apologetice propositiones D. Andreæ Bodenstein Archidiaconi Vuitenbergensis.

¶ R.P. Martini Luther, Sermo de poenitentia.

¶ Sermo de indulgentijs.

¶ Sermo de uirtute excommunicationis.

¶ Decem precepta Vuitenbergensi populo predicata. Et alia quorundam.

*Handwritten signature: J. J. J. J. J.*

A treatise by Martin Luther to Pope Leo X, dated October 1518. The Conferences Program awarded a 1990 grant to the Society for Reformation Research to support an international conference on the Reformation in Europe.

**Texas A&M Research Foundation**

College Station, TX George F. Bass  
\$32,764\* To support excavation of a 14th-century B.C. shipwreck off the coast of Ulu Burun, Turkey. The artifacts obtained so far are contributing to the understanding of the Late Bronze Age in the Mediterranean.

**Texas A&M Research Foundation**

College Station, TX George F. Bass  
\$66,000 To support excavation and analysis of a 14th-century B.C. shipwreck near Kas, Turkey. The site is providing information for Near Eastern studies, ancient trade and economics, Homeric studies, Egyptology, and ancient shipbuilding.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA David B. Stronach  
\$9,992 To support a surface survey and the publication of preliminary data on the history of settlement and the layout of the lower town of Nineveh, the imperial capital of Assyria (present-day Iraq). 705 to 612 B.C.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Douglas L. Esse  
\$57,450 To support archaeological investigations of village life at Tell Yaqush, Israel, a site occupied from the 4th to the 3rd millennia B.C.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Elizabeth R. Gebhard  
\$50,000\* To support one year of excavation at the Sanctuary of Poseidon at the Isthmus of Corinth, one of the most important Panhellenic sanctuaries in Greece, and two years of field data analysis combined with publication.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Alan L. Kolata  
\$27,200\* To support an archaeological study of raised field systems of farming and their relationship to centralized political organization and control in the state of Tiwanaku (A.D. 100-1200), located on the shores of Lake Titicaca in the high Andes of Bolivia.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Alan L. Kolata  
\$37,800\* To support an archaeological survey and excavation of Tiwanaku Valley, an urban zone (100-1200) in the Bolivian Andes on the shores of Lake Titicaca, focusing on domestic architecture, settlement, and agricultural systems.

**University of Florida**

Gainesville, FL Kathleen A. Deagan  
\$10,000\* To support the excavation of La Isabela, the first colony established by Christopher Columbus.

**University of Florida**

Gainesville, FL Michael V. Gannon  
\$20,292\* To support administrative costs of the Institute for Early Contact Studies and related research projects investigating the earliest instances of European-native American contact in the Caribbean, Florida, and coastal Georgia.

**University of Illinois**

Urbana, IL Donald E. Crummey  
\$114,000 To support a study of land use and ownership in Ethiopia from the 13th to the early 20th century.

**University of Missouri**

Columbia, MO Michael J. O'Brien  
\$15,000\* To support the initial phase of an archaeological and historical investigation of the Saline Creek valley of eastern Missouri that will document the development of the area from the late 17th through the early 19th century.

**University of Nebraska**

Lincoln, NE David J. Wishart  
\$85,000 To support a geographic and historical study of the effects of territorial restrictions on the history of native Americans of Nebraska, Iowa, and Wisconsin in the 19th century.

**University of North Carolina**

Greensboro, NC Jeffrey S. Soles  
\$29,500\* To support the final three seasons of excavation on a group of Mycenaean and Minoan sites on the island of Mochlos and the coastal plain of nearby Crete in order to derive a reliable chronology and cultural history.

**University of Oregon**

Eugene, OR William S. Ayres  
\$7,000\* To support the archaeological survey and excavation of Nan Modol and environs, the center of a complex Micronesian society, in order to refine the prehistoric cultural sequence of the area.

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Mary M. Voigt  
\$92,000\* To support an archaeological study of Gordion in central Turkey to obtain a stratigraphical sequence from the Middle Bronze Age to late Hellenistic times and evidence for the Bronze Age occupation of this site by the Hittites.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Michael Zuckerman  
\$30,000\* To support the continuation of a series of seminars, conferences, and individual research projects which investigate aspects of the transformation of Philadelphia from a mid-18th-century pre-industrial small town to a mid-19th-century industrial metropolis.

**University of South Alabama**

Mobile, AL Gregory A. Waselkov  
\$37,825 To support an archaeological investigation of Old Mobile, the founding settlement of French colonial Louisiana, occupied from 1702 to 1711.

**University of South Carolina**

Columbia, SC Isaac Jack Levy  
\$55,836 To support the study of Judeo-Spanish folk religion and its meaning for the Sephardim, the descendants of the Jews expelled from the Iberian Peninsula in the 15th century.

**University of Tennessee**

Knoxville, TN Geraldine C. Gesell  
\$10,000\* To support two field seasons of excavations at the site of Kavousi, Crete. The study will examine the transition from Bronze Age Minoan to Early Iron Age Greek civilization (12th to 8th centuries B.C.).

**University of Texas**

Austin, TX Joseph C. Carter  
\$109,598 To support an archaeological study of the role of the countryside and its relationship to the Greek colonial cities of Magna Graecia, Italy.

**University of Texas**

San Antonio, TX Richard E. W. Adams  
\$33,100\* To support the beginning of a regional archaeological survey of the Rio Azul area, a group of Mayan settlements in the northeastern corner of Guatemala that flourished between 1000 B.C. and A.D. 900.

**University of Utah**

Salt Lake City, UT Thomas R. Carter  
\$71,284 To support fieldwork and research for a six-part study of vernacular (nonprofessional) architecture in the American West from 1810 to the present.

**University of Washington**

Seattle, WA Anne O. Yue-Hashimoto  
\$90,000 To support a collaborative study of syntactic variation in six major Chinese dialects that will benefit Chinese language studies, comparative linguistics, and the history of the diffusion and migration patterns of the Chinese people.

**University of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI William M. Denevan  
\$35,000\* To support the survey and writing of three volumes on native American agriculture in the Americas at the time of European contact.

**Vanderbilt University**

Nashville, TN Arthur A. Demarest  
\$113,999\* To support the survey and excavation of the Petexbatun region in Guatemala for a study of the role and consequences of warfare among the Maya during the classic period, 300-900.

**Washington State University**

Pullman, WA Dale R. Croes  
\$11,989\* To support the analysis and preparation for publication of the findings from the Hoko River archaeological project in Washington state.

**Washington University**

St. Louis, MO Richard W. Davis  
\$25,000 To support the writing of a multivolume series, *The Making of Modern Freedom*. The focus is on the social, economic, and political dynamics of Western Europe and America in the 17th and 18th centuries.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Mario T. Garcia  
\$80,000 To support the research and writing of a comparative history of Hispanics in the United States from the 17th century to the present.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Harvey Weiss  
\$49,500\* To support excavations and prepublication analysis of Tell Leilan, Syria, where Shubat-Enlil, the major capital of the 19th-century B.C. Assyrian emperor Shamshi-Adad I, was located.

**Gullermo Algaze**

Philadelphia, PA  
\$6,941\* To support an archaeological survey in southeastern Turkey of what was a crucial boundary zone between the ancient civilizations of Mesopotamia and Anatolia.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**John M. Chernoff**

Pittsburgh, PA

\$62,650 To support a study of Dagbamba (Ghana) drummer musicians in their role of preserving and transmitting their people's history.

**Bruce A. King**

Muncie, IN

\$78,000 To support a historical study of the Trinidad Theater Workshop from its origins to the present, its place in West Indian cultural history, and the role of Derek Walcott as director and playwright, 1959-77.

**Beth I. Lewis**

Wooster, OH

\$110,000 To support a collaborative study of German art and its institutions—schools, the press, merchants, and artist groups—in the first four decades of the 20th century.

**Amy Oakland Rodman**

Hayward, CA

\$1,800\* To support analysis and conservation of textiles and other grave goods from a cemetery in Chile, resulting in a standard reference source for the Tiwanaku, a prehistoric culture.

**Lin A. Poyer**

Louisville, KY

\$133,758 To support an interdisciplinary study of stories about World War II in the Pacific told by Micronesians who lived in the former Japanese colonies during the war.

**K. Aslihan Yener**

Washington, DC

\$80,000 To support excavation and study in the Taurus Mountains of an early Bronze Age settlement (Gultepe, Turkey) opposite a tin mine (Kestel), to answer questions about early metallurgy and trading patterns in the ancient Near East.

**Interpretive Research—Humanities, Science and Technology**

Grants supported research that employs the theories and methods of the humanities disciplines to study science and technology.

**CUNY Research Foundation, Hunter College**

New York, NY Nancy G. Siraisi

\$61,000 To support the preparation of a guide and translation for the 1543 edition of Vesalius's major work on anatomy, *The Fabric of the Human Body*, in order to make it accessible to students and general readers.

**CUNY Research Foundation, Lehman College**

Bronx, NY Joseph W. Dauben

\$119,000 To support the preparation of a guide to selections from the works of ancient Chinese mathematicians that will relate them to early Western mathematics, making them understandable to the modern reader.

**California State University**

Fullerton, CA James R. Hofmann

\$51,994 To support the research and writing of a biography of French scientist André-Marie Ampère, 1775-1836, the founder of the science of electrodynamics.

**Cornell University**

Ithaca, NY Sander L. Gilman

\$62,000 To support a study of how Sigmund Freud dealt with the pathology and conditions ascribed to Jews in the 19th-century medical literature and the relationship of racial theories to gender stereotypes in Freud's psychoanalytical theory.

**Indiana University**

Bloomington, IN James C. Riley

\$91,000 To support a study of illness among British workers from 1872 to 1922 in order to reconstruct the geographical and temporal health patterns in a period of mortality decline and radical changes in disease theory and public health.

**Institute for the History of Astronomy**

Berkeley, CA Norriss S. Hetherington

\$56,000 To support the preparation of a guide to five of Edwin Hubble's publications on modern cosmology in order to make them accessible to the general reader.

**Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD Owen Hannaway

\$74,966 To support the preparation of a guide to the treatises on the natural sciences and on mining technology by 16th-century German humanist Georgius Agricola in order to make them accessible to the general reader.

100

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD Daniel P. Todes  
\$64,990 To support the research and writing of a biography of physiologist Ivan Pavlov, 1869-1936, that will locate him in the context of scientific ideas and the social relations of scientists in this period of Russian history.

**Stockton State College**

Pomona, NJ Margaret S. Marsh  
\$98,000 To support a study of the history of infertility in the United States in the 19th and 20th centuries that will focus on the connections among medical theory and practice, cultural ideals, and societal relations.

**University of Florida**

Gainesville, FL Harry W. Paul  
\$55,000 To support the research and writing for a history of wine production in France since the Enlightenment that will examine the increasing role of science and technology and the cultural, social, and medical context of wine production.

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Stephen G. Brush  
\$39,783 To support a historical study of the role of prediction in the reception and confirmation of scientific hypotheses.

**Conferences**

Grants supported conferences that enable both American and foreign scholars to advance the current state of research on topics of major importance in the humanities.

**American Council of Learned Societies**

New York, NY David Johnson  
\$14,750 To support an interdisciplinary conference on Chinese popular religion from the late 16th century to the present.

**American Historical Association**

Washington, DC James B. Gardner  
\$5,000\* To support the preparation for publication of the proceedings of the conference, "Archives and Records for the Hispanic Experience in the United States, 1492-1850."

**Chicago Historical Society**

Chicago, IL Russell L. Lewis  
\$32,067 To support a conference on the history of American cities.

**University of Missouri**

Columbia, MO A. Mark Smith  
\$54,000 To support the preparation of a guide for Ptolemy's *Optics* in order to make this mathematical work of the Hellenistic period accessible to the general reader.

**Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University**

Blacksburg, VA Roger Ariew  
\$98,000 To support a study of the decline of Aristotelian natural philosophy and the emergence of modern science, specifically, the new mechanical philosophy, in Paris in the first half of the 17th century.

**Wayne State University**

Detroit, MI Thomas N. Bonner  
\$98,000 To support a comparative history of medical education in Britain, France, Germany, and the United States from 1800 to 1911.

**Mott T. Greene**

Seattle, WA  
\$10,971 To support the preparation of a guide to Alfred Wegener's 1912 article on the theory of continental drift that will make it accessible to the general reader.

**Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH Dale F. Eickelman  
\$21,552 To support a conference on Soviet and American perspectives on Muslim and Middle Eastern societies and politics.

**Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH James A. Heffernan  
\$2,000\* To support an international conference that will analyze in an interdisciplinary way the different representations of the French Revolution through literature, art, and historiography.

**Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH Barry P. Scherr  
\$1,000\* To support an international conference on Russian poet Anna Akhmatova and the influence of the poetic circle at Tzarkoe Selo at the turn of the century.

**Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH James H. Tatum  
\$4,000\* To support an international conference that will focus on the ancient novelists of Greece and Rome, their readership in the ancient and modern worlds, and their place in literary history.

**Duke University**

Durham, NC William H. Chafe  
\$34,724 To support a conference on the African-American experience in the Jim Crow South.

**Fordham University**

Bronx, NY Bernice G. Rosenthal  
\$21,080 To support an international, interdisciplinary conference on the influence of occult beliefs and doctrines on modern Russian and Soviet culture.

**Friends of Independence Natural Historic Park**

Philadelphia, PA J. A. Leo Lemay  
\$15,000 To support a conference on Benjamin Franklin's contributions to 18th-century literature and culture.

**Hartford Seminary**

Hartford, CT Wadi Z. Haddad  
\$34,957 To support an international conference on interactions between Muslims and Christians.

**Harvard University**

Cambridge, MA Hilary Putnam  
\$2,000\* To support an international conference on the thought and works of Charles Sanders Peirce.

**Historians of Netherlandish Art**

New York, NY Barbara J. Haeger  
\$3,000\* To support an international, interdisciplinary conference that will define a tradition of Netherlandish art.

**Juilliard School**

New York, NY Neal A. Zaslaw  
\$20,000 To support a conference on the performance practices of Mozart's music.

**Loyola University**

Chicago, IL John Sallis  
\$7,000\* To support an international conference on Heidegger, focusing on the large body of his work that has appeared since 1975.

**National Humanities Center**

Research Triangle Park, NC Richard R. Schramm  
\$22,025 To support a conference on the concept of gift-giving and its implications for the study of anthropology, economics, history, law, literature, and sociology.

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ David J. Furley  
\$8,000\* To support an international conference on the philosophical aspects of Aristotle's *Art of Rhetoric*.

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Hildred S. Geertz  
\$40,438 To support an international, interdisciplinary conference on the use of art in Bali as a form of social communication.

**Princeton University**

Princeton, NJ Thomas P. Roche  
\$39,131 To support an international conference on Edmund Spenser's poem, *The Faerie Queene*.

**SUNY Research Foundation**

Buffalo, NY Peter H. Hare  
\$6,000\* To support an international conference on the interpretation and use of the American philosophical tradition in other countries.

**Society for Reformation Research**

St. Louis, MO Scott H. Hendrix  
\$30,000 To support an international conference on the Reformation in Europe.

**Texas A&M Research Foundation**

College Station, TX Barbara Johnstone  
\$24,781 To support a conference on the forms and functions of repetition in discourse.

**University of California**

Irvine, CA William J. Lillyman  
\$2,000\* To support an interdisciplinary conference on the relationships between postmodern architecture and contemporary culture.

**University of California**

Los Angeles, CA Scott L. Waugh  
\$32,610 To support a conference on persecution and dissent in the Middle Ages.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Samuel P. Jaffe  
\$16,122 To support an international conference on the history of rhetorical theory and practice.

**University of Illinois**

Urbana, IL JaHyun K. Haboush  
\$30,440 To support a conference on Confucianism in Korea during the late Choson period, 17th to 19th centuries.

**University of Iowa**

Iowa City, IA Phillip D. Cummins  
\$2,387\* To support an international conference to analyze and assess philosophical theories of ideas in the 17th and 18th centuries.

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI Penelope Crawford  
\$6,500\* To support an international conference to analyze Mozart's piano concertos from the perspectives of their time and place of composition; form, style and compositional process; performance practices; and relevant sources.

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI Margaret C. Root  
\$21,095 To support an international conference on the history of the Achaemenid Persian Empire, ca. 550-331 B.C.

**University of Minnesota**

Minneapolis, MN Kathryn L. Reyerson  
\$20,815 To support a conference on civic and religious ceremonies and rituals in medieval European cities.

**University of Mississippi**

University, MS Ted Ownby  
\$14,383 To support a conference on cultural interaction between blacks and whites in the antebellum South.

**University of New Orleans**

New Orleans, LA David R. Beveridge  
\$28,572 To support an international conference on Dvorák, emphasizing the relationship of his works to American music.

**University of North Carolina**

Chapel Hill, NC Gilbert M. Joseph  
\$23,366 To support an international conference on the Mexican Revolution and the relationship between the state and civil society.

**University of Pennsylvania**

Philadelphia, PA Robert H. Dyson  
\$6,000\* To support an international conference that will enable archaeologists who are pottery specialists to examine and analyze newly and previously excavated Cypriot ware from 4000 to 1000 B.C.

**University of Puget Sound**

Tacoma, WA Kent W. Hooper  
\$9,245 To support an international conference on writers and artists of the historical avant-garde in the period from 1908 to 1939.

**University of South Carolina**

Columbia, SC G. Roy Ross  
\$34,626 To support an international conference on medieval and Renaissance Scottish literature.

**University of Southern California**

Los Angeles, CA John E. Bowl  
\$24,375 To support an international, interdisciplinary conference on the Russian avant-garde.

**University of Southern California**

Los Angeles, CA Leonard D. Stein  
\$27,000 To support an international, interdisciplinary conference on composer Arnold Schoenberg's place in 20th-century culture.

**University of Texas**

Austin, TX William W. Kibler  
\$18,886 To support a conference on the 13th-century *Lancelot-Grail*, or *Vulgate*, cycle of Arthurian romances.

**Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University**

Blacksburg, VA Christopher A. Faraone  
\$16,248 To support an international, interdisciplinary conference on Dionysus and Greek religion.

**Westfield Center for Early Keyboard Studies**

Easthampton, MA Lynn D. Edwards  
\$17,229 To support a conference on Haydn's piano sonatas.

**Winterthur Museum**

Winterthur, DE Catherine E. Hutchins  
\$5,000\* To support an interdisciplinary research conference on everyday life in the early American republic, 1738-1828.

## Centers for Advanced Study

Grants supported blocs of fellows whose coordinated research in well-defined subject areas of the humanities is based at centers for advanced study.

### American Academy in Rome

New York, NY Joseph Connors  
\$81,000\* To support three postdoctoral fellowships in classical studies, postclassical studies, and art history.

### American Institute of Indian Studies

Chicago, IL Joseph W. Elder  
\$50,000\* To support five postdoctoral fellowships for humanities research in India.

### American Philological Association

Bronx, NY Richard J. Tarrant  
\$13,750\* To support an American scholar for a year at the *Thesaurus Linguae Latinae* project in Munich.

### American Philological Association

Bronx, NY Richard J. Tarrant  
\$13,750 To support one fellow at the *Thesaurus Linguae Latinae* project in Munich.

### American Research Center in Egypt

New York, NY Terry Walz  
\$94,000 To support three yearlong fellowships in Egyptology and in Islamic and other Middle Eastern studies.

### American Schools of Oriental Research

Baltimore, MD Seymour Gitin  
\$57,456\* To support postdoctoral research fellowships at the Albright Institute of Archaeological Research in Jerusalem.

### Center for Advanced Study in Behavioral Sciences

Stanford, CA Philip Converse  
\$210,000\* To support five postdoctoral fellowships in the humanities.

### Folger Shakespeare Library

Washington, DC Werner L. Gundersheimer  
\$85,400\* To support three fellowships in Renaissance studies.

### Harvard University

Cambridge, MA Walter J. Kaiser  
\$198,800 To support four postdoctoral fellowships in Italian Renaissance studies each year for two years.

### Institute of Early American History and Culture

Williamsburg, VA Jean Butenhoff Lee  
\$26,000\* To support a postdoctoral fellowship for a beginning scholar.

### John Carter Brown Library

Providence, RI Norman Fiering  
\$47,500\* To support two or three postdoctoral fellowships in the history of the Americas before 1830.

### National Humanities Center

Research Triangle Park, NC W. Robert Connor  
\$300,000 To support 12 postdoctoral fellowships in the humanities each year for three years.

### New York Public Library

New York, NY Howard Dodson  
\$42,000 To support six postdoctoral fellowships over three years at the Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture.

### Newberry Library

Chicago, IL Richard H. Brown  
\$130,600\* To support seven postdoctoral fellowships in the humanities.

### School of American Research

Santa Fe, NM Douglas W. Schwartz  
\$45,300 To support three postdoctoral fellowships in anthropology and related disciplines of the humanities.

### Winterthur Museum

Winterthur, DE Katherine Martinez  
\$58,000\* To support two postdoctoral fellowships in the humanities.

## International Research

133

Grants provided funds to national organizations and learned societies to enable American scholars to pursue research abroad, to attend or participate in international conferences, and to engage in collaborative work with foreign colleagues.

### American Council of Learned Societies

New York, NY Janet Greenberg  
\$100,000\* To support a three-year renewal of a program of individual travel grants to enable American scholars in the humanities to attend international meetings held outside North America.

### Social Science Research Council

New York, NY Thomas Lodge  
\$523,000 To support the International Postdoctoral Grants Program of the Joint Area Studies Committees of ACLS and SSRC.

### American Council of Learned Societies

New York, NY Allen H. Kassof  
\$625,000\* To support exchange programs for advanced research in the Soviet Union, the countries of Eastern Europe and Mongolia, and related research activities in the humanities.

### American Council of Learned Societies

New York, NY Allen H. Kassof  
\$825,000 To support activities of the International Research and Exchanges Board: advanced research exchanges with the USSR and eastern Europe and related activities in the humanities.

### National Academy of Sciences

Washington, DC James Reardon-Anderson  
\$349,000 To support the scholarly exchange programs of the Committee on Scholarly Communication with the People's Republic of China.

### Ohio State University Research Foundation

Columbus, OH Stephen J. Summerhill  
\$50,000 To support preparation of a plan that will foster use by American scholars of the *Archivo General de Indias* in Seville and other depositories of information about the Spanish discovery, exploration, and colonization of the New World.

## THE FAERIE QVEENE.

Disposed into twelve books;

*Fashioning*

XII. Morall vertues.



LONDON

Printed for William Ponsonbie.

1 5 9 0.

*A 1990 grant from the Conferences Program supported an international conference on Edmund Spenser's The Faerie Queene.*

## Selected Areas

Grants supported three programs administered by the American Council of Learned Societies: fellowships, grants-in-aid, and fellowships for recent recipients of the Ph.D.

### American Council of Learned Societies

New York, NY Douglas Greenberg  
\$102,597\* To support a program of fellowships for recent recipients of the Ph.D. degree in the humanities.

### American Council of Learned Societies

New York, NY Janet Greenberg  
\$492,836\* To support ACLS's main program of research fellowships.

### American Council of Learned Societies

New York, NY Douglas Greenberg  
\$115,000\* To support ACLS's program of fellowships for recent recipients of the Ph.D.

### American Council of Learned Societies

New York, NY Janet Greenberg  
\$150,000\* To support ACLS's program of grants-in-aid for scholarly research.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

## FREE TO SPEAK

Public protest often  
draws fire, but does not  
constitute a crime.



In 1971, the New  
York Times published  
documents about  
America's involvement  
in Vietnam.  
Despite the administration's  
efforts to suppress the  
publication of the  
Pentagon Papers,  
the newspaper went  
ahead. Its freedom to  
publish was upheld by  
the United States  
Supreme Court.



Lawson and Daughter in 1858  
Hammond and Nixon in 1940  
DeBart's help in choosing our leaders.



IN THE  
MIDDLE  
OF THE  
ROAD

A STATE HAS NO BUSINESS...  
WHAT COULD BE WAY HERE...  
POST BY...  
MARSHALL



Published report of an  
investigation to speak their  
truth.



Picketing is a  
legitimate way to  
exercise freedom  
of speech.

There's nothing more  
to be gained by  
the second sentence  
which is intended to  
prevent people  
from making their  
own decisions.



RECEIVED  
JAN 19 1960

The Pennsylvania  
Humanities Council  
developed a poster  
panel exhibition on  
the Bill of Rights  
which circulated  
throughout  
Pennsylvania and  
in every other state  
in 1990.

## Division of State Programs

The state humanities councils, now operating in all fifty states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Guam, were established on the premise that a democratic society demands an informed populace and that learning is the occupation of a lifetime. The opportunities that the state humanities councils provide to the people of their states for reflection, reasoned inquiry, and serious discussion with scholars in the humanities contribute to our ability as citizens to apply critical intelligence to the decisions that shape our civic life.

The Endowment makes grants annually to the state councils through the Division of State Programs. The councils then support, on a competitive basis, locally initiated humanities programs for the people of their states. In addition, state councils develop and conduct specific humanities projects to help ensure that fine humanities programs reach all regions of their states. To encourage outstanding project ideas, in 1990 the division again provided funding for special State and Regional Exemplary Awards. Planning grants were also awarded to state councils to enable them to undertake the planning and research necessary before initiating statewide or regional projects.

Throughout 1990, the state councils continued to foster the burgeoning public interest in reading and discussion programs that take place in large and small public libraries, senior centers, and rural and urban communities. Typically, twenty to forty members of the general public participate in six- to eight-week reading series. For example, since 1987, the New Jersey Committee for the Humanities has sponsored InTHINK, a humanities program for New Jersey's corporate and business community in which, to date, twenty-three New Jersey businesses and corporations have participated. Scholars from New Jersey's colleges have presented programs in the workplace,

usually during the lunch hour. Themes for the series include "American Classics," "Japan: A Cultural Overview," and "Our Latin-American Neighbors."

Learning in the humanities flourishes in the public domain and extends beyond the immediate, local, and familiar when scholars share their areas of expertise with members of the community. With funding from the Maine Humanities Council, the Portland Concert Association built a program for teachers, high school students, and the general public that shed new light on the nineteenth-century opera, *La Bohème*. The libretto became the text for discussions on the history of music, on French culture, and on the role of the artist in the nineteenth century. The project culminated in the New York City Opera's full-stage production in both Bangor and Portland. The Florida Endowment for the Humanities funded the "First Zora Neale Hurston Festival" to commemorate the work of the celebrated African-American writer. The conference and associated events drew an audience of more than 1,000 scholars, teachers, and members of the public.

During 1990, the state councils have helped link institutions of higher learning, secondary schools, cultural institutions, and state departments of education. In connection with the Columbian Quincentenary, the Georgia Humanities Council sponsored, with funding from an NEH Exemplary Award, a two-week, residential summer institute for twenty-five Georgia secondary school teachers on sixteenth-century Spanish explorations of the southeast and on the encounter between the explorers and the native American chiefdoms of the region. Prior to the institute, the Georgia Humanities Council brought together Georgia educators to discuss ways in which the materials could best be used by teachers in secondary schools. With funding from the Hawai'i Humanities Council in 1989 and 1990, the Hawai'i

Corn, Cotton, and Tobacco Culture: 1940 mural by Anderson Covey (detail). A 1990 exhibition, "New Deal Art in South Carolina," was supported by the South Carolina Humanities Council.



State Teachers Association sponsored statewide institutes that reached 2,500 public school teachers, on "The Changing Role of Memory and Tradition in American Culture" and "Civil Rights, Citizenship, and Civic Virtue." During 1990 the Pennsylvania Humanities Council used an Exemplary Award Planning Grant from the Endowment to celebrate the bicentennial of the Bill of Rights. With substantial funding from the private sector, a poster panel exhibit and a user's guide were developed and circulated to every public secondary school and to numerous public locations throughout the state. As a part of the project, the Pennsylvania Humanities Council negotiated with the *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette* and the *Philadelphia Inquirer* to publish a newspaper supplement for widespread distribution. In addition, with funding from an NEH Exemplary Award, the Pennsylvania Humanities Council developed a reading and discussion series on the Bill of Rights conducted throughout the state and adapted for use as an in-service course for secondary school teachers.

In fiscal year 1990, millions of Americans participated in projects

supported by the state humanities councils, engaged in discussions following lectures by scholars from colleges and universities in their states, and viewed traveling and museum exhibitions—at museums, libraries, college campuses, court houses, state capitols, community centers, native American reservations, traveling chautauqua tents, school auditoriums, and community centers. These projects are the result of decisions made by citizens who sit on council boards throughout the nation. From the beginning, the Division of State Programs has relied on the sense of purpose and commitment of the volunteer boards that have provided significant humanities programs for the people in their states. Regularly, at public meetings held by the councils in various locations in each state, members of the public have the opportunity to comment and make recommendations on their state council's plan.

**Marjorie Berlincourt**

Director

Division of State Programs

## **State Humanities Programs**

Annually the Endowment makes grants to state councils in all fifty states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Guam in support of each council's humanities program and based on an assessment of past programming and future plans. Because individual state councils may support no more than half the cost of projects, every federal dollar that a state council receives is matched with an equal amount of cash or in-kind contributions to ensure local support.

### **Alabama Humanities Foundation**

2nd Floor, Leslie Wright Fine Arts Center  
Samford University, Box 2280  
800 Lakeshore Drive  
Birmingham, AL 35229  
205/870-2300  
Parham Williams, Chairman  
Robert Stewart, Executive Director  
\$520,676

### **Alaska Humanities Forum**

130 West 7th Avenue  
Anchorage, AK 99501  
907/272-5311  
Gerald Wilson, Chairman  
Dorik V. Meehan, Executive Director  
\$562,967

### **Arizona Humanities Council**

The Ellis-Shackelford House  
1212 North Central Avenue  
Phoenix, AZ 85001  
602/257-0335  
A. Thomas Cole, Chairman  
Dan Shilling, Executive Director  
\$185,133

### **Arkansas Humanities Council**

10816 Executive Center Drive  
Suite 310  
Little Rock, AR 72211-4383  
501/221-0091  
Frank Schambach, Chairman  
Robert E. Bailey, Executive Director  
\$537,717

### **California Council for the Humanities**

312 Sutter Street, Suite 601  
San Francisco, CA 94108  
415/391-1471  
Don A. Schweitzer, Chairman  
James Quay, Executive Director  
\$500,683\*

### **California Council for the Humanities**

San Francisco, CA Don A. Schweitzer  
\$315,824

### **Colorado Endowment for the Humanities**

1836 Blake Street, #200  
Denver, CO 80202  
303/292-4458  
Wilton Eckley, Chairman  
James Pierce, Executive Director  
\$482,359

### **Connecticut Humanities Council**

11 Lawn Avenue  
Wesleyan Station  
Middletown, CT 06457  
203/347-6888  
Helmer N. Ekstrom, Chairman  
Bruce Fraser, Executive Director  
\$295,581\*

### **D.C. Community Humanities Council**

1331 H Street, N.W., Suite 902  
Washington, DC 20005  
202/347-1732  
Charles E. Dynes, Chairman  
Francine Cary, Executive Director  
\$417,455

### **Delaware Humanities Forum**

2600 Pennsylvania Avenue  
Wilmington, DE 19806  
302/573-4410  
Phyllis Levitt, Chairman  
Henry Hirschbiel, Executive Director  
\$110,934

### **Florida Endowment for the Humanities**

1718 East 7th Avenue, Suite 301  
Ybor City, Tampa, FL 33605  
813/272-3473  
Tillie K. Fowler, Chairman  
Ann Henderson, Executive Director  
\$695,815

### **Fundacion Puertorriqueña de las Humanidades**

Box S-4307  
Old San Juan, PR 00901  
809/721-2087  
José M. García Gómez, Chairman  
Juan M. González Lamela, Executive Director  
\$487,529

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990

**Georgia Humanities Council**

1556 Clifton Road, N.E.  
Emory University  
Atlanta, GA 30322  
404/727-7500  
Jean-Pierre Piriou, Chairman  
Ronald E. Benson, Executive Director  
\$557,129

**Guam Humanities Council**

Department of History  
University of Guam  
UOG Station  
Mangilao, Guam 96923  
671/734-2921, Ext. 3237  
George J. Boughton, Chairman  
\$200,000

**Hawai'i Committee for the Humanities**

First Hawaiian Bank Building  
3599 Wai'alae Avenue, Room 23  
Honolulu, HI 96816  
808/732-5402  
George Tanabe, Jr., Chairman  
Annette M. Lew, Executive Director  
\$482,136

**Idaho Humanities Council**

Room 300, Len B. Jordan Building  
650 West State Street  
Boise, ID 83720  
208/345-5346  
Hugh Nichols, Chairman  
Thomas H. McClanahan, Executive Director  
\$456,124

**Illinois Humanities Council**

618 South Michigan Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60605  
312/939-5212  
Richard J. Franke, Chairman  
Frank Pettis, Executive Director  
\$765,435

**Indiana Humanities Council**

1500 North Delaware Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46202  
317/638-1500  
Anya Peterson Royce, Chairman  
Kenneth L. Gladish, Executive Director  
\$634,376

**Iowa Humanities Board**

Oakdale Campus N210 OH  
University of Iowa  
Iowa City, IA 52242  
319/335-4153  
Barbara Lounsberry, Chairman  
Abby Zito, Executive Director  
\$473,113

**Kansas Committee for the Humanities**

112 West Sixth Street, Suite 210  
Topeka, KS 66603  
913/357-0359  
Charlotte Rohrbach, Chairman  
Marion Cott, Executive Director  
\$468,239

**Kentucky Humanities Council, Inc.**

417 Clifton Avenue  
University of Kentucky  
Lexington, KY 40506-0414  
606/257-5932  
Nancy Forderhase, Chairman  
Virginia Smith, Executive Director  
\$492,328\*

**Louisiana Endowment for the Humanities**

1001 Howard Avenue, Suite 3110  
New Orleans, LA 70113  
504/523-4352  
James Olney, Chairman  
Michael Sartisky, Executive Director  
\$539,283

**Maine Humanities Council**

P.O. Box 7202  
Portland, ME 04112  
207/773-5051  
Ruth Nadelhaft, Chairman  
Dorothy Schwartz, Executive Director  
\$430,662\*

**Maryland Humanities Council**

516 North Charles Street, #102  
Baltimore, MD 21201  
301/625-4830  
Catherine R. Gira, Chairman  
Naomi F. Collins, Executive Director  
\$592,708

**Massachusetts Foundation for the Humanities**

One Woodbridge Street  
South Hadley, MA 01075  
413/536-1385  
Joyce Antler, Chairman  
David Tebaldi, Executive Director  
\$536,655

**Michigan Council for the Humanities**

Nisbet Building, Suite 30  
1407 South Harrison Road  
East Lansing, MI 48823  
517/355-0160  
Harold G. Moss, Chairman  
Ronald Means, Executive Director  
\$625,555

**Minnesota Humanities Commission**

26 East Exchange Street  
Lower Level South  
St. Paul, MN 55101  
612 224-5739  
Paul Gruchow, Chairman  
Cheryl Dickson, Executive Director  
\$548,944

**Mississippi Humanities Council**

3825 Ridgewood Road, Room 508  
Jackson, MS 39211  
601/982-6752  
T.W. Lewis III, Chairman  
Cora Norman, Executive Director  
\$411,863

**Missouri Humanities Council**

Lindell Professional Building  
1144 Lindell Boulevard, Suite 210  
St. Louis, MO 63108  
314/531-1254  
Janet Bruce Campbell, Chairman  
Christine Reilly, Executive Director  
\$507,726

**Montana Committee for the Humanities**

P.O. Box 8036  
Hellgate Station  
Missoula, MT 59807  
106/213-6022  
Julie Kuchenbrod, Chairman  
Margaret Kingsland, Executive Director  
\$417,186

**Nebraska Humanities Council**

Suite 225, Lincoln Center Building  
215 Centennial Mall South  
Lincoln, NE 68508  
102/174-2131  
Darrel Lloyd, Chairman  
Jane Renner Hood, Executive Director  
\$162,007

**Nevada Humanities Committee**

P.O. Box 8029  
Reno, NV 89507  
702/784-6587  
Marilyn Melton, Chairman  
Judith K. Winzeler, Executive Director  
\$139,935

**New Hampshire Humanities Council**

The Walker Building  
15 South Fruit Street  
Concord, NH 03301  
603/224-1071  
Kathryn T. Taylor, Chairman  
Charles G. Bickford, Executive Director  
\$128,531\*

**New Jersey Committee for the Humanities**

73 Easton Avenue  
New Brunswick, NJ 08901  
201/932-7726  
Walter Savage, Chairman  
Miriam L. Murphy, Executive Director  
\$593,204

**New Mexico Endowment for the Humanities**

Onate Hall, Room 209  
University of New Mexico  
Albuquerque, NM 87131  
505/277-3705  
Juanita Palmerhall, Chairman  
John Lucas, Executive Director  
\$454,112

**New York Council for the Humanities**

198 Broadway, 10th Floor  
New York, NY 10038  
212/233-1131  
John Kuo Wei Tchen, Chairman  
Jay Kaplan, Executive Director  
\$944,332

**North Carolina Humanities Council**

112 Foust Building, UNC-Greensboro  
Greensboro, NC 27112  
919/334-5325  
Robert F. Yeager, Chairman  
Alice Barkley, Executive Director  
\$555,657

**North Dakota Humanities Council**

P.O. Box 2191  
Bismarck, ND 58502  
701/255-3360  
Jane Ahlin, Chairman  
Everett Albers, Executive Director  
\$178,219

**Northern Marianas Planning Committee**

P.O. Box 1250  
Saipan, MP 96950  
670/234-7642  
Agnes M. McPhetres  
\$30,000 To support planning for the  
development of the Commonwealth Humanities  
Council.

**Ohio Humanities Council**

P.O. Box 06351  
Columbus, OH 43206-0354  
614/461-7802  
Catherine H. Roberts, Chairman  
Eleanor Kingsbury, Executive Director  
\$746,130

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

*The Santa Fe Indian School baseball team, ca. 1939. The New Mexico Endowment for the Humanities supported an exhibition on the history of the Santa Fe Indian School. A 1989 grant from the Division of General Programs also provided funding.*



**Oklahoma Foundation for the Humanities**  
Festival Plaza  
128 West California, Suite 270  
Oklahoma City, OK 73102  
405/235-0280  
Nancy Phillips, Chairman  
Anita May, Executive Director  
\$523,853\*

**Oregon Committee for the Humanities**  
812 S.W. Washington, Suite 225  
Portland, OR 97205  
503/241-0513  
Arnold Biskar, Chairman  
Richard Lewis, Executive Director  
\$165,302

**Pennsylvania Humanities Council**  
Suite 305  
320 Walnut Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19106  
215/925-1005  
Christopher Breiseth, Chairman  
Craig Eisendrath, Executive Director  
\$813,178

**Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities**  
60 Ship Street  
Providence, RI 02903  
401/273-2250  
Judith Swift, Chairman  
Thomas H. Roberts, Executive Director  
\$139,559

**South Carolina Humanities Council**  
1610 Oak Street  
Columbia, SC 29201  
803/771-8861  
Jerold J. Savory, Chairman  
Randy L. Akers, Executive Director  
\$187,682

**South Dakota Committee on the Humanities**  
Box 7050, University Station  
Brookings, SD 57007  
605/688-6113  
Wayne S. Knutson, Chairman  
John Whalen, Executive Director  
\$441,782

**Tennessee Humanities Council**  
1003 18th Avenue South  
Nashville, TN 37212  
615/320-7001  
June Hall McCash, Chairman  
Robert Cheatham, Executive Director  
\$528,216

**Texas Committee for the Humanities**  
Banister Place A  
3809 South Second Street  
Austin, TX 78704  
512/440-1991  
J. Sam Moore, Jr., Chairman  
James Veninga, Executive Director  
\$907,737

**Utah Endowment for the Humanities**

10 West Broadway, Suite 900  
Broadway Building  
Salt Lake City, UT 84101  
801/531-7868  
Carol Browning, Chairman  
Delmont Oswald, Executive Director  
\$450,217

**Vermont Council on the Humanities**

Grant House, P.O. Box 58  
Hyde Park, VT 05655  
802/888-3183  
William Wilson, Chairman  
Victor R. Swenson, Executive Director  
\$454,213

**Virgin Islands Humanities Council**

Market Square, Conrad Building  
#6 Torvet Straede/Fourth Floor, Suite #6  
P.O. Box 1829  
St. Thomas, VI 00801  
809/776-4041  
Vincent Cooper, Chairman  
Magda Smith, Executive Director  
\$70,982\*

**Virgin Islands Humanities Council**

St. Thomas, VI Vincent Cooper  
\$201,000

**Virginia Foundation for the  
Humanities and Public Policy**

145 Ednam Drive  
Charlottesville, VA 22901-3207  
804/924-3296  
Rosel Schewel, Chairman  
Robert C. Vaughan, Executive Director  
\$675,474\*

**Washington Commission for the Humanities**

Lowman Building, Suite 312  
107 Cherry Street  
Seattle, WA 98104  
206/682-1770  
Bruce McPhaden, Chairman  
Hidde Van Duym, Executive Director  
\$643,111

**West Virginia Humanities Council**

723 Kanawha Boulevard, East  
Suite 800  
Charleston, WV 25301  
304/346-8500  
James W. Rowley, Chairman  
Charles Daugherty, Executive Director  
\$469,489

**Wisconsin Humanities Committee**

716 Langdon Street  
Madison, WI 53706  
608/262-0706  
Carol Tennesen, Chairman  
Patricia Anderson, Executive Director  
\$486,933

**Wyoming Council for the Humanities**

P.O. Box 3643, University Station  
Laramie, WY 82071-3643  
307/766-6496  
John Dorst, Chairman  
Robert Young, Executive Director  
\$421,507

**Exemplary Projects**

The Endowment uses a portion of its funds to support a special initiative for State and Regional Exemplary Awards. All state humanities councils are eligible to apply for these awards. The purpose of this initiative is to enable councils to undertake projects of a scope that they might otherwise be unable to fund and to provide national recognition for projects of an outstanding and imaginative nature that are appropriate for the council and further its goals. Joint proposals from several councils wishing to undertake a regional project are also eligible for support.

**Arizona Humanities Council**

Phoenix, AZ Karl Webb  
\$15,000\* To support the efforts of the state councils in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming to construct and circulate a traveling exhibition, accompanied by lecture-discussion programs, on "Trails through Time."

**Colorado Endowment for the Humanities**

Denver, CO Wilton Eckley  
\$8,250\* To support a series of speakers and media-discussion programs on Colorado's history and culture, circulated to communities throughout the state. Scholars will also lead teacher training workshops on Colorado history.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**D.C. Community Humanities Council**

Washington, DC Charles E. Dynes  
\$75,000 To support a conference, performances, a videotape of chautauqua presentations, and the publication of original essays on the theme of migration and immigration to the District of Columbia.

**Federation of State Humanities Councils**

Washington, DC Robert Vaughan  
\$18,761 To support a study by the Federation of State Humanities Councils of state council needs in the area of fiscal management.

**Georgia Humanities Council**

Atlanta, GA Jean-Pierre Piriou  
\$50,000 To support a two-week residential summer institute for 25 Georgia secondary school teachers on the 16th-century Spanish exploration of the Southeast and the Indian chiefdoms of that area.

**Illinois Humanities Council**

Chicago, IL Richard J. Franke  
\$10,000 To support planning for a program on a historically significant black neighborhood in Chicago that will include the collection and organization of archives of primary documents and photographic and oral history materials.

**Iowa Humanities Board**

Waterloo, IA Barbara Lounsberry  
\$65,000 To support six regional seminars on "Sources and Themes for 20th-Century Local History" and a series of Iowa "Time Slice" reading and discussion programs on four periods of Iowa history, accompanied by projects on local history.

**Maine Humanities Council**

Portland, ME Ann B. Scott  
\$15,000 To support planning for a teachers' institute and follow-up activities, including a traveling exhibition, on "Early American Modernism in Art and Culture, 1890-1930."

**Missouri Humanities Council**

St. Louis, MO Janet Bruce Campbell  
\$12,000 To support the work of an advisory board that will plan a project to explore American religious pluralism by examining the "Missouri Religious Experience," using a chautauqua format, reading and discussion programs, and publications.

**Nebraska Humanities Council**

Lincoln, NE Jo Taylor  
\$20,000 To support planning for a series of reading and discussion programs on exploration and discovery that will be held in 11 states along the route of the Lewis and Clark expedition.

**Nevada Humanities Committee**

Reno, NV Marilyn R. Melton  
\$60,000 To support a yearlong, statewide program, including lectures, conferences, and panels, on the historical and cultural dimensions of desert civilizations.

**New Hampshire Humanities Council**

Concord, NH Paul A. Lizotte  
\$75,008 To support a statewide program, including a traveling exhibition, a newspaper supplement, and a symposium, on the concept of literacy as it has changed over time.

**North Carolina Humanities Council**

Greensboro, NC Robert F. Yeager  
\$74,996 To support a statewide series of staged readings of short stories about the practice of medicine. After the presentation, a humanities scholar will lead a discussion with the audience and interested medical professionals.

**Oklahoma Foundation for the Humanities**

Oklahoma City, OK James R. Tolbert III  
\$75,000 To support the development of educational materials for fourth- to sixth-graders on three themes in Oklahoma history that will be displayed at three prominent museums and tested in six smaller museums.

**Pennsylvania Humanities Council**

Philadelphia, PA Samuel Gubins  
\$48,000 To support a series of reading and discussion programs on the Bill of Rights that will be conducted in ten regions throughout the state.

**Utah Endowment for the Humanities**

Salt Lake City, UT Carol Browning  
\$15,000 To support planning for a model program and a series of roundtable discussions on ethics that will be held at eight colleges across the state, using the "Cambridge Forum" format.

*A scene from  
act 1 of  
La Bohème. In  
1990 the Maine  
Humanities Council  
supported a series  
of programs by the  
Portland Concert  
Association on  
the opera.*



**Vermont Council on the Humanities**

Hyde Park, VT William Wilson  
\$74,775 To support reading and discussion  
programs on classical Greek literature for new  
adult readers in 30 libraries throughout the  
state.

**Wisconsin Humanities Committee**

Madison, WI Carol Tennesen  
\$60,000 To support four two-day conferences  
on the history and culture of native Americans  
in Wisconsin as reflected in history and  
literature.

**Contracts**

**The Circle, Inc.**

McLean, VA  
\$3,210 To provide honoraria for two keynote  
speakers who addressed the NEH-sponsored  
meeting of the state council chairmen in  
Washington, D.C., on April 20-21, 1990.

**Tasconsultation Associates, Inc.**

McLean, VA  
\$177,521 To provide travel, logistical, and  
publication support for three regional  
orientation conferences for new members and  
executive directors of state councils, and one  
conference for all state council chairmen.

**The Charles Frankel Prize**

The Endowment annually recognizes up to five individuals who have made  
outstanding contributions to the public's understanding of the texts, themes, and  
ideas of the humanities.

**Mortimer J. Adler**

Chicago, IL  
\$5,000 1990 Charles Frankel Prize

**David D. Van Tassel**

Cleveland, OH  
\$5,000 1990 Charles Frankel Prize

**Henry E. Hampton**

Boston, MA  
\$5,000 1990 Charles Frankel Prize

**Ethyle R. Wolfe**

Brooklyn, NY  
\$5,000 1990 Charles Frankel Prize

**Bernard M. W. Knox**

Darnestown, MD  
\$5,000 1990 Charles Frankel Prize

*The main ranchhouse at Rancho Los Alamitos, with a venerable Moreton Bay fig tree in front of it. The Rancho Los Alamitos Foundation received a 1990 challenge grant for restoration of a historic house museum and construction of an interpretive orientation center.*



## *Office of Challenge Grants*

The first awards in the Challenge Grants Program were made in 1977, and so the program has only a fourteen-year history in this twenty-fifth anniversary year of the Endowment. But in spite of its shorter history, the program has contributed to the amassing of more than \$1 billion for the long-term support of the humanities at almost a thousand institutions nationwide. Much of this money, designed to assist postsecondary nonprofit institutions with their capital development in the humanities, is invested in institutional endowments and produces annual revenues to support staff salaries, acquisitions, public programs, scholarly research, cataloguing, preservation, conservation, and publication costs. The balance is used to construct and renovate buildings and to purchase major items of equipment.

The term "challenge" is used in this context with at least two different meanings. These grants challenge institutions to match federal funds three or four to one with nonfederal gifts. They also challenge institutions to undertake long-term planning for the development of their humanities programs, to establish goals, and to determine growth for decades ahead. The competition among applicants is rigorous, and grants are awarded only to those institutions that achieve clarity, not only in determining their intellectual purposes, but also in describing strategies for fund-raising over at least a five-year period.

Over the fourteen years of its existence, the Challenge Grants Program has witnessed modest projects develop into institutions capable of mounting capital campaigns. Examples of such growth are the Foxfire project, born in Rabun Gap, Georgia, and National History Day, which was created in Cleveland, Ohio. Both these enterprises originated as exemplary projects of local significance for high school students, and both received seminal funding from the Endowment. Because of their extraordinary success in dis-

seminating a local model nationally, each became a nonprofit institution needing permanent staffing and housing. Challenge grants helped ensure long-term financial stability to meet these needs.

During fiscal year 1990 the awards in this program included a grant of \$247,500 to Wartburg College in Waverly, Iowa, to be matched with \$742,500 in nonfederal funds for a total of \$990,000. The grant will support endowment of a professorial chair in ethics, a distinguished professorship in English, and library acquisitions in the humanities. It will also provide furnishings and equipment for humanities classrooms.

At the Philbrook Museum of Art in Tulsa, Oklahoma, a challenge grant of \$270,000, to be matched with \$810,000 in nonfederal funds for a total of \$1,080,000, is supporting endowment of an assistant curator's position and the costs of expanding humanities programs.

An award of \$600,000, to be matched by \$1.8 million in nonfederal funds for a total of \$2.4 million, was made to Jackson State University in Jackson, Mississippi, to support the renovation of Ayer Hall, and to endow the activities of a humanities research center which will be housed in that building.

This year also witnessed the first special competition for endowed Distinguished Teaching Professorships in the Humanities, a contest for which all institutions of postsecondary education were eligible. Awards were made to fourteen colleges and universities, among them Southwest Texas State University in San Marcos, Texas, where the endowed chair will be the first in the humanities. The incumbent will be selected from the tenured humanities faculty and offered a salary supplement and other resources from endowment revenues for a three-year term. The award was for \$100,000, to be matched with \$300,000 in nonfederal funds for a total of \$400,000. Awards

146

from a second competition for these Distinguished Teaching Professorships in the Humanities will be announced in June 1991. The response to these competitions indicates a growing consensus in higher education that greater emphasis must be placed on teaching.

Throughout the year program staff have been encouraging proposals that exemplify a range of Endowment interests: the development or improvement of instruction in foreign languages; projects guaranteeing lasting benefits from the celebration of the Columbian Quincentenary; the endowment of humanities research fellowships in

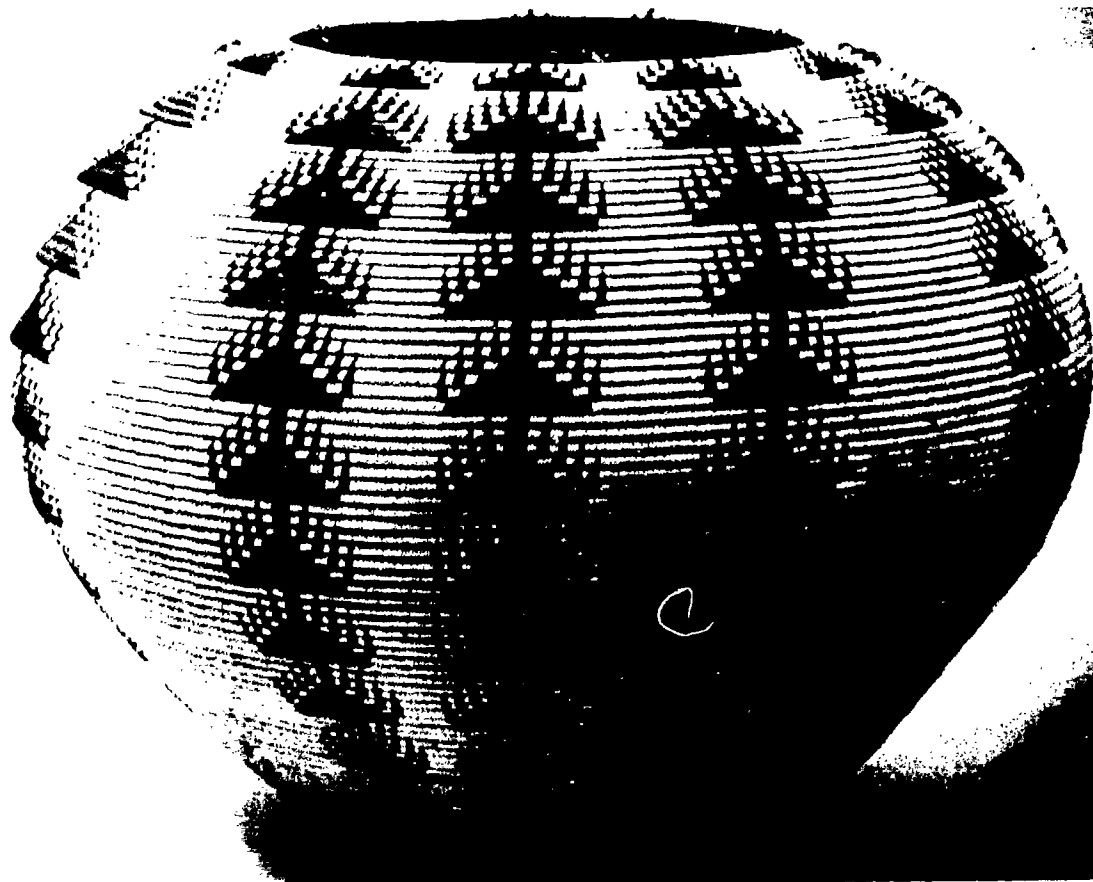
museums and other cultural institutions representing the "parallel school"; programs to enhance the study of the humanities at two-year colleges; and applications that will bring financial stability to humanities programs at historically black colleges and universities. The sweep of the program's agenda illustrates that the program is an economical and distinctive instrument for drawing nonfederal funds to the support of long-term needs in the humanities.

**Harold Cannon**

Director

Office of Challenge Grants

*Ceremonial Washo Indian basket, in the collection of the Philbrook Museum of Art. The museum received a 1990 challenge grant for the endowment of a staff position and the costs of humanities programs.*



**American Institute for Contemporary German Studies**

Washington, DC

\$70,000 To support an endowment for seminars, lectures, a biennial conference in the humanities, two staff positions, and library acquisitions; and to provide additional funds for library acquisitions and fund-raising expenses.

**American Academy of Religion**

Syracuse, NY

\$62,500 To support the endowment of the society's programs and thus develop scholarly research, publication, and fund raising.

**Atlanta-Fulton Public Library Foundation, Inc.**

Atlanta, GA

\$280,000 To support intensive collection development for a new branch that will serve as a special noncirculating research library and house collections on the African-American experience.

**Augustana College**

Rock Island, IL

\$250,000\* To support the cost of constructing a new library building and establishing an endowment that will maintain library services and increase acquisitions.

**Baltimore City Life Museums**

Baltimore, MD

\$135,000\* To create an endowment for five new professional positions and to support costs for exhibitions, conservation, and publications in the humanities.

**Baltimore Museum of Industry**

Baltimore, MD

\$200,000\* To support the restoration and expansion of the museum building, and to endow the curator, librarian, and education coordinator positions.

**Boston College**

Chestnut Hill, MA

\$450,000\* To support the endowment of library acquisitions to strengthen collections in the humanities.

**Brandeis University**

Waltham, MA

\$210,681\* To support an endowment for library acquisitions in the humanities.

**Brooklyn College Foundation**

Brooklyn, NY

\$300,000 To support the college's Humanities Institute by endowing fellowships and other programs related to the core curriculum in the humanities.

**Carolina Piedmont Foundation, Inc.**

Spartanburg, SC

\$33,060\* To support the improvement of humanities resources in the library.

**Chemung County Historical Society**

Elmira, NY

\$100,000\* To support the cost of renovating the museum building.

**Cliveden**

Philadelphia, PA

\$50,000 To support an endowment for humanities programming positions and the provision of an honorarium for a scholar in residence.

**College of William and Mary**

Williamsburg, VA

\$100,000 To support the endowment of four chairs in the humanities that will strengthen interdisciplinary programs in American and international studies.

**Colorado School of Mines Foundation, Inc.**

Golden, CO

\$100,000 To support an endowment for a visiting professorship, library acquisitions in the humanities, and curricular development activities, including summer grants, release time, guest speakers, instructional materials, and faculty meetings.

**Concord Museum**

Concord, MA

\$235,716\* To support an endowment for professional salaries, additional curatorial positions, historical research and publication, library acquisitions, renovation, construction, and increased operating costs.

**Cranbrook Institute of Science**

Bloomfield Hills, MI

\$15,233\* To support renovation of the anthropology exhibition hall and collections storage space, as well as the construction of an anthropology classroom and offices for anthropology staff members.

**Dillard University**

New Orleans, LA

\$59,968 To support the endowment of a chair in Asian studies, faculty development, and library acquisitions.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**Duquesne University**

Pittsburgh, PA

\$60,000\* To support an endowment for library acquisitions in the humanities and the development of curriculum and faculty by underwriting time and travel for scholarly research, attendance at professional meetings, and campus seminars.

**East Hampton Historical Society**

East Hampton, NY

\$50,000\* To establish an endowment that would provide permanent salary support for members of the staff responsible for interpretive programs in the humanities.

**Facing History and Ourselves National Foundation**

Brookline, MA

\$130,000 To support an endowment for the expansion of teacher training and general education programs in the history of World War II in Europe that will emphasize the Holocaust; and for the provision of development costs.

**Georgia State University**

Atlanta, GA

\$150,000 To support the development of collections in the departments of English, foreign languages, history, and philosophy through immediate acquisitions and the building of an endowment.

**Germantown Historical Society**

Philadelphia, PA

\$75,000 To support the renovation of a new headquarters for the society and the provision of an endowment for maintenance costs and a new staff position.

**Grout Museum of History and Science**

Waterloo, IA

\$170,000 To support the costs of adding gallery, educational, and storage space to the museum and the establishment of an endowment for operating costs.

**Haverford College**

Haverford, PA

\$150,000\* To support the endowment of a professorship and library acquisitions in comparative literature.

**Hiddenite Center, Inc.**

Hiddenite, NC

\$20,000\* To support the endowment of humanities consultants and developing programs.

**Historic Rugby, Inc.**

Rugby, TN

\$125,000 To support the endowment of positions for a historian/archivist and an education director, and the costs of three renovation and construction projects.

**Historical Society of Princeton**

Princeton, NJ

\$100,000 To support renovation of the 1766 Bainbridge House, enlargement of the exhibition galleries, and the creation of an endowment to support curatorial staff and programs.

**History Teaching Alliance**

Gainesville, FL

\$80,000 To support an endowment and a cash reserve fund to expand community-based programs and to strengthen the teaching of history in schools through teacher training programs.

**Institute of Nautical Archaeology**

College Station, TX

\$175,000 To support an endowment for one staff position for New World excavation sites and another in Turkey for Old World sites, and the renovation and maintenance of the headquarters in Turkey.

**Jackson State University**

Jackson, MS

\$200,000 To support the renovation of Ayer Hall and the endowment of the center, which is devoted to humanities research.

**Jewish Museum**

New York, NY

\$800,000 To support establishment of an endowment for exhibitions, educational activities, and collections management.

**Johns Hopkins University**

Baltimore, MD

\$333,000\* To support an endowment to provide long-term support for the selection, acquisition, and preservation of library materials in the humanities.

**Latah County Historical Society**

Moscow, ID

\$15,000\* To support the cost of rehabilitating and remodeling a recently donated building.

**Lewis and Clark College**

Portland, OR

\$100,000\* To support an endowment of a visiting professorship in cross-cultural humanities disciplines, and library acquisitions to develop collections in the pertinent disciplines.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**Los Angeles Public Library**

Los Angeles, CA

\$275,424\* To support the enrichment of humanities collections through immediate acquisitions and the establishment of an endowment fund.

**Louisiana State University and A&M College**

Baton Rouge, LA

\$108,622\* To establish an endowment to support five new chairs in the humanities in the College of Arts and Sciences and to augment the income available for the college's sabbaticals and faculty research grants.

**Makah Cultural and Research Center**

Neah Bay, WA

\$100,000 To support the costs of constructing a new storage-study space for more than 50,000 artifacts dating from 1000 to 1450, a conservation laboratory with archives and study spaces, and a classroom for public use.

**Middle Oregon Indian Historical Society**

Warm Springs, OR

\$350,000\* To support the construction of a museum that will exhibit the heritage of the Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs and that will provide educational programming for tribal members and the general public.

**Milwaukee Public Library Foundation, Inc.**

Milwaukee, WI

\$50,000\* To support the cost of renovating the humanities department and of improving access to catalogues, indices, and bibliographies.

**Minnesota Historical Society**

St. Paul, MN

\$300,000\* To support the cost of constructing a new Minnesota History Center that will offer enlarged museum galleries, increased accessibility to the society's collections, and expanded educational programs.

**Museum of American Textile History**

North Andover, MA

\$231,250\* To support the purchase of furniture and shelving for artifacts significant to the humanities, and expenses related to moving to a larger facility.

**New York Public Library**

New York, NY

\$300,000 To support the endowment of staff positions for cataloguing humanities materials, which will reduce or prevent cataloguing backlogs in the collections.

**Nokomis Learning Center**

Okemos, MI

\$75,000 To support the construction of a new American Indian cultural center on property donated by the Charter Township of Meridian.

**Northeast Document Conservation Center**

Andover, MA

\$270,000 To support relocation costs and an increase in endowment for operating costs, the Field Service Office, and educational and training programs.

**Ohio Dominican College**

Columbus, OH

\$75,000 To support establishment of an endowment for a teaching award, a sabbatical leave, mentorships for new faculty, and small faculty grants to stimulate and reward outstanding humanities teaching in introductory undergraduate courses.

**Ohio University**

Athens, OH

\$250,000\* To support the development of the library's humanities collections, the cataloguing of important humanities books, and the preserving of significant humanities materials.

**Pasadena Historical Society**

Pasadena, CA

\$225,000 To support the construction of a new history center for the interpretation of Pasadena history in the context of American urban history.

**Philbrook Museum of Art**

Tulsa, OK

\$200,000 To support the endowment of an assistant curator's position and the costs of expanding humanities programs.

**Please Touch Museum**

Philadelphia, PA

\$11,670\* To support endowment of honoraria for humanities scholars and supplements to curatorial salaries, and costs of some renovation and archival/curatorial work.

**Plimoth Plantation, Inc.**

Plymouth, MA

\$250,000\* To support the costs of constructing a visitor and education center.

**Portland Museum**

Louisville, KY

\$50,000\* To support the endowment of humanities programs.

**SUNY Research Foundation,  
College at Potsdam**  
Potsdam, NY

\$33,817\* To support the endowment of a visiting professorship in the humanities and a humanities seminar.

**St. John's College**  
Annapolis, MD

\$175,000\* To support the endowment of faculty chairs in ancient thought and in modern thought.

**St. Mary's College of Maryland**  
St. Mary's City, MD

\$200,000 To support establishment of an endowment that will develop humanities library collections and a new professorship in classical civilization that will enrich a sequence of core humanities courses.

**Saint Vincent College**  
Latrobe, PA

\$200,000 To support an endowment for faculty development, renovation of classrooms, equipment and materials, library acquisitions, and computer storage of the humanities collection.

**San Antonio Public Library Foundation**  
San Antonio, TX

\$80,000\* To support improvement of the humanities collections and an endowment for further acquisitions in the humanities.

**Science Museum of Minnesota**  
St. Paul, MN

\$250,000 To support the endowment of conservators' salaries and the costs of refitting a conservation laboratory, purchasing equipment, and providing computer documentation of the anthropology collections.

**Seattle Art Museum**  
Seattle, WA

\$250,000 To support the establishment of an education endowment, completion of a reference library, and purchase of equipment.

**Seton Hall University**  
South Orange, NJ

\$350,000 To support an endowment for the development of library collections in the humanities and an additional fund for other library acquisitions.

**Snow College**  
Ephraim, UT

\$217,328 To support renovation of a campus building for use as a humanities center by providing space for classrooms, offices, and public programming.

**Society for Japanese Studies**  
Seattle, WA

\$13,333\* To support an endowment to provide a long-term subsidy for the publication of the *Journal of Japanese Studies*.

**University Press of Mississippi**  
Jackson, MS

\$26,000\* To support the establishment of a revolving fund and an endowment for increased activity in the publication of humanities books.

**University of California**  
Los Angeles, CA

\$100,000\* To augment the Museum of Cultural History's endowment for humanities programs and to acquire equipment for its new research library.

**University of Florida**  
Gainesville, FL

\$300,000 To support the costs of constructing a new education and exhibition center where research project products can be disseminated to a wider public audience.

**University of Illinois**  
Urbana, IL

\$660,295\* To support endowment of library staff in cataloging and preservation, supplies, materials, services, and library acquisitions in the humanities.

**University of Kentucky Research Foundation**  
Lexington, KY

\$500,000 To support an endowment to develop library collections in history, the history of art and architecture, English, Spanish, Italian, French, German, Russian linguistics, classics, music, philosophy, and religion.

**University of Michigan**  
Ann Arbor, MI

\$200,000 To support endowment of the programs of the Institute for the Humanities, which was established in 1987 to fund research and to promote interdisciplinary exchange among faculty and students in the humanities.

*A 1989 challenge grant is supporting the renovation of Barnard Observatory, which will provide increased humanities facilities at the Center for Southern Culture.*



**University of New Hampshire**  
Durham, NH

\$111,520 To support endowment of faculty development, scholarly conferences, lecture series for the general public, and a series of summer seminars for humanities teachers in New Hampshire high schools.

**University of Southern California**  
Los Angeles, CA

\$331,376\* To support an endowment to strengthen 17 areas of the humanities collections in the university library that have been targeted for intensive development.

**University of Texas Medical Branch**  
Galveston, TX

\$250,000 To support the endowment of activities and programs at the Institute for the Medical Humanities.

**University of Washington Press**  
Seattle, WA

\$170,000\* To support an endowment fund and a revolving capital fund for the support of humanities projects.

**Vanderbilt University**  
Nashville, TN

\$180,000 To support the endowment of a fellows' program, visiting scholars, research activities, seminars, and a program coordinator for the Center for the Humanities.

**Vermont Folklife Center**

Middlebury, VT

\$35,000\* To support the expansion of educational programming capabilities in the humanities, financial stability, and the building of an endowment.

**Virginia Commonwealth University**

Richmond, VA

\$1,113\* To support the endowment of visits by distinguished humanities scholars, visiting lecturers, and summer stipends for faculty development.

**Wartburg College**

Waverly, IA

\$150,000 To support an endowment for a chair in ethics, a distinguished professorship in English, library acquisitions in the humanities, and the provision of furnishings and equipment for humanities classrooms.

**William Benton Museum of Art**

Storrs, CT

\$150,000\* To support the construction of an addition which will house seven galleries for the display of permanent collections and a 250-seat auditorium.

**Williams College**

Williamstown, MA

\$100,000\* To support the endowment of programs and activities at the Center for the Humanities and Social Sciences.

**Woodrow Wilson Birthplace Foundation, Inc.**

Staunton, VA

\$20,000\* To support renovation of an adjacent building to house a permanent exhibition on Wilson, and the endowment of additional operating costs.

**Worcester Historical Museum**

Worcester, MA

\$360,000 To support the renovation of the museum building for expanded gallery space and an endowment to sustain humanities programming.

**Xavier University of Louisiana**

New Orleans, LA

\$250,000\* To support the building of a new library and the endowment of humanities programs.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990



*Deteriorating  
volumes contain the  
records of the  
McCormick  
Harvesting  
Machine Company.  
The State  
Historical Society of  
Wisconsin is using  
a 1990 preservation  
grant to microfilm  
records of the  
McCormick  
Company, the  
Singer Sewing  
Machine Company,  
and the 1880  
Wisconsin  
manufacturing and  
agricultural census*

## *Office of Preservation*

A significant portion of the intellectual legacy upon which research, education, and public programming in the humanities must depend is now disintegrating in libraries, archives, museums, and other repositories across the country. Millions of books, journals, newspapers, manuscripts, and other documents are crumbling into fragments because of the acidic content of their paper. Photographs, films, sound recordings, and objects of material culture are similarly threatened by factors inherent to their physical structure. The Office of Preservation was established to help institutions and organizations responsible for these endangered materials engage this crisis.

Since its inception five years ago, the office has provided support for the preservation of knowledge that might be lost to future generations of scholars. It has also made grants for the education of preservation personnel, for regional preservation services that enable smaller institutions to maintain their humanities collections, for research intended to improve preservation technology and procedures, for the creation of coordinated statewide preservation plans, and for projects that are designed to increase public understanding of the preservation problem.

In fiscal year 1990, the Office of Preservation completed the second year of a multiyear, expanded program of preservation microfilming, with the goal of preserving three million brittle books and serials during the next twenty years. This special initiative will focus initially on the comprehensive humanities collections in the nation's research libraries. Major microfilming projects have been launched at the University of Chicago, the University of Illinois, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, the University of Michigan, twelve member libraries of the Association of Southeastern Research Libraries, and thirteen member libraries of the Research Libraries Group. When these projects and those supported by NEH at thirty

other libraries and library consortia are completed, approximately 342,000 volumes important to research in a variety of fields in the humanities will be preserved.

The Office of Preservation continues to administer the U.S. Newspaper Program, a national initiative to catalogue and preserve on microfilm the country's newspapers on a state-by-state basis. In fiscal year 1990, Arkansas, Georgia, Iowa, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and Texas received support to continue or complete their statewide activities. A planning grant was made to Wyoming that will enable that state to join the program. The New York Public Library was also awarded a grant that will complete its participation in the program as a national repository for U.S. newspapers. In all, thirty-nine states, two territories, and eight national repositories have participated in the program. At the conclusion of currently funded NEH newspaper projects, more than 163,000 newspaper titles will be available in a national data base and more than 34 million newspaper pages will have been preserved on microfilm.

In fiscal year 1990, Congress appropriated funds for the Endowment to establish a National Heritage Preservation Program within the Office of Preservation. Conceived as a twenty-year effort, this initiative provides support for the preservation of material culture collections at museums, historical organizations, universities, and other institutions. Funding will also be made available for national education programs to train conservators of material culture objects. In the first cycle of grants made from this new program, fourteen institutions received awards to stabilize collections of more than 6.7 million archaeological, ethnographic, and historical objects through improved housing and storage of materials and the installation of appropriate climate control systems.

Grants awarded in 1990 to micro-

*The Maryland Newspaper Project received a preservation grant in 1988 to locate, catalogue, and microfilm newspapers throughout the state.*



film seventy-five manuscript and archival collections at twenty-three institutions helped preserve archival materials that encompassed a broad range of intellectual interests, from the preservation of the literary manuscripts of American writer Flannery O'Connor at Georgia College, and the papers of the philosopher Karl Popper at the Hoover Institution, to the letter books (1833-1909) of the Philadelphia and

Reading Railroads at the Hagley Museum and Library.

Complementing the office's support for the preservation of a variety of cultural resources were its grants for preservation education and training. The Southeastern Library Network (SOLINET) in Atlanta, Georgia, the Pittsburgh Regional Library Center in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and the AMIGOS Bibliographic Council in Dallas, Texas, received awards to create regional preservation programs that will provide education and consulting services for the staff of hundreds of institutions in the southeastern, mid-Atlantic, and southwestern United States. Grants were also awarded to the Northeast Document Conservation Center for a series of workshops to instruct supervisory staff of libraries and archives in national standards and procedures for preservation microfilming, and to the American Institute for Conservation in Washington, D.C., to produce the *Paper Conservation Catalog*.

In fiscal year 1990, the Office of Preservation made grants to Massachusetts, North Carolina, and Nebraska for the development of coordinated preservation programs for their library and archival holdings. These planning projects build on a national conference funded by NEH in 1989 for state librarians, archivists, heads of state historical agencies, and directors of state university libraries that discussed the challenges, programmatic elements, and potential benefits of statewide preservation planning. Given the extraordinary magnitude of the preservation problem, this effort reflects the Endowment's conviction that local, state, and federal government, as well as the private sector, must work together if the accumulated knowledge of our past is to be preserved for posterity.

**George F. Farr, Jr.**  
Director  
Office of Preservation

**AMIGOS Bibliographic Council, Inc.**

Dallas, TX Bonnie Juergens  
\$160,000 To support the development of a regional preservation service in the Southwest that will provide information, training, and consultations to libraries and archives.

**Alabama Department of Archives and History**

Montgomery, AL Deborah S. Skaggs  
\$51,136 To support the microfilming of five million Alabama newspaper pages as part of the U.S. Newspaper Program.

**American Institute for Conservation**

Washington, DC Catherine L. Maynor  
\$72,559 To support the production of the *Paper Conservation Catalog*, which will provide information on conservation treatments and other subjects related to preserving archival and artistic materials on paper.

**American Museum of Natural History**

New York, NY Paul F. Beelitz  
\$492,389 To support a new compact storage system for the museum's North American ethnology collection.

**American Theological Library Association**

Evanston, IL Albert E. Hurd  
\$70,000\* To support a nationwide, cooperative effort to preserve on microfiche 8,000 monographs on the history of religion and religious thought published between 1850 and 1910.

**Asian Art Museum**

San Francisco, CA Guy Herrington  
\$23,000\*\* To support the upgrading of the museum's earthquake preparedness program through the installation of custom mounts for objects on display.

**Baltimore Museum of Industry**

Baltimore, MD Dennis M. Zembala  
\$213,000 To support the installation of climate control units and related renovation, structural, and electrical work on the museum's main building, a historic industrial plant that houses collections of industrial machinery and tools.

**Bishop Museum**

Honolulu, HI Roger C. Rose  
\$512,005 To support preparation, consolidation, and the moving of the Bishop Museum's systematic anthropology collections into a compact storage system in a newly constructed building.

**Carnegie Museum of Natural History**

Pittsburgh, PA James E. King  
\$518,225 To support the installation of a climate control system that will preserve the extensive anthropology collections held by the Carnegie Museum of Natural History.

**Colorado Historical Society**

Denver, CO James E. Hartmann  
\$32,765\* To support Colorado's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. The project will locate and catalogue 4,000 newspapers and will microfilm approximately 1.7 million pages.

**Columbia University**

New York, NY Robert Wedgeworth  
\$271,596 To support the training of preservation administrators and collections conservators at the Conservation Education Program of Columbia University's School of Library Service.

**Dartmouth College**

Hanover, NH John R. James  
\$189,591\* To support New Hampshire's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. Approximately 2,800 newspaper titles held in the state will be located and catalogued, and 650,000 pages will be microfilmed.

**Georgia College**

Milledgeville, GA Janice C. Connell  
\$29,250 To support the preservation of Flannery O'Connor's manuscripts by photocopying, microfilming, repairing, deacidifying, and finally encapsulating. They will then be returned to the files and the copies and film will be made available to researchers.

**Goshen College**

Goshen, IN John D. Roth  
\$57,505 To support the preservation microfilming of 52 Mennonite-related periodicals.

**Hagley Museum and Library**

Wilmington, DE Michael H. Nash  
\$51,538 To support the preservation on microfilm of the letter books of the Philadelphia & Reading Railroad Company, 1833 to 1900.

**Hanford Mills Museum**

East Meredith, NY Keith E. Bott  
\$24,306 To support the installation of fire and security systems in the nine buildings that house the museum's collections of 19th- and 20th-century domestic items, agricultural equipment, and woodworking and gristmilling machinery.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990

\*\*Emergency grant.

**Illinois State Historical Society**

Springfield, IL Janice A. Petterchak  
\$111,464\* To support the participation of Illinois in the U.S. Newspaper Program, cataloguers at the State Historical Library and the Chicago Historical Society will enter records for 5,800 newspaper titles into the national newspaper data base.

**Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum**

Boston, MA Barbara J. Mangum  
\$111,226 To support the cost of double-glazing a skylight, insulating windows, and installing ultraviolet light filters and a climate control system to protect the museum's collections of textiles, paintings, sculpture, and other holdings.

**Massachusetts Board of Library Commissioners**

Boston, MA Gregor Trinkaus-Randall  
\$35,580 To support the development of a coordinated statewide preservation plan for libraries and archives in Massachusetts.

**Massachusetts Institute of Technology**

Cambridge, MA Jay K. Lucker  
\$125,220 To support the microfilming of 39 journals published between 1820 and 1930 that are necessary for the study of the history of technology.

**Minnesota Historical Society**

St. Paul, MN Michael J. Fox  
\$362,232\* To support Minnesota's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. Approximately 8,800 newspaper titles will be catalogued, and 3.2 million pages will be microfilmed.

**Nebraska Library Commission**

Lincoln, NE Katherine L. Walter  
\$33,350 To support the preparation of a coordinated statewide preservation plan for Nebraska.

**New Jersey Division of Archives and Records Management**

Trenton, NJ Karl J. Niederer  
\$160,068\* To support New Jersey's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. Approximately 3.2 million newspaper pages will be microfilmed.

**New Orleans Notarial Archives**

New Orleans, LA Sally K. Reeves  
\$96,520 To support the stabilization and rehousing of 1,978 extra-large-scale watercolor architectural drawings and plot plans held by the New Orleans Notarial Archives.

**New York City Department of Records and Information Services**

New York, NY Kenneth R. Cobb  
\$109,646 To support the microfilming of 1,100 deteriorating volumes of minutes and docket books from the New York Criminal Courts, 1683-1930, and 188 volumes of the correspondence of the New York City District Attorney, 1898-1937.

**New York Public Library**

New York, NY Paul J. Fasana  
\$750,000\* To support the preservation of the knowledge contained in 40,000 endangered volumes on American history and culture published between 1850 and 1913.

**New York Public Library**

New York, NY Edward Kasinec  
\$45,000\* To support the preservation of 1,800 volumes of periodicals published in the Soviet Union between 1917 and 1940.

**New York Public Library**

New York, NY Irene M. Percelli  
\$62,068\* To support, as part of the U.S. Newspaper Program, the library's completion of a project to enter 7,000 titles into a bibliographic data base and the microfilming of two million newspaper pages.

**New York State Education Department**

Albany, NY Thomas E. Mills  
\$28,259\* To support the microfilming of selected historical documents relating to the social, legal, and economic development of New York from 1760 to 1860.

**New York State Education Department**

Albany, NY Christine W. Ward  
\$271,983 To support a project that will microfilm 518 cubic feet of New York State documents on events in American political, social, and cultural history and that will prepare a report on archival preservation for national distribution.

**Newark Museum**

Newark, NJ Ulysses G. Dietz  
\$478,625 To support the installation of a climate control system that will provide an appropriate environment for the museum's decorative arts collection.

**Newark Public Library**

Newark, NJ Martin B. Williams  
\$35,000\* To support the preservation microfilming of the *Newark Evening News* Morgue Collection, a file of 2.8 million clippings and ancillary materials that document regional and national events from 1883 to 1972.

**North Carolina Preservation Consortium**

Raleigh, NC David J. Olson  
\$41,000 To support the preparation of a coordinated statewide preservation plan for North Carolina.

**Northeast Document Conservation Center**

Andover, MA Ann E. Russell  
\$150,000\* To support the center's field services program, which holds workshops and provides institutions with surveys of preservation needs, technical consultations, disaster assistance, information services, and managerial assistance.

**Northeast Document Conservation Center**

Andover, MA Ann E. Russell  
\$8,000 To support the preparation of an assessment by consultants of needed photographic preservation services and facilities at the Northeast Document Conservation Center.

**Northeast Document Conservation Center**

Andover, MA Ann E. Russell  
\$97,960 To support 12 preservation microfilming workshops for supervisory staff of libraries and archives.

**Northeast Document Conservation Center**

Andover, MA Ann E. Russell  
\$135,925 To support the expansion of photographic preservation services at the center through the purchase of equipment for a new laboratory and the training of two photographic technicians in copying techniques.

**Ohio Historical Society**

Columbus, OH William G. Myers  
\$193,329\* To support Ohio's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. Fieldworkers will locate and catalogue an estimated 1,400 newspapers held in repositories throughout the state.

**Oklahoma Historical Society**

Oklahoma City, OK Bob L. Blackburn  
\$17,996 To support planning for an Oklahoma Newspaper Project.

**Outagamie County Historical Society, Inc.**

Appleton, WI Donald R. Hoke  
\$137,925 To support the purchase of storage cabinets and materials, and hiring staff to move the society's historic artifact, machinery, and textile collections into proper storage.

**Pittsburgh Regional Library Center**

Pittsburgh, PA H. E. Broadbent III  
\$202,678 To support a regional preservation education program for librarians and archivists in western Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and western Maryland.

**Public Museum of Grand Rapids**

Grand Rapids, MI Marilyn K. Merdzinski  
\$162,000 To support the preservation of the furnishings and artifacts in the 1895 Voigt House by repairing roof and gutter problems that threaten the distinctive collection of 15,000 period objects in the house.

**Putnam Museum**

Davenport, IA Janice A. Hall  
\$3,725 To support the purchase of steel storage equipment for the museum's Middle Woodland/Hopewell collection of archaeological materials.

**Research Libraries Group, Inc.**

Mountain View, CA Nancy E. Elkington  
\$16,317 To support the preservation microfilming of 2,000 volumes of late 19th- and early 20th-century serials that are important to research in the history of art and architecture.

**Research Libraries Group, Inc.**

Mountain View, CA Patricia A. McClung  
\$107,022\* To support the microfilming of deteriorating scholarly books from seven research libraries, including American, Chinese, Near Eastern, and South Asian histories; German literature; and histories of science and economics.

**Research Libraries Group, Inc.**

Mountain View, CA Patricia A. McClung  
\$229,845\* To support the microfilming of 34,406 embrittled volumes that are important to humanities scholarship, which will be drawn from 13 individual collections at nine libraries.

**Research Libraries Group, Inc.**

Mountain View, CA Patricia A. McClung  
\$724,814 To support the preservation of the intellectual content of 25 archival collections (at 13 institutions) important to research in American history, and the production of guidelines for future cooperative archival preservation projects.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.

**San Francisco State University**

San Francisco, CA Raymond Van De Moortell  
\$26,500\*\* To support the conservation of rare books damaged during the San Francisco earthquake of 1989.

**Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History**

Santa Barbara, CA John R. Johnson  
\$279,980 To support the purchase and installation of storage cabinets for the museum's anthropological collections that are being moved into a newly renovated building.

**Southeastern Library Network, Inc.**

Atlanta, GA Jane M. Pairo  
\$93,421\* To support the SOLINET Preservation Program, which will educate, train, and provide preservation services to staff members from institutions in ten states in the Southeast.

**Southeastern Library Network, Inc.**

Atlanta, GA Jane M. Pairo  
\$150,000 To support the SOLINET Preservation Program, which will provide preservation education, training, and information services to institutions in ten states in the Southeast.

**Southeastern Library Network, Inc.**

Atlanta, GA Jane M. Pairo  
\$1,265,349 To support the preservation microfilming of 18,000 brittle books and serials held by 12 members of the Association of Southeastern Research Libraries.

**Stanford University**

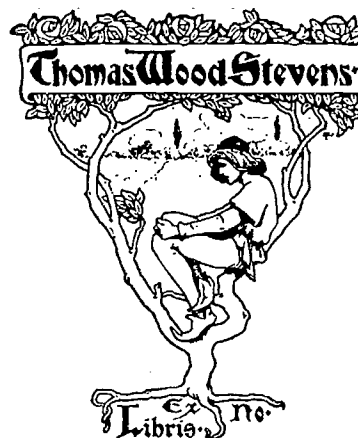
Stanford, CA Charles G. Palm  
\$63,719 To support the microfilming of the papers of Sir Karl Popper.

**State Historical Society of Iowa**

Iowa City, IA Nancy E. Kraft  
\$136,130\* To support the preservation microfilming of 1.6 million pages of Iowa newspapers, part of Iowa's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program.

**State Historical Society of Wisconsin**

Madison, WI Carolyn J. Mattern  
\$110,926 To support the microfilming of deteriorating records from the McCormick Harvesting Machine Company and the Singer Sewing Company collections and of the 1880 Wisconsin manufacturing and agricultural census.



*Bookplate design from a 1902 art journal. Research Libraries Group was awarded a 1990 preservation grant to microfilm late nineteenth- and early twentieth-century art and architecture serials.*

**University of Alaska**

Fairbanks, AK Wallace A. Steffan  
\$59,516 To support the installation of improved climate control systems and the renovation of the building's structure to correct drainage problems. The museum's collections document cultural groups of the arctic and subarctic regions.

**University of Arkansas**

Fayetteville, AR John Harrison  
\$291,195\* To support the Arkansas Newspaper Project, part of the U.S. Newspaper Program, that will catalogue approximately 2,100 newspaper titles.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Joseph A. Rosenthal  
\$325,000\* To support the preservation of 11,000 volumes in the European language and literature collections.

**University of California**

Berkeley, CA Joseph A. Rosenthal  
\$105,085 To support the development of a model program that will train conservation staff to use productive procedures and appropriate treatments for the care of general library collections.

**University of Chicago**

Chicago, IL Sherry Byrne  
\$1,398,039 To support the preservation on microfilm of 10,150 brittle volumes from the Crerar History of Technology Collection at the University of Chicago library.

**University of Georgia**

Athens, GA Barry B. Baker  
\$80,283\* To support the continuing efforts of the Georgia Newspaper Project. Part of the U.S. Newspaper Program, the project will catalogue 1,105 additional titles and microfilm 100,000 pages.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990

\*\*Emergency grant.

**University of Illinois**

Urbana, IL Roger G. Clark  
\$364,836\* To support a cooperative microfilming project among member libraries of the Committee on Institutional Cooperation to preserve crucial books important for research in various disciplines.

**University of Illinois**

Urbana, IL William J. Maher  
\$487,717 To support the microfilming of 1,500 deteriorating volumes in German, Brazilian, and Argentine literature.

**University of Kentucky Research Foundation**

Lexington, KY Paul A. Willis  
\$137,563\* To support the completion of the Kentucky Newspaper Project. Part of the U.S. Newspaper Program, the project has catalogued a total of 4,750 titles and microfilmed 800,000 pages.

**University of Maryland**

College Park, MD Peter H. Curtis  
\$141,915\* To support the Maryland Newspaper Project, which will locate and catalogue newspapers throughout the state and which will microfilm 200,000 pages. Records for 1,500 titles will be added to the national bibliographic data base.

**University of Michigan**

Ann Arbor, MI Robert M. Warner  
\$977,358 To support the preservation microfilming of approximately 15,050 volumes in Michigan's collections that document the history of the social sciences and the history of Slavic and East European countries.

**University of Missouri**

Kansas City, MO John Popko  
\$507,667\* To support the Missouri Newspaper Project, which will catalogue and preserve newspapers from state repositories, add 1,000 titles to a national bibliographic data base, and microfilm 236,000 newspaper pages.

**University of New Orleans**

New Orleans, LA Jill B. Fatzer  
\$156,740 To support preservation by microfilming of the information in the case files of the Supreme Court of Louisiana, 1846 to 1861.

**University of Puerto Rico**

Rio Piedras, PR Haydee Munoz Sola  
\$2,000\* To support Puerto Rico's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. Approximately 650 newspaper titles will be catalogued and about 1.5 million deteriorating newspaper pages will be microfilmed.

**University of South Carolina**

Columbia, SC Catherine W. Horne  
\$199,578 To support the rehousing of material culture collections held by the McKissick Museum and the renovation of the museum's air conditioning system to improve the control of humidity in the museum's storage areas.

**University of Texas**

Austin, TX Harold W. Billings  
\$213,801 To support the Texas Newspaper Project, a component of the U.S. program, that will microfilm 140 Texas newspapers, comprising approximately 560,000 pages.

**University of Wyoming**

Laramie, WY Keith M. Cottam  
\$28,811 To support planning for Wyoming's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program.

**University of the State of New York**

Albany, NY Jerome Yavarkovsky  
\$297,098\* To support New York State's participation in the U.S. Newspaper Program. Approximately 2,700 newspaper titles will be located and catalogued in the state's central, south central, and southeastern library regions.

**Virgin Islands Division of Libraries, Archives and Museums**

St. Thomas, VI Jeannette A. Bastian  
\$30,321 To support the preservation microfilming of the contents of 205 land transaction, probate, and court record books from St. Croix, Virgin Islands, that date from 1778 to 1958.

**Washington State Library**

Olympia, WA Gayle Palmer  
\$82,263\* To support the preservation microfilming of 150 Washington State newspapers, part of the U.S. Newspaper Program, which will preserve 1.7 million pages.

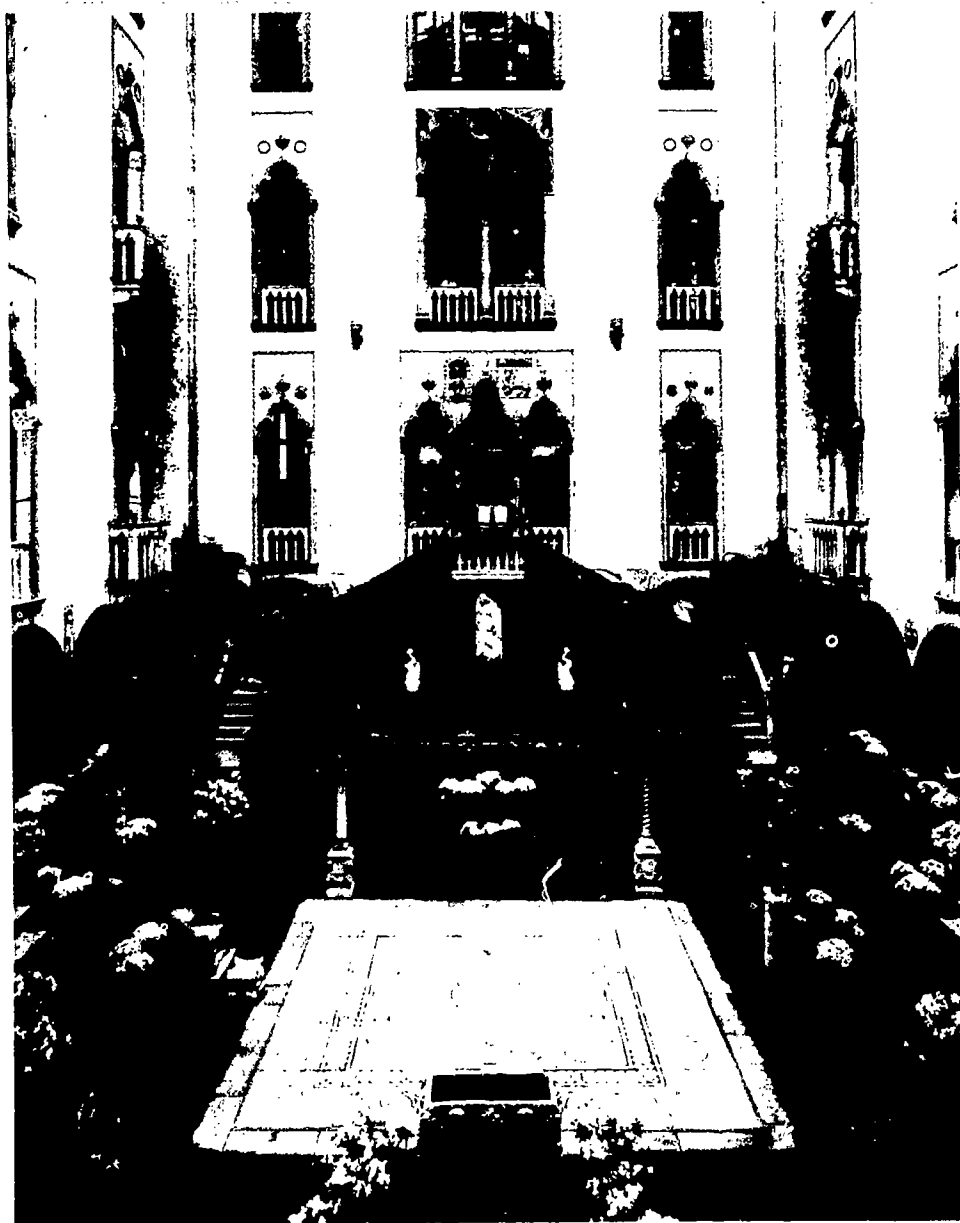
**Winterthur Museum**

Winterthur, DE Charles F. Hummel  
\$595,500 To support the installation of a new climate control system that will protect and preserve Winterthur Museum's collection of American decorative arts.

**Yale University**

New Haven, CT Gay Walker  
\$338,000\* To support the microfilming of 3,000 volumes, printed between 1850 and 1910, in the library's Western European history collection.

\*Prior year award receiving funds in fiscal year 1990.



*Interior courtyard  
of the Isabella  
Stewart Gardner  
Museum, Boston.  
The museum  
received a 1990  
preservation grant  
for building  
improvements that  
will protect its  
collection.*

## Panelists in Fiscal Year 1990

- Aamodt, Terrie**  
Professor of English  
Walla Walla College  
College Place, WA
- Abrahams, Roger**  
Professor  
Folklore and Folklife  
Department  
University of  
Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA
- Abzug, Robert H.**  
Associate Professor  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX
- Adomanis, James F.**  
Content Specialist,  
Social Studies  
Anne Arundel County  
Public Schools  
Annapolis, MD
- Adriance, Robert A.**  
Westfield Senior  
High School  
Westfield, NJ
- Aiken, Katherine G.**  
Assistant Professor  
University of Idaho  
Moscow, ID
- Albertson, Fred C.**  
Professor  
Memphis State  
University  
Memphis, TN
- Alden, Dauril**  
Professor of History  
and Latin America  
University of  
Washington  
Seattle, WA
- Alder, Douglas D.**  
President  
Dixie College  
St. George, UT
- Aldridge, June M.**  
Chairman  
Spelman College  
Atlanta, GA
- Alexander, Benjamin B.**  
Heritage Foundation  
Washington, DC
- Alexander, Loren R.**  
Associate Professor  
Kansas State  
University  
Manhattan, KS
- Aiken, Jane**  
Art Department  
Virginia Polytechnic  
Institute and State  
University  
Blacksburg, VA
- Allanbrook, Wendy J.**  
Tutor and  
Assistant Dean  
St. John's College  
Annapolis, MD
- Alston, William P.**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
Syracuse University  
Syracuse, NY
- Altman, Ida**  
Associate Professor  
University of  
New Orleans  
New Orleans, LA
- Ambler, Charles H.**  
Assistant Professor  
University of Texas  
El Paso, TX
- Amorose, Thomas**  
University of  
Puget Sound  
Tacoma, WA
- Anderson, Catherine H.**  
Vice President,  
Project Development  
and Marketing  
Detroit Educational  
Television  
Foundation  
Detroit, MI
- Anderson, David L.**  
Dean, Liberal Arts  
and Science  
SUNY Research  
Foundation, College  
at Oneonta  
Oneonta, NY
- Anderson, Diane**  
Research Associate  
Saint John's  
University  
Collegeville, MN
- Anderson, Gary A.**  
Assistant Professor  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA
- Anderson, Jay A.**  
Director of Museum  
Utah State University  
Logan, UT
- Anderson, Phillip B.**  
Professor of English  
University of Central  
Arkansas  
Conway, AR
- Applebee, Roger K.**  
Professor of English  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, IL
- Arac, Jonathan**  
Professor  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA
- Arbena, Joseph L.**  
Professor  
Clemson University  
Clemson, SC
- Archibald, Robert R.**  
President and Chief  
Executive Officer  
Missouri Historical  
Society  
St. Louis, MO
- Argersinger, JoAnn E.**  
Assistant Professor  
of History  
University of  
Maryland  
Catonsville, MD
- Argersinger, Peter H.**  
Professor of History  
University of  
Maryland  
Baltimore, MD
- Armstrong, Alan R.**  
Director  
Southern Oregon  
State College  
Ashland, OR
- Arnoldi, Mary Jo**  
Curator of African  
Ethnology  
Smithsonian  
Institution  
Washington, DC
- Aronian, Thona**  
Professor of  
Languages  
University of  
Rhode Island  
Kingston, RI
- Ascher, Abraham**  
Professor of History  
CUNY Research  
Foundation, Graduate  
School and  
University Center  
New York, NY
- Asher, Catherine**  
University of  
Minnesota  
Minneapolis, MN
- Ashley, Kathleen M.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
University of  
Southern Maine  
Portland, ME
- Atkin, Muriel A.**  
Associate Professor  
George Washington  
University  
Washington, DC
- Atkinson, Dorothy G.**  
Executive Director  
American Association  
for Advancement of  
Slavic Studies  
Stanford, CA
- Audi, Robert N.**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
University of Nebraska  
Lincoln, NE

**Augros, Robert M.**  
Associate Professor  
Saint Anselm College  
Manchester, NH

**Austin, J. Norman**  
Professor  
University of Arizona  
Tucson, AZ

**Babcock, Robert**  
Curator  
Beinecke Library  
Yale University  
New Haven, CT

**Baggett, Blaine**  
KCET-TV  
Los Angeles, CA

**Baird, W. David**  
White Professor of  
History  
Pepperdine University  
Malibu, CA

**Baker, Janice H.**  
English Teacher  
Baltimore School for  
the Arts  
Baltimore, MD

**Balthazar, Scott L.**  
Assistant Professor  
of Music  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Banks, William M.**  
Acting Provost for  
Undergraduates  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA

**Bannister, Robert C.**  
Professor of History  
Swarthmore College  
Swarthmore, PA

**Barbash, Louis**  
Independent  
Television/Film  
Producer  
Washington, DC

**Barkan, Elliott R.**  
Professor of History  
California State  
University  
San Bernardino, CA

**Barry, Miranda**  
Television/Film Writer  
New York, NY

**Battaglia, Debora**  
Associate Professor  
Mount Holyoke  
College  
South Hadley, MA

**Bauersfeld, Erik**  
Bay Area Radio Drama  
Berkeley, CA

**Baughman, James**  
Associate Professor  
University of  
Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Bauman, Suzanne**  
Television/Film Writer  
Topanga, CA

**Baxter, William H.**  
Assistant Professor  
of Chinese and  
Linguistics  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI

**Baym, Nina**  
Professor of English  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, IL

**Bean, Lowell J.**  
Professor of  
Anthropology  
California State  
University, Hayward  
Foundation  
Hayward, CA

**Bean, Susan A.**  
Chief Curator and  
Curator of Ethnology  
Peabody Museum  
of Salem  
Salem, MA

**Beaudry, Mary C.**  
Assistant Professor  
Boston University  
Boston, MA

**Bedos Rezak, Brigitte M.**  
Associate Professor  
(Adjunct)  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD

**Beer, John J.**  
Professor of History  
University of Delaware  
Newark, DE

**Beer, William R.**  
Professor  
CUNY Research  
Foundation, Brooklyn  
College  
Brooklyn, NY

**Begaye, Kathryn**  
Director, Indian  
Education Unit  
Arizona Department  
of Education  
Phoenix, AZ

**Behlmer, George K.**  
Associate Professor  
University of  
Washington  
Seattle, WA

**Beidler, Peter G.**  
Lehigh University  
Bethlehem, PA

**Bellamy, Elizabeth**  
University of Alabama  
Birmingham, AL

**Bellingham, Bruce**  
Professor of Sociology  
Florida State  
University  
Tallahassee, FL

**Benedum, Richard P.**  
Chairman and  
Professor, Music  
University of Dayton  
Dayton, OH

**Bentley, Jerry**  
Professor of History  
University of Hawaii  
at Manoa  
Honolulu, HI

**Berdahl, Robert M.**  
Vice Chancellor,  
Academic Affairs  
University of Illinois  
Press  
Champaign, IL

**Berlowitz, Leslie C.**  
Vice President,  
Academic Affairs  
New York University  
New York, NY

**Berman, Fran**  
English Teacher  
Agoura Hills, CA

**Berry, David A.**  
Essex County College  
Newark, NJ

**Berthold, Dennis A.**  
Professor  
Texas A & M  
University  
College Station, TX

**Bettelheim, Judith**  
Professor of Art  
San Francisco State  
University  
San Francisco, CA

**Bianchi, Robert S.**  
Associate Curator  
Brooklyn Museum  
Brooklyn, NY

**Bierhorst, John**  
Independent Scholar  
West Shokan, NY

**Bigel, Alan I.**  
University of  
Wisconsin  
La Crosse, WI

**Bina, Clarence A.**  
Director of Special  
Projects  
North Dakota  
Department of Public  
Instruction  
Bismarck, ND

**Bingham, Marjorie J.**  
Teacher  
St. Louis Park  
High School  
St. Louis Park, MN

**Binkley, David A.**  
Professor of Art and  
Art History  
University of Missouri  
Kansas City, MO

**Bischoff, John P.**  
Assistant Professor  
Oklahoma State  
University  
Stillwater, OK

**Bishop, David F.**  
University Librarian  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, IL

**Bisson, Lillian M.**  
Professor of English  
Marymount University  
Arlington, VA

**Black, Craig C.**  
Director  
Natural History  
Museum of Los  
Angeles County  
Los Angeles, CA

**Black, Merle**  
Cincinnati Country  
Day School  
Cincinnati, OH

**Blanchard, Lydia A.**  
Assistant Professor  
and Director  
Southwest Texas  
State University  
San Marcos, TX

**Blatti, Jo**  
Consultant  
History Afield  
St. Paul, MN

**Blatz, Charles V.**  
Visiting Associate  
Professor  
University of Toledo  
Toledo, OH

**Bledsoe, Robert**  
Associate Professor  
University of Texas  
El Paso, TX

**Block, Adrienne**  
Independent Scholar  
New York, NY

**Bloom, Alfred H.**  
Professor of  
Psychology and  
Linguistics  
Pitzer College  
Claremont, CA

**Rogardus, Ralph F.**  
Professor  
University of Alabama  
University, AL

**Bohman, James F.**  
Assistant Professor  
of Philosophy  
St. Louis, MO

**Bol, Marsha C.**  
Curator  
Museum of  
International Folk Art  
Santa Fe, NM

**Bolas, Gerald D.**  
Director  
Portland Art Museum  
Portland, OR

**Bond, Anne W.**  
Curator of Material  
Culture  
Colorado Historical  
Society  
Denver, CO

**Bond, George E.**  
Professor  
Teachers College,  
Columbia University  
New York, NY

**Bonfield, Lynn A.**  
San Francisco State  
University  
San Francisco, CA

**Bonner, Jeffrey**  
St. Louis Science  
Center  
St. Louis, MO

**Boomgaarden,  
Wesley L.**  
Preservation Officer  
Ohio State University  
Columbus, OH

**Boughner, Robert F.**  
Associate Professor  
of Classics  
Mary Washington  
College  
Fredericksburg, VA

**Bould, Sally**  
Professor of Sociology  
University of Delaware  
Newark, DE

**Boulton, Maureen B.**  
Associate Professor  
University of  
Notre Dame  
Notre Dame, IN

**Bourcier, Paul**  
Curator of  
Interpretation  
State Historical  
Society of Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Bowen, Barbara C.**  
Professor of French  
and Comparative  
Literature  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Boyers, Robert**  
Skidmore College  
Saratoga Springs, NY

**Bradley, Joseph C.**  
Professor of History  
Georgetown University  
Washington, DC

**Braithwaite, James R.**  
Professor of  
Humanities  
Talladega College  
Talladega, AL

**Brandes, Stanley H.**  
Professor of  
Anthropology  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA

**Branscome, Catherine**  
Executive Director,  
International Sales  
Paul International, Inc.  
Los Angeles, CA

**Braun, Herbert**  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Breunig, Robert G.**  
Desert Botanical  
Garden  
Phoenix, AZ

**Briggs, Peter**  
Professor of English  
Bryn Mawr College  
Bryn Mawr, PA

**Bright, Pamela M.**  
Assistant Professor  
of Theology  
Loyola University  
Chicago, IL

**Brilliant, Richard**  
Professor of  
Art History and  
Archaeology  
Columbia University  
New York, NY

**Brink, Daniel T.**  
Manager, Technology  
Assessment  
Arizona State  
University  
Tempe, AZ

**Brinkerhoff,  
Dericksen M.**  
Professor of  
Art History  
University of California  
Riverside, CA

**Brodsky, Patricia P.**  
Professor  
University of Missouri  
Kansas City, MO

**Broussard, James H.**  
Chairman, History  
and Political Science  
Lebanon Valley  
College  
Annville, PA

**Brown, A. Peter**  
Professor of Music  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

**Brown, Geoffrey**  
Senior Conservator  
Lowie Museum of  
Anthropology  
Berkeley, CA

**Brown, George H.**  
Professor of English  
and Classics  
Stanford University  
Stanford, CA

**Brown, Jared A.**  
Director, School of  
Drama  
Illinois Wesleyan  
University  
Bloomington, IL

**Brown, Katherine**  
Rice University  
Houston, TX

**Brown, Kendall W.**  
Associate Professor  
and Chairman, History  
Hillsdale College  
Hillsdale, MI

**Brown, Larissa**  
Latin American  
History  
Michigan State  
University  
East Lansing, MI

**Brown, Richard H.**  
Vice President  
Newberry Library  
Chicago, IL

**Brown, Richard M.**  
Beckman Professor  
of Northwest History  
University of Oregon  
Eugene, OR

**Brown, S. Kent**  
Professor of  
Ancient Scripture  
Brigham Young  
University  
Provo, UT

**Brunner, Edward J.**  
Deputy Auditor  
Johnson County  
Auditor's Office  
Iowa City, IA

**Buan, Carolyn**  
Writing and  
Editing Services  
Portland, OR

**Buchanan, Eileen P.**  
Shimer College  
Waukegan, IL

**Buchanan, Herbert R.**  
Chairman, History  
Greenhill School  
Dallas, TX

**Buenker, John D.**  
Professor of History  
University of  
Wisconsin-Parkside  
Kenosha, WI

**Burn Dolensek,  
Barbara**  
Executive Editor  
Metropolitan  
Museum of Art  
New York, NY

**Butler, Jonathan M.**  
Riverside, CA

**Cahalan, James M.**  
Assistant Professor  
of English  
Indiana University  
of Pennsylvania  
Indiana, PA

**Cain, Melissa**  
Head, Humanities  
Division  
Davis Library  
University of North  
Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Calhoun, Craig J.**  
Director  
University of North  
Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Call, Malcolm L.**  
Director  
University of Georgia  
Athens, GA

**Calloway, Colin**  
University of Wyoming  
Laramie, WY

**Camara-Norman,  
Fillisha C.**  
Associate Professor  
of French  
Bowie State College  
Bowie, MD

**Cameron, John W.**  
Head, English  
Dana Hall School  
Wellesley, MA

**Camille, Michael W.**  
Professor of History  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Campion, Edmund J.**  
Associate Professor of  
Romance Languages  
University of  
Tennessee  
Knoxville, TN

**Cancel, Luis R.**  
Bronx Museum of  
the Arts  
Bronx, NY

**Candido, Joseph D.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
University of Arkansas  
Fayetteville, AR

**Capps, Walter H.**  
Professor of  
Religious Studies  
University of California  
Santa Barbara, CA

**Carlitz, Katherine**  
Associate Professor  
East Asian Languages  
and Literature  
Department  
University of  
Pittsburgh  
Pittsburgh, PA

**Caroli, Betty B.**  
Professor  
CUNY Research  
Foundation,  
Kingsborough  
Community College  
Brooklyn, NY

**Carrasco, David**  
Professor  
Religious Studies  
Department  
University of  
Colorado  
Boulder, CO

**Carroll, Constance**  
President  
Saddleback  
Community College  
Mission Viejo, CA

**Carroll, Francis M.**  
St. John's College  
University of Manitoba  
Winnipeg, Manitoba  
Canada

**Carson, Cary**  
Vice President for  
Research  
Colonial Williamsburg  
Foundation  
Williamsburg, VA

**Carter, William C.**  
Associate Professor  
and Chairman  
University of Alabama  
Birmingham, AL

**Casillo, Robert**  
Department of English  
University of Miami  
Coral Gables, FL

**Cassidy, Brendan F.**  
Director, Index of  
Christian Art  
Princeton, NJ

**Castellani, Victor**  
Department of  
Foreign Languages  
University of Denver  
Denver, CO

**Castriota, David R.**  
Duke University  
Durham, NC

**Cater, Catherine**  
Professor of English  
North Dakota State  
University  
Fargo, ND

**Ceaser, James W.**  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Cevallos, Francisco**  
Associate Professor  
of Spanish  
University of  
Massachusetts Press  
Amherst, MA

**Chartkoff, Joseph L.**  
Professor of  
Anthropology  
Michigan State  
University  
East Lansing, MI

**Chase, Cida S.**  
Associate Professor  
of Spanish  
Oklahoma State  
University  
Stillwater, OK

**Chester, Timothy J.**  
Acting Director  
Grand Rapids Public  
Museum  
Grand Rapids, MI

**Christofoli, Emily D.**  
Episcopal High School  
Jacksonville, FL

**Chu, Petra**  
Professor and  
Chairman, Art and  
Music  
Seton Hall University  
South Orange, NJ

**Churchill, John**  
Vice President and  
Dean of Academic  
Affairs  
Hendrix College  
Conway, AR

**Chute, Dian L.**  
English Instructor  
Portland Community  
College  
Portland, OR

**Cifelli, Edward M.**  
Professor of Literature  
County College of  
Morris  
Randolph, NJ

**Citron, Michelle**  
Associate Professor  
Northwestern  
University  
Evanston, IL

**Clark, Beatrice S.**  
Professor Emeritus  
of French  
Hampton University  
Hampton, VA

**Clark, J. Stephen**  
Department of  
Foreign Languages  
Centenary College  
Shreveport, LA

**Clark, Linda L.**  
Professor of History  
Millersville State  
College  
Millersville, PA

**Clark, Vincent A.**  
Instructor  
Johnson County  
Community College  
Overland Park, KS

**Clarke, Deborah L.**  
Department of English  
Pennsylvania State  
University  
University Park, PA

**Clausen, Meredith L.**  
Associate Professor  
University of  
Washington  
Seattle, WA

**Cliff-Pellow, Ariene L.**  
Professor and  
Director, Humanities  
and Fine Arts  
Pisk University  
Nashville, TN

**Coberly, Jean A.**  
Managing Librarian  
Seattle Public Library  
Seattle, WA

**Cocks, Geoffrey C.**  
Professor of History  
Albion College  
Albion, MI

**Coffin, Arthur B.**  
Professor of English  
Montana State  
University  
Bozeman, MT

**Cohen, Charles L.**  
Associate Professor  
of History  
University of  
Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Cohen, Lizabeth A.**  
Assistant Professor  
Carnegie-Mellon  
University  
Pittsburgh, PA

**Cohen, Margaret A.**  
Assistant Professor  
New York University  
New York, NY

**Cohen, Marshall**  
Dean of Humanities  
University of  
Southern California  
Los Angeles, CA

**Cohen, Philip G.**  
Professor of English  
University of Texas  
Arlington, TX

**Cole, Bruce**  
Distinguished  
Professor of Fine Art  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

**Cole, Douglas**  
Professor of English  
Northwestern  
University  
Evanston, IL

**Cole, George E.**  
Professor of  
Political Science  
University of  
Connecticut  
Storrs, CT

**Collins, Matthew**  
Varied Directions, Inc.  
Camden, ME

**Collver, Randall**  
Lewis and Clark  
College  
Portland, OR

**Colston, Stephen A.**  
Associate Professor  
of History  
University of California  
Los Angeles, CA

**Colton, Joel**  
Professor of History  
Duke University  
Durham, NC

**Congdon, Lee W.**  
Professor of History  
James Madison  
University  
Harrisonburg, VA

**Conkin, Paul**  
Professor  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Conklin, Barbara M.**  
Registrar of Collections  
American Museum of  
Natural History  
New York, NY

**Conley, Tom C.**  
Professor of French  
and Comparative  
Literature  
Miami University  
Oxford, OH

**Connaughton,  
Richard W.**  
English Teacher  
Downers Grove South  
High School  
Downers Grove, IL

**Connor, Dorothy H.**  
History and Gifted  
Education Teacher  
Dublin, GA

**Conzen, Kathleen N.**  
Associate Professor  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Cook, Charles**  
History Teacher  
St. John's School  
Houston, TX

**Cook, Susan C.**  
Assistant Professor  
of Music  
Middlebury College  
Middlebury, VT

**Cook, William**  
Professor of History  
SUNY Research  
Foundation, College  
at Geneseo  
Geneseo, NY

**Cooper, Jerrold S.**  
Professor and  
Chairman  
Johns Hopkins  
University  
Baltimore, MD

**Cooper, John**  
University of  
Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Cooper, Patricia**  
Drexel University  
Philadelphia, PA

**Cope, Esther S.**  
University of Nebraska  
Lincoln, NE

**Coray, Michael S.**  
Associate Professor  
of History  
University of Nevada  
Reno, NV

**Corn, Alan**  
Classics Department  
Bexley High School  
Bexley, OH

**Cothren, Michael W.**  
Associate Professor  
Swarthmore College  
Swarthmore, PA

**Covert, Nadine E.**  
Metropolitan  
Museum of Art  
New York, NY

**Cowan, Michael H.**  
Dean of Humanities  
and Professor of  
Literature  
University of California  
Santa Cruz, CA

**Cox, Helen**  
Director  
The Book Group  
Utah State Library  
Salt Lake City, UT

**Cox, Richard G.**  
Director of Vocal  
Studies  
University of  
North Carolina  
Greensboro, NC

**Crabtree, Loren**  
Associate Dean  
Colorado State  
University  
Fort Collins, CO

**Craffon, Donald C.**  
Director of WCFTR  
University of  
Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Cress, Donald A.**  
Associate Professor  
Northern Illinois  
University  
De Kalb, IL

**Cress, Lawrence**  
Professor of History  
University of Tulsa  
Tulsa, OK

**Crews, Frederick C.**  
Professor  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA

**Crichton, Andrew B.**  
Chairman, English  
Department  
Westtown School  
Westtown, PA

**Crippens, David L.**  
Vice President,  
Education Enterprises  
KCET-TV  
Los Angeles, CA

**Crist, Timothy**  
Vice President,  
Prudential Insurance  
Company, Japan  
Newark, NJ

**Crosby, Travis L.**  
Professor of History  
Wheaton College  
Wheaton, IL

**Cross, Robert**  
Professor  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Crowe, Linda D.**  
System Director  
Peninsula Library  
System  
Belmont, CA

**Crummey, Donald**  
Center for  
African Studies  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, IL

**Crunkleton, Martha A.**  
Director, Special  
Studies and Adjunct  
Professor  
College of the  
Holy Cross  
Worcester, MA

**Cubeta, Paul M.**  
Professor of  
Humanities  
Middlebury College  
Middlebury, VT

**Culbert, David H.**  
Professor of History  
Louisiana State  
University  
Baton Rouge, LA

**Culp, James**  
Independent Producer  
San Francisco, CA

**Cuomo, Glenn R.**  
Associate Professor  
of German  
University of  
South Florida  
Sarasota, FL

**Curley, Michael  
Joseph**  
Professor of English  
University of  
Puget Sound  
Tacoma, WA

**Curley, Thomas M.**  
Professor of English  
Bridgewater State  
College  
Bridgewater, MA

**Current, Richard**  
Natick, MA

**Custred, Harry  
Glynn, Jr.**  
Professor  
California State  
University, Hayward  
Foundation  
Hayward, CA

**D'Abate, Richard**  
Associate Director  
Maine Humanities  
Council  
Portland, ME

**Daly, Carson**  
Senior Educational  
Research Analyst  
Alexandria, VA

**Dammers, Richard H.**  
Associate Professor  
Illinois State  
University  
Normal, IL

**Dance, Daryl C.**  
Professor of English  
Virginia  
Commonwealth  
University  
Richmond, VA

**Dannenbaum, Jed**  
President, Center for  
Contemporary Media  
Atlanta, GA

**Dargan, William T.**  
Head, Music  
Department  
Saint Augustine's  
College  
Raleigh, NC

**Dasenbrock, Reed W.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
New Mexico State  
University  
Las Cruces, NM

**Davis, Katie C.**  
Professor of Speech,  
English, Drama  
Norfolk State  
University  
Norfolk, VA

**Day, Thomas**  
Salve Regina-The  
Newport College  
Newport, RI

**Decter, Avi**  
Managing Partner  
History Now  
Haddonfield, NJ

**Del Aguila, Juan M.**  
Professor of  
Political Science  
Emory University  
Atlanta, GA

**Delany, Sheila**  
Professor of English  
Simon Fraser  
University  
Burnaby, British  
Columbia  
Canada

**Delbanco, Andrew H.**  
Professor  
Columbia University  
New York, NY

**De Luce, Judith**  
Associate Professor  
and Chairman  
Miami University  
Oxford, OH

**De Montequin,  
Francois A.**  
Professor of  
Art History  
Virginia  
Commonwealth  
University  
Richmond, VA

**De Moor, Magda C.**  
Associate Professor  
Assumption College  
Worcester, MA

**Denevan, William M.**  
Professor  
University of  
Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Denney, Colleen J.**  
Art Department  
University of Wyoming  
Laramie, WY

**DePaolo, Rosemary**  
Associate Professor  
Augusta College  
Augusta, GA

**Deshmukh, Marion F.**  
Chairman, History  
George Mason  
University  
Fairfax, VA

**Devens, Carol**  
Assistant Professor  
Rhodes College  
Memphis, TN

**DeVito, Carol N.**  
Teacher  
Dwight-Englewood  
School  
Englewood, NJ

**Dewhurst, C. Kurt**  
Director  
Michigan State  
University Museum  
East Lansing, MI

**Diaz, May N.**  
Professor  
University of California  
Santa Cruz, CA

**Dickman, Howard L.**  
Research Associate  
Bowling Green  
State University  
Bowling Green, OH

**Dickson, Donald R.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
Texas A & M  
University  
College Station, TX

**Dieckmann, Jane M.**  
Independent Scholar  
Ithaca, NY

**Diehl, Huston**  
Associate Professor  
University of Iowa  
Iowa City, IA

**Diffley, Kathleen**  
Professor of English  
University of Iowa  
Iowa City, IA

**Dille, Roland**  
Moorhead State  
University  
Moorhead, MN

**Dise, Robert L., Jr.**  
University of Virginia-  
Climb Valley College  
Wise, VA

**Donadio, Stephen**  
Professor of  
American Literature  
and Civilization  
Middlebury College  
Middlebury, VT

**Donaldson, Scott**  
Professor of English  
College of William  
and Mary  
Williamsburg, VA

**Doniger, Wendy**  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Donley, Carol C.**  
Hiram College  
Hiram, OH

**Donovan, William P.**  
Department of  
Classics and Art  
Macalester College  
St. Paul, MN

**Dowling, Joseph**  
Professor of History  
Lehigh University  
Bethlehem, PA

**Drake, Glendon F.**  
Senior Fellow  
University of Colorado  
Boulder, CO

**Dubberly, Ron**  
Fulton Public Library  
Atlanta, GA

**Dunaway, John M.**  
Professor  
Mercer University  
Macon, GA

**Dunkley, Peter**  
Professor of History  
Georgetown University  
Washington, DC

**Dunn, Richard J.**  
Chairman and  
Professor, English  
University of  
Washington  
Seattle, WA

**DuPlessis, Rachel Blau**  
Professor  
Temple University  
Philadelphia, PA

**Durel, John W.**  
Assistant Director  
Baltimore City Life  
Museums  
Baltimore, MD

**Durham, Joseph T.**  
President  
Community College  
of Baltimore  
Baltimore, MD

**Dye, Nancy S.**  
Dean of the College  
Vassar College  
Poughkeepsie, NY

**Eagle, Chris**  
Spotted Eagle  
Productions  
Minneapolis, MN

**Earley, Jane F.**  
Dean, College of Arts  
and Sciences  
Mankato State  
University  
Mankato, MN

**Eberland, Wallace B.**  
Professor  
University of Georgia  
Athens, GA

**Ebrey, Patricia**  
Professor of East  
Asian Studies and  
History  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, IL

**Echeverria, Earlene B.**  
French Teacher  
Abbeville, LA

**Eckley, Wilton E.**  
Department of  
Social Sciences  
Colorado School  
of Mines  
Golden, CO

**Edgerton, Samuel Y.**  
Williams College  
Williamstown, MA

**Eigen, Joel P.**  
Department of  
Sociology  
Franklin and  
Marshall College  
Lancaster, PA

**Elkin, Judith**  
Research Associate  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI

**Elkington, Nancy**  
Preservation Program  
Officer  
Research Libraries  
Group, Inc.  
Mountain View, CA

**Ellis, Rex M.**  
Director  
Colonial Williamsburg  
Foundation  
Williamsburg, VA

**Ellsworth, Lucius**  
Associate Executive  
Director  
University of Virginia-  
Clinch Valley College  
Wise, VA

**Elshtain, Jean  
Bethke**  
Centennial Professor  
of Political Science  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Embree, Ainslie T.**  
Professor  
Columbia University  
New York, NY

**Epp, Eldon J.**  
Professor of Biblical  
Literature  
Case Western  
Reserve University  
Cleveland, OH

**Epstein, Joel**  
History Department  
Olivet College  
Olivet, MI

**Erhardt, Jacob**  
Professor of Foreign  
Language  
Westminster College  
New Wilmington, PA

**Evans, Max J.**  
Utah State Historical  
Society  
Salt Lake City, UT

**Evans, Robert C.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
Auburn University  
Montgomery, AL

**Evelyn, Douglas E.**  
Deputy Director  
National Museum of  
American History  
Washington, DC

**Everdell, William R.**  
Dean of Humanities  
Saint Ann's School  
Brooklyn, NY

**Everts, Janet Meyer**  
Assistant Professor  
of Religion  
Hope College  
Holland, MI

**Ewell, Barbara C.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
Loyola University  
New Orleans, LA

**Eyler, Audrey S.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
Pacific Lutheran  
University  
Tacoma, WA

**Factor, Regis A.**  
Professor of  
Political Science  
University of  
South Florida  
St. Petersburg, FL

**Falk, Leila B.**  
Professor of Music  
Reed College  
Portland, OR

**Farber, Paul L.**  
Professor and  
Chairman  
Oregon State  
University  
Corvallis, OR

**Farrell, Richard**  
Department of History  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD

**Fausold, Martin**  
SUNY Research  
Foundation, College  
at Geneseo  
Geneseo, NY

**Feeley, Malcolm M.**  
Professor  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA

**Fees, Paul**  
Buffalo Bill Historical  
Center  
Cody, WY

**Fetz, Gerald A.**  
Professor of German  
and Humanities  
University of Montana  
Missoula, MT

**Finder, Cynthia N.**  
Teacher  
Salt Lake City  
School District  
Salt Lake City, UT

**Fireman, Janet**  
Chief Curator,  
History Division  
Natural History  
Museum of Los  
Angeles County  
Los Angeles, CA

**Fisher, Robert E.**  
Professor of  
Art History  
University of Redlands  
Redlands, CA

**Fitzgerald, Michael**  
Professor of History  
St. Olaf College  
Northfield, MN

**Fleming, Raymond R.**  
Professor of Italian  
and Comparative  
Literature  
Pennsylvania State  
University  
University Park, PA

**Flower, Dean**  
Professor of English  
Smith College  
Northampton, MA

**Flowers, Betty S.**  
Associate Professor  
and Director, English  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Flynn, Dennis N.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
Bentley College  
Waltham, MA

**Flynn, Thomas**  
Mount Saint Mary's  
College  
Emmitsburg, MD

**Foley, John M.**  
Professor and  
Chairman, English  
University of Missouri  
Columbia, MO

**Folsom, Lowell E.**  
Professor of English  
and American Studies  
University of Iowa  
Iowa City, IA

**Fong, Bobby**  
Dean, Arts and  
Humanities  
Hope College  
Holland, MI

**Forster, Merlin**  
Professor of Latin  
American Literature  
Brigham Young  
University  
Provo, UT

**Fortson, Judith L.**  
Head of Conservation  
Services  
Hoover Institution  
Stanford, CA

**Foster, David W.**  
Regents' Professor  
of Spanish  
Arizona State  
University  
Tempe, AZ

**Fowler, Catherine S.**  
Professor of  
Anthropology  
University of Nevada  
Reno, NV

**Fox, Michael**  
Head of Processing  
Minnesota Historical  
Society  
St. Paul, MN

**Fox, Richard G.**  
Professor of Cultural  
Anthropology  
Duke University  
Durham, NC

**Fox-Genovese,  
Elizabeth A.**  
Director and Professor  
Emory University  
Atlanta, GA

**Franco, Barbara A.**  
Assistant Director  
Museum of Our  
National Heritage  
Lexington, MA

**Fratus, David**  
Professor  
Hiram College  
Hiram, OH

**Frederick, Mona**  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Freedman, Paul H.**  
Associate Professor  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Freeland, Richard M.**  
Dean, College of  
Arts and Sciences  
University of  
Massachusetts  
Boston, MA

**Freeman, JoAnn**  
Exhibits Coordinator  
Library of Congress  
Washington, DC

**Freund, Mary**  
English Department  
Richton South High  
School  
Richton Park, IL

**Friedman, Renee**  
Historic Hudson Valley  
Tarrytown, NY

**Friedman, Victor A.**  
Professor of Slavic  
Languages  
University of  
North Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Frierson, William**  
Valdosta State College  
Valdosta, GA

**Frosch, Mary**  
Head, English  
Spence School  
New York, NY

**Fuller, Robert C.**  
Professor  
Bradley University  
Peoria, IL

**Fuller, Timothy**  
Colorado College  
Colorado Springs, CO

**Fusek, Lois M.**  
Independent Scholar  
Chicago, IL

**Gabin, Nancy F.**  
Assistant Professor  
of History  
Purdue University  
West Lafayette, IN

**Gaines, Barry J**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
University of  
New Mexico  
Albuquerque, NM

**Gale, Steven H.**  
Endowed Professor  
of Humanities  
Kentucky Wesleyan  
College  
Owensboro, KY

**Galinsky, Karl**  
Chairman, Classics  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Galt, Anthony**  
Department of Social  
Change,  
Development, and  
Anthropology  
University of  
Wisconsin  
Green Bay, WI

**Gamble, Vanessa N.**  
Assistant Professor,  
History of Medicine  
University of  
Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Gardiol, Rita**  
Professor of Foreign  
Languages  
Ball State University  
Muncie, IN

**Garfield, Evelyn P.**  
Professor of Spanish  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, IL

**Gates, Kathryn B.**  
Chief Registrar  
Fine Arts Museum of  
San Francisco  
San Francisco, CA

**Gaudiani, Claire L.**  
President and  
Professor of French  
and Italian  
Connecticut College  
New London, CT

**Gaustad, Edwin S.**  
Professor Emeritus  
of History  
University of California  
Riverside, CA

**Gelfand, Lawrence E.**  
Professor of History  
University of Iowa  
Iowa City, IA

**Gershman, Sally**  
Department of History  
Georgia Southern  
College  
Statesboro, GA

**Gerzina, Gretchen H.**  
Assistant Professor  
of English  
Kidmore College  
Saratoga Springs, NY

**Gibbons, Michael**  
University of South  
Florida  
Tampa, FL

**Gienapp, William E.**  
Professor of History  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA

**Gier, Nick**  
University of Idaho  
Moscow, ID

**Gies, David T.**  
Professor and  
Chairman, Spanish  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Giese, James R.**  
Executive Director  
Social Science  
Education  
Consortium, Inc.  
Boulder, CO

**Gillen, Genevieve S.**  
Teacher  
Ponce de Leon  
Middle School  
Coral Gables, FL

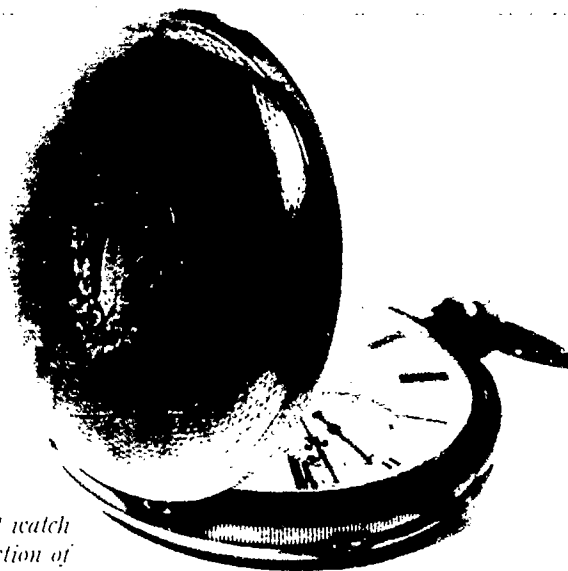
**Gillespie, Michael A.**  
Assistant Professor  
Duke University  
Durham, NC

**Gillette, Howard F., Jr.**  
Professor of  
American Civilization  
George Washington  
University  
Washington, DC

**Gillon, Steven M.**  
Assistant Professor  
of History  
Yale University  
New Haven, CT

**Gittleman, Sol**  
Professor and Provost  
Tufts University  
Medford, MA

**Glaum, Lorne E.**  
Professor of History  
Pacific Union College  
Angwin, CA



*Gold pocket watch  
in the collection of  
the McKissick  
Museum,  
Columbia, South  
Carolina. A 1990  
preservation grant  
enabled the  
museum to rehouse  
its material culture  
collection.*

**Glines, Timothy C.**  
Grants Manager  
Minnesota Historical  
Society  
St. Paul, MN

**Goble, Danney G.**  
University of  
Oklahoma  
Tulsa, OK

**Gold, Hazel**  
Assistant Professor  
of Hispanic Studies  
Northwestern  
University  
Evanston, IL

**Gold, Penny S.**  
Knox College  
Galesburg, IL

**Goldberg, Susan S.**  
Managing Director  
Arizona Theatre  
Company  
Tucson, AZ

**Gomery, J. Douglas**  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD

**Goodfriend, Joyce**  
University of Denver  
Denver, CO

**Goodman, Elise**  
Associate Professor  
of Art History  
Columbus, OH

**Goodridge, Celeste**  
Assistant Professor  
Bowdoin College  
Brunswick, ME

**Gordon, Naomi M.**  
Elementary  
Coordinator,  
Language Arts  
Brookline Public  
Schools  
Brookline, MA

**Gorr, Louis F.**  
Executive Director  
Museum of the  
Confederacy  
Richmond, VA

**Gossman, J. Lionel**  
Princeton University  
Princeton, NJ

**Gould, John W.**  
Vice President for  
Programs  
Pew Charitable Trust  
Philadelphia, PA

**Gowdow, Rew A., Jr.**  
Special Assistant to  
the Provost  
West Texas State  
University  
Gambier, OH

**Graham, Carolyn J.**  
English Teacher  
Lawrence, KS

**Graham, George J., Jr.**  
Professor and  
Chairman  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Grant, Ruth W.**  
Assistant Professor  
Duke University  
Durham, NC

**Graves, Barbara F.**  
Teacher  
Greenhill School  
Dallas, TX

**Green, Allen J.**  
African History  
University of  
Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Green, Joseph F.**  
Chairman and  
English Teacher  
Minden, NE

**Green, Ricki**  
Vice President, News  
and Public Affairs  
WETA-TV  
Washington, DC

**Greenberg, Brian E.**  
Associate Professor  
University of Delaware  
Newark, DE

**Greene, J. Lee**  
Department of English  
University of  
North Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Greenwald, Carol**  
Producer  
WGBH  
Boston, MA

**Gressley, Gene M.**  
Assistant to President  
and Professor  
American Heritage  
Center  
Laramie, WY

**Griffiths, Paul J.**  
Professor of Religion  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Griswold, Wendy**  
Associate Professor  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Griswold del Castill,  
Richard**  
Professor of Mexican  
American Studies  
San Diego State  
University  
San Diego, CA

**Gronbeck, Bruce**  
Professor  
University of Iowa  
Iowa City, IA

**Groneman, Carol**  
Professor  
CUNY Research  
Foundation, John Jay  
College  
New York, NY

**Gross, Laurence F.**  
Curator  
Museum of American  
Textile History  
North Andover, MA

**Gross, Robert A.**  
Director and Professor,  
American Studies  
College of William  
and Mary  
Williamsburg, VA

**Grove, Pearce S.**  
Director  
Colonial Williamsburg  
Foundation  
Williamsburg, VA

**Grover, Stuart R.**  
Consultant  
Mercer Island, WA

**Gruder, Vivian R.**  
Professor  
Queens College  
Foundation  
Flushing, NY

**Guenther, Peter W.**  
Professor  
University of Houston-  
University Park  
Houston, TX

**Gura, Philip F.**  
Professor of English  
and American Studies  
University of North  
Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Gutierrez, Margo**  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Gutwirth, Marcel**  
Bryn Mawr College  
Bryn Mawr, PA

**Haaland, C. Carlyle**  
Vice President for  
Academic Affairs  
Warburg College  
Waverly, IA

**Haberman, Marjorie J.**  
Head, Processing  
Cataloguing  
Department  
Ohio Historical Society  
Columbus, OH

**Habich, Robert D.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
Ball State University  
Muncie, IN

**Hachey, Thomas E.**  
Department of History  
Marquette University  
Milwaukee, WI

**Hackman, Larry**  
Director  
New York State  
Archives and Records  
Administration  
Albany, NY

**Hall, Ellen W.**  
Dean of College and  
Associate Professor  
Agnes Scott College  
Decatur, GA

**Hamilton, Ruth E.**  
Newberry Library  
Chicago, IL

**Hammack, David C.**  
Associate Professor  
of History  
Case Western  
Reserve University  
Cleveland, OH

**Hamp, Steven**  
Chairman of  
Collections  
Henry Ford Museum  
& Greenfield Village  
Dearborn, MI

**Hampton, Henry**  
President and  
Executive Producer  
Blackside, Inc.  
Boston, MA

**Hanners, John**  
Associate Professor  
and Chairman, Theater  
Allegheny College  
Meadville, PA

**Hansell, Sven**  
Professor of Music  
University of Iowa  
Iowa City, IA

**Hardin, Margaret Ann**  
Natural History  
Museum of Los  
Angeles County  
Los Angeles, CA

**Harley, John Brian**  
Professor  
University of  
Wisconsin  
Milwaukee, WI

**Harley, Sharon**  
Professor of Afro-  
American Studies  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD

**Harrington, Gary M.**  
Assistant Professor  
of English  
Salisbury State College  
Salisbury, MD

**Harris, Dina**  
Television/Film Writer  
New York, NY

**Harris, James F.**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
College of  
William and Mary  
Williamsburg, VA

**Harris, Jane G.**  
Professor of Russian  
and Comparative  
Literature  
University of  
Pittsburgh  
Pittsburgh, PA

**Harris, Mardella K.**  
Teacher  
Hazelwood School  
District  
St. Louis, MO

**Harrison, Alferdteen B.**  
Professor of History  
Jackson State  
University  
Jackson, MS

**Harrowitz, Nancy A.**  
Professor of Modern  
Foreign Languages  
Boston University  
Boston, MA

**Hasker, William**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
Huntington College  
Huntington, IN

**Havran, Martin J.**  
Professor of History  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Hawley, Ellis W.**  
Professor and  
Chairman, History  
University of Iowa  
Iowa City, IA

**Hay, Margaret J.**  
Publications Editor and  
Associate Professor  
Boston University  
Boston, MA

**Hayford, Elizabeth R.**  
President  
Associated Colleges  
of the Midwest  
Chicago, IL

**Heck, Marlene E.**  
Assistant Professor of  
Architectural History  
Texas A & I University  
College Station, TX

**Hedrick, Joan D.**  
Director of Women's  
Studies  
Trinity College  
Hartford, CT

**Heider, Karl**  
Anthropology  
Department  
University of  
South Carolina  
Columbia, SC

**Heilbrun, Carolyn G.**  
Columbia University  
New York, NY

**Heim, Kathleen M.**  
Dean  
Louisiana State  
University  
Baton Rouge, LA

**Heller, Peter**  
Professor of German  
and Comparative  
Literature  
SUNY Research  
Foundation  
Buffalo, NY

**Heller, Rita R.**  
Assistant Professor  
Rutgers University  
Newark, NJ

**Hench, John B.**  
Associate Director for  
Research and Publicity  
American Antiquarian  
Society  
Worcester, MA

**Henderson, Anne**  
Florida Endowment  
for the Humanities  
Tampa, FL

**Hendricks, Janet W.**  
Assistant Professor  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Hennessy, Denis**  
English Teacher  
Delaware County  
Historical Association  
Delhi, NY

**Henriksson, Anders H.**  
Assistant Professor  
of History  
Shepherd College  
Shepherdstown, WV

**Herbert, Sharon**  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI

**Herman, Bernard L.**  
Center for Historical  
Architecture and  
Engineering  
University of Delaware  
Newark, DE

**Herr, Richard**  
Professor of History  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA

**Hershey, Suzanne**  
English Department  
Eastern Senior  
High School  
Washington, DC

**Herzman, Ronald**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
SUNY Research  
Foundation, College  
at Geneseo  
Geneseo, NY

**Herzog, Milan**  
Herzog Associates  
Los Angeles, CA

**Hestevold, H. Scott**  
Associate Professor  
University of Alabama  
Tuscaloosa, AL

**Heyde, William A., III**  
Chairman, English  
Horton Watkins  
High School  
St. Louis, MO

**Heyl, John**  
Director, Center for  
International  
Programs and Studies  
University of Missouri  
Columbia, MO

**Higashi, Sumiko**  
Associate Professor  
SUNY Research  
Foundation, College  
at Brockport  
Brockport, NY

**Hiles, Hannah J.**  
Professor of  
Economics  
Kalamazoo College  
Kalamazoo, MI

**Hines, Marion E.**  
Supervising Director,  
Foreign Languages  
District of Columbia  
Public Schools  
Washington, DC

**Hirshfield, Claire**  
Professor of  
European History  
Pennsylvania State  
University-Ogontz  
Campus  
Abington, PA

**Hitchins, Keith**  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, IL

**Hockjdon, Dana**  
Associate Professor  
Northwestern  
University  
Evanston, IL

**Hodges, Graham R.**  
Assistant Professor  
Colgate University  
Hamilton, NY

**Hoenigswald, Henry M.**  
Professor Emeritus of  
Linguistics  
University of  
Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Hollander, Paul**  
Sociology Department  
University of  
Massachusetts  
Amherst, MA

**Hollinger, David A.**  
Professor of History  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI

**Hollister, Warren C.**  
Professor and  
Chairman, Medieval  
History  
University of California  
Santa Barbara, CA

**Holmes, Arthur F.**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
Southeastern  
Christian College  
Wheaton, IL

**Holst, Lynn**  
American Playhouse  
New York, NY

**Hood, Graham S.**  
Vice President and  
Chief Curator  
Colonial Williamsburg  
Foundation  
Williamsburg, VA

**Hooper, Josh**  
Josh Hooper  
Productions  
Harrisburg, PA

**Howard, Lillie P.**  
Assistant Vice  
President  
Wright State  
University  
Dayton, OH

**Howe, Barbara**  
Associate Professor  
of History  
West Virginia  
University  
Morgantown, WV

**Hoy, Nancy Jo**  
Professor of French  
Irvine Valley College  
Irvine, CA

**Hubbard, Dolan**  
Assistant Professor of  
English and Literature  
University of  
Tennessee  
Knoxville, TN

**Hudspeth, Robert N.**  
Dean and Professor  
of English  
University of Redlands  
Redlands, CA

**Huehnergard, John**  
Professor of  
Semitic Philology  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA

**Huet, Sylvia**  
Professor of Foreign  
Languages  
Northern Illinois  
University  
De Kalb, IL

**Huffman, James L.**  
Professor of History  
Wittenberg University  
Springfield, OH

**Hughes, John J.**  
Bits and Bytes  
Computer Resources  
Whitefish, MT

**Humphreys, Anne**  
Dean of Arts and  
Humanities  
Lehman College,  
CUNY  
Bronx, NY

**Hunt, Conover**  
History Consultant  
Dallas, TX

**Ingrao, Charles W.**  
Professor of History  
Purdue University  
West Lafayette, IN

**Irsfeld, John H.**  
Deputy to the  
President  
University of Nevada  
Las Vegas, NV

**Ishizuka, Karen L.**  
Japanese American  
National Museum  
Los Angeles, CA

**Israel, Jerry M.**  
Vice President and  
Academic Dean  
Simpson College  
Indianola, IA

**Isserman, Maurice H.**  
Assistant Professor  
Hamilton College  
Clinton, NY

**Jacob, Mary Jane**  
Independent Curator  
Chicago, IL

**Jacobs, Sylvia M.**  
Professor  
North Carolina  
Central University  
Durham, NC

**Jaffe, James A.**  
Professor of History  
University of  
Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**James, Dorothy**  
Associate Professor  
of German  
CUNY Research  
Foundation, Hunter  
College  
New York, NY

**James, Gail**  
Community College  
of Philadelphia  
Philadelphia, PA

**Janda, Laura**  
Professor of Foreign  
Languages and  
Literature  
University of  
Rochester  
Rochester, NY

**Jefferson, Alphine W.**  
Professor of History  
College of Wooster  
Wooster, OH

**Jehlen, Myra**  
English Department  
University of  
Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Jette, Carl N., Jr.**  
Instructor  
Nicolet High School  
Glendale, WI

**Johnson, Donald**  
Director, Asian and  
Indian Studies  
New York University  
New York, NY

**Johnson, Douglas P.**  
Professor of Music  
Rutgers University  
New Brunswick, NJ

**Johnson, Elaine**  
Mount Hood  
Community College  
Gresham, OR

**Johnson, Roberta L.**  
Professor of  
Hispanic Studies  
Scripps College  
Claremont, CA

**Joice, Gail**  
Head of Museum  
Services and Registrar  
Seattle Art Museum  
Seattle, WA

**Jones, Kathleen B.**  
Associate Professor  
San Diego State  
University  
San Diego, CA

**Jones, Kenneth M.**  
Associate Professor  
and Chairman  
Saint John's University  
Collegeville, MN

**Jones, Larry E.**  
Professor of History  
Canisius College  
Buffalo, NY

**Jones, Myra H.**  
Gifted Education  
Macon County Schools  
Franklin, NC

**Jones, Rhett**  
Professor of History  
Brown University  
Providence, RI

**Jordan, Jennifer**  
Howard University  
Washington, DC

**Joyce, William L.**  
Princeton University  
Library  
Princeton, NJ

**Kaczynski, Bernice**  
Department of History  
McMaster University  
Hamilton, Ontario  
Canada

**Kallendorf, Craig W.**  
Professor of English  
Texas A & M  
University  
College Station, TX

**Kane, Katherine**  
Colorado Historical  
Society  
Denver, CO

**Kaplan, Richard**  
Television/Film  
Producer  
New York, NY

**Kaplan, Susan A.**  
Director, Peary-  
MacMillan Arctic  
Museum  
Bowdoin College  
Brunswick, ME

**Korant-Nunn, Susan C.**  
Professor of History  
Portland State  
University  
Portland, OR

**Kasachkoff, Tziporah S.**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
Borough of Manhattan  
Community College,  
CUNY  
New York, NY

**Kaufman, Burton I.**  
Professor and  
Department Head  
Virginia Polytechnic  
Institute and State  
University  
Blacksburg, VA

**Kaufman, Edward**  
Associate Director  
of Issues  
Municipal Art Society  
New York, NY

**Kay, Charles D.**  
Assistant Professor  
Wofford College  
Spartanburg, SC

**Keener, Joyce**  
President  
Keener Productions,  
Inc.  
Los Angeles, CA

**Keitel, Elizabeth**  
Associate Professor  
of Classics  
University of  
Massachusetts  
Amherst, MA

**Kele, Max H.**  
Dean, College of  
Liberal Arts  
Bradley University  
Peoria, IL

**Keller, Morton**  
Professor of History  
Brandeis University  
Waltham, MA

**Kelley, Philip**  
Independent Scholar  
Winfield, KS

**Kelly, Christopher J.**  
Associate Professor  
of Political Science  
University of Maryland  
Catonsville, MD

**Kelly, Franklin W.**  
Research Curator of  
American Art  
National Gallery of Art  
Washington, DC

**Kelly, Gail P.**  
Professor and  
Chairman  
SUNY Research  
Foundation  
Buffalo, NY

**Kempner, Aviva H.**  
Foundation Director  
Ciesla Foundation, Inc.  
New York, NY

**Kenner, Hugh**  
Professor of English  
Johns Hopkins  
University  
Baltimore, MD

**Kerr, Donna H.**  
Professor  
University of  
Washington  
Seattle, WA

**Kesterson, David B.**  
Associate Dean of  
Arts and Sciences  
University of  
North Texas  
Denton, TX

**Khanna, Christine G.**  
West Valley, NY

**Kime, Sue-Ann M.**  
History Teacher  
Arlington High School  
La Grangeville, NY

**King, Lyndel I.**  
Director  
University of  
Minnesota Libraries  
Minneapolis, MN

**King, Richard**  
Reader in  
American Studies  
University of  
Nottingham  
Nottingham,  
England

**Kingsland, Margaret C.**  
Executive Director  
Montana Committee  
for the Humanities  
Missoula, MT

**Kirsch, Arthur C.**  
Professor of English  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Kish, Kathleen V.**  
Professor of  
Romance Languages  
University of  
North Carolina  
Greensboro, NC

**Klein, Milton M.**  
Professor Emeritus  
of History  
University of  
Tennessee  
Knoxville, TN

**Kleinhenz, Christopher**  
Professor of Italian  
University of  
Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Knight, Franklin W.**  
Professor of Latin  
American and  
Caribbean History  
Johns Hopkins  
University  
Baltimore, MD

**Koda, Paul S.**  
Preservation Officer  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD

**Kodish, Debora**  
Director  
Philadelphia Folklore  
Project  
Philadelphia, PA

**Kolata, Alan L.**  
Associate Professor  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Komatsu, Sylvia**  
Producer  
KERA-TV  
Dallas, TX

**Kononenko, Natalie**  
Professor of Slavic  
Literatures  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Konvitz, Josef**  
Professor of History  
Michigan State  
University  
East Lansing, MI

**Kopelman, Loretta M.**  
Professor and  
Chairman, Medical  
Humanities  
East Carolina  
University  
Greenville, NC

**Koppes, Clayton R.**  
Houck Professor in  
the Humanities  
Oberlin College  
Oberlin, OH

**Kors, Alan Z.**  
Professor of History  
University of  
Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Kowlalski, Jeff**  
Associate Professor  
Northern Illinois  
University  
De Kalb, IL

**Kraft, Elizabeth A.**  
Assistant Professor  
University of Georgia  
Athens, GA

**Kramer, Dale V.**  
Professor of English  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, IL

**Kramer, Steven P.**  
Associate Professor  
of History  
University of New  
Mexico  
Albuquerque, NM

**Kreyling, Michael P.**  
Professor of English  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Kroll, Paul W.**  
Chairman and  
Professor, Chinese  
University of Colorado  
Boulder, CO

**Kurtinitis, Sandra L.**  
Berkshire Community  
College  
Pittsfield, MA

**Kyvig, David**  
University of Akron  
Akron, OH

**LaFantasie, Glenn W.**  
Director of  
Publications  
Woodrow Wilson  
International Center  
for Scholars  
Washington, DC

**LaFleur, Richard A.**  
Professor and  
Department Head  
University of Georgia  
Athens, GA

**Lachs, John**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Ladouceur, David J.**  
Professor of Classical  
Languages  
University of  
Notre Dame  
Notre Dame, IN

**Landers, Jane L.**  
Visiting Assistant  
Professor  
University of Florida  
Gainesville, FL

**Langiulli, Nino F.**  
Professor  
St. Francis College  
Brooklyn, NY

**Lavenda, Robert H.**  
Professor of  
Anthropology  
Saint Cloud State  
University  
St. Cloud, MN

**Lawton, Mary S.**  
Associate Professor  
Loyola University  
Chicago, IL

**Lazarus, Francis M.**  
Vice President for  
Academic Affairs  
Marquette University  
Milwaukee, WI

**Lazerow, Jama**  
Associate Professor  
of History  
University of  
Puget Sound  
Tacoma, WA

**Lazo, Dimitrius D.**  
Associate Professor  
Alverno College  
Milwaukee, WI

**Lear, Linda J.**  
Director  
American University  
Washington, DC

**Leat, Paul**  
Independent  
Filmmaker  
Santa Monica, CA

**Leavell, Linda**  
English Department  
Oklahoma State  
University  
Stillwater, OK

**Lee, Hugh Ming**  
Howard University  
Washington, DC

**Lee, Leslie E.**  
Visiting Professor  
New York University  
New York, NY

**Lee, McKee G.**  
Assistant Professor  
of Philosophy  
Central Missouri  
State University  
Warrensburg, MO

**Lehman, Rhea H.**  
Director of  
Development  
Actors Theatre  
of Louisville  
Louisville, KY

**Leichty, Erle**  
University of  
Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Leighen, Patricia**  
Associate Professor  
University of Delaware  
Newark, DE

**Lein, Laura**  
Senior Lecturer in  
Anthropology  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Leitner, David**  
Leitmotif  
Filmproduction  
Brooklyn, NY

**Lena, Hugh F., III**  
Associate Professor  
Providence College  
Providence, RI

**Leonardi, Susan**  
English Department  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD

**Leppert, Richard D.**  
Professor of  
Humanities  
University of  
Minnesota  
Minneapolis, MN

**Levy, Darline G.**  
Professor of History  
New York University  
New York, NY

**Lewis, Earl**  
Associate Professor  
of History  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI

**Lewis, Hanna B.**  
Professor of Modern  
Languages  
Sam Houston State  
University  
Huntsville, TX

**Lewis, Jan E.**  
Associate Professor  
Rutgers University  
Newark, NJ

**Lewis, Thomas S.**  
Professor of English  
Skidmore College  
Saratoga Springs, NY

**Libby, Dennis A.**  
Independent Scholar,  
Music History  
South Paris, ME

**Liggett, Twila C.**  
Reading Rainbow  
Lancet Media  
Productions  
New York, NY

**Limon, John K.**  
Assistant Professor  
Williams College  
Williamstown, MA

**Limouze, Henry S.**  
Professor of English  
T Wright State  
University  
Dayton, OH

**Lindahl, Carl**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
University of  
Houston-Downtown  
Houston, TX

**Lindemann, Mary**  
Assistant Professor  
of History  
Carnegie-Mellon  
University  
Pittsburgh, PA

**Lippke, Richard**  
James Madison  
University  
Harrisonburg, VA

**Lippy, Charles H.**  
Professor of Religion  
Clemson University  
Clemson, SC

**Lipsitz, George R.**  
Associate Professor  
of American Studies  
University of  
Minnesota  
Minneapolis, MN

**Lipton, Eunice**  
Independent Scholar,  
Art History  
New York, NY

**Liszka, Thomas R.**  
Assistant Professor  
of English  
Pennsylvania State  
University  
Altoona, PA

**Lockhart, Philip**  
Professor of  
Classical Studies  
Dickinson College  
Carlisle, PA

**Lodge, Tom**  
Social Science  
Research Council  
New York, NY

**Loffis, John E.**  
Professor of English  
Greeley, CO

**Long, Susan**  
Department of  
Sociology  
John Carroll University  
University Heights, OH

**Louden, Robert B.**  
Associate Professor  
University of  
Southern Maine  
Portland, ME

**Ludlow, Jean W.**  
Public Relations  
Manager  
Prudential Insurance  
Company  
Ponte Vedra Beach, FL

**Luedtke, Luther**  
American Literature  
University of  
Southern California  
Los Angeles, CA

- Lund, Michael C.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
Longwood College  
Farmville, VA
- Lunsford, Andrea**  
Professor of English  
Ohio State University  
Columbus, OH
- Lyon, Maud M.**  
Chief Curator of  
Collections  
Detroit Historical  
Department  
Detroit, MI
- Lyons, John D.**  
Professor of French  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA
- Mabe, Alan R.**  
Professor and  
Chairman, Philosophy  
Florida State  
University  
Tallahassee, FL
- MacFarquhar, Roderick**  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA
- MacIntyre, Alasdair**  
Professor  
University of  
Notre Dame  
Notre Dame, IN
- Mack, Charles R.**  
Professor of  
Art History  
University of  
South Carolina  
Columbia, SC
- Mackie, Penelope J.**  
Assistant Professor  
Virginia  
Commonwealth  
University  
Richmond, VA
- Mahoney, Frank H.**  
Dwight-Englewood  
School  
Englewood, NJ
- Mahoney, Maureen**  
Psychology Department  
Mount Holyoke College  
South Hadley, MA
- Main, Gloria**  
Professor of History  
University of Colorado  
Boulder, CO
- Maley, Joseph G.**  
Social Studies Teacher  
Missisquoi Valley  
Union High School  
Swanton, VT
- Manheimer, Ronald J.**  
University of  
North Carolina  
Asheville, NC
- Marantz, Judith**  
Abraham Lincoln  
Elementary School  
Burlingame, CA
- Marcus, Philip N.**  
President  
Video Information  
Network  
New York, NY
- Marcus, Ruth B.**  
Halleck Professor of  
Philosophy  
Yale University  
New Haven, CT
- Markoff, Irene**  
Professor of Music  
University of  
Washington  
Seattle, WA
- Marling, Karal R.**  
Professor of  
Art History  
University of  
Minnesota  
Minneapolis, MN
- Marner, Eugene**  
Television/Film  
Director  
Brooklyn, NY
- Marquardt, Ronald G.**  
Professor and  
Chairman  
University of  
Southern Mississippi  
Hattiesburg, MS
- Marschner, Marie  
Blanche**  
English Department  
De Smet Jesuit High  
School  
St. Louis, MO
- Martin, Candyce**  
Crossways Productions  
Washington, DC
- Martin, Carol A.**  
Professor and  
Chairman, English  
Boise State University  
Boise, ID
- Martin, Kathryn A.**  
Dean  
Wayne State University  
Detroit, MI
- Martin, Richard P.**  
Associate Professor  
Princeton University  
Princeton, NJ
- Marxsen, Irene B.**  
French Teacher  
Bibb County Board of  
Education  
Macon, GA
- Massardier-Kenney,  
Francoise**  
Professor of  
Languages and  
Literatures  
Kent State University  
Kent, OH
- Massiah, Louis J.**  
Executive Director  
Scribe Video Center  
Philadelphia, PA
- Masteller, Jean C.**  
Associate Professor  
and Chairman, English  
Whitman College  
Walla Walla, WA
- Matthews, Gareth B.**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
University of  
Massachusetts  
Amherst, MA
- Mattina, Nancy**  
Grants Coordinator  
University of Montana  
Missoula, MT
- Matusow, Allen J.**  
Professor of History  
and Dean of  
Humanities  
Rice University  
Houston, TX
- Matz, Claudia M.**  
Language and  
Literature Department  
Villa Maria Academy  
Erie, PA
- McBride, Mary**  
Dean, College of  
Liberal Arts  
Louisiana State  
University  
Shreveport, LA
- McCann, Hugh J.**  
Professor  
Texas A & M  
University  
College Station, TX
- McCauley, Anne**  
University of  
Massachusetts  
Boston, MA
- McClary, Susan**  
Professor  
University of  
Minnesota  
Minneapolis, MN
- McClendon, Carmen C.**  
Professor of  
Romance Languages  
University of Georgia  
Athens, GA
- McCuady, David W.**  
Professor of  
Anthropology  
St. Paul, MN
- McElveen, Idris B.**  
English Teacher and  
Director of Gifted  
Program  
Spring Valley  
High School  
Columbia, SC

**McFarlan, Rebecca C.**  
English Teacher  
Indian Hill  
High School  
Cincinnati, OH

**McGrath, William**  
University of  
Rochester  
Rochester, NY

**McGraw, Marie T.**  
Valentine Museum  
Richmond, VA

**McJimsey, George T.**  
Professor of History  
Iowa State University  
Ames, IA

**McLane, John R.**  
Professor of History  
Northwestern  
University  
Evanston, IL

**McLaughlin, Thomas**  
Professor of English  
Appalachian State  
University  
Boone, NC

**McQuown, Norman A.**  
Professor of  
Anthropology  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**McWilliams, Wilson C.**  
Professor of  
Political Science  
Rutgers University  
New Brunswick, NJ

**Meeker, Susan G.**  
Teacher  
Hunter College  
High School  
New York, NY

**Meilaender, Gilbert C.**  
Professor of Religion  
Oberlin College  
Oberlin, OH

**Mele, Alfred R.**  
Associate Professor  
of Philosophy  
Davidson College  
Davidson, NC

**Melosh, Barbara**  
Curator of Medical  
Sciences  
National Museum of  
American History  
Washington, DC

**Mendelsohn, Everett**  
Professor of History  
of Science  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA

**Merritt, Carole**  
Director  
Herndon Home  
Atlanta, GA

**Meyer, Marvin**  
Associate Professor  
Chapman College  
Orange, CA

**Meyers, Amy R.**  
Associate Curator,  
American Art  
Henry E. Huntington  
Library and Art  
Gallery  
San Marino, CA

**Meyers, Marvin**  
Professor Emeritus of  
American Civilization  
Brandeis University  
Waltham, MA

**Michalak, Thomas J.**  
Director of Libraries  
Carnegie-Mellon  
University  
Pittsburgh, PA

**Michaud, Ruth**  
Classroom Teacher  
and Department Head  
Mt. Vernon High  
School  
Mt. Vernon, NY

**Miller, Abraham H.**  
Professor of Political  
Science  
University of  
Cincinnati  
Cincinnati, OH

**Miller, Donald**  
Professor of History  
Lafayette College  
Easton, PA

**Miller, Howard S.**  
Professor of History  
University of Missouri  
St. Louis, MO

**Miller, James A.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
Trinity College  
Hartford, CT

**Miller, Joseph C.**  
Professor of History  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Millner, Steven**  
Associate Professor  
San Jose State  
University  
San Jose, CA

**Miolo, Robert S.**  
Professor of English  
Loyola University  
Chicago, IL

**Mitchell, Barbara F.**  
Professor of History  
Chaffey College  
Alta Loma, CA

**Moch, Leslie P.**  
Associate Professor  
of History  
University of Michigan  
East, MI

**Moline, Jon N.**  
Vice President and  
Dean of the College  
St. Olaf College  
Northfield, MN

**Mondale, Sarah**  
Stone Lantern Films  
Washington, DC

**Moore, Debora D.**  
Professor of Religion  
Vassar College  
Poughkeepsie, NY

**Moore, Julia**  
Faculty Fellow  
Syracuse University  
Syracuse, NY

**Moorehouse, Janice**  
Riverside, CA

**Morain, Thomas J.**  
Director of Research  
and Interpretation  
Living History Farms  
Des Moines, IA

**Moran, Bruce T.**  
Associate Professor  
of History  
University of Nevada  
Reno, NV

**Morford, Mark P.**  
Professor of Classics  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Morgan, H. Wayne**  
Research Professor  
of History  
University of  
Oklahoma  
Norman, OK

**Morgenstern, Dan M.**  
Director, Institute of  
Jazz Studies  
Rutgers University  
Newark, NJ

**Moser, Charles A.**  
Professor of Slavic  
Languages  
George Washington  
University  
Washington, DC

**Moses, Wilson J.**  
Professor of English  
and History  
Boston University  
Boston, MA

**Mosher, Paul H.**  
Vice Provost and  
Director of Libraries  
University of  
Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Moskos, George M.**  
Associate Professor  
of French  
Swarthmore College  
Swarthmore, PA

**Moss, Anita W.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
University of  
North Carolina  
Charlotte, NC

**Mossman, Elliott D.**  
Professor  
University of  
Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Mottahedeh, Roy P.**  
Professor  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA

**Moulton, Gary E.**  
*The Journal of the  
Lewis and Clark  
Expedition*  
University of Nebraska  
Lincoln, NE

**Mueller, Janel M.**  
Professor of English,  
Humanities, Art  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Mueller, Martin**  
Professor of English  
and Comparative  
Literature  
Northwestern  
University  
Evanston, IL

**Mujal-Leon, Eusebio M.**  
Professor  
Georgetown University  
Washington, DC

**Munsterberg, Marjorie**  
Art Department  
Bernard Baruch  
College, CUNY  
New York, NY

**Murafa, Sachiko**  
Assistant Professor  
SUNY Research  
Foundation  
Stony Brook, NY

**Murphy, Brenda**  
Professor of English  
Brown University  
Providence, RI

**Murray, Janet H.**  
Senior Research  
Scientist in Humanities  
Massachusetts  
Institute of Technology  
Cambridge, MA

**Myers, Gerald**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
Connecticut College  
New London, CT

**Myers-Scotton,  
Carol M.**  
Professor of  
Linguistics  
University of  
South Carolina  
Columbia, SC

**Naeher, Robert**  
Masters School  
West Simsbury, CT

**Nash, Gerald D.**  
Professor of History  
University of  
New Mexico  
Albuquerque, NM

**Nathans, Sydney**  
Associate Professor  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA

**Nelsen, Hart**  
Dean, College of  
Liberal Arts  
Pennsylvania State  
University  
University Park, PA

**Ness, Gary C.**  
Director  
Ohio Historical Society  
Columbus, OH

**Nichol, Gene R.**  
Dean and Professor  
University of Colorado  
Boulder, CO

**Nichols, John P.**  
Vice President for  
Academic Affairs  
Saint Joseph's College  
Rensselaer, IN

**Nixon, Cornelia**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

**Nixon, Diana K.**  
Teacher  
Wichita Collegiate  
School  
Wichita, KS

**Nodes, Daniel J.**  
Professor of Classics  
Conception Seminary  
College  
Conception, MO

**Noffke, Suzanne M.**  
Independent Scholar,  
Medieval Italian  
Middleton, WI

**Nold, Carl R.**  
Director  
State Museum of  
Pennsylvania  
Harrisburg, PA

**Northrop, Douglas**  
Dean of Faculty  
Ripon College  
Ripon, WI

**Nunan, Richard J.**  
Assistant Professor  
of Philosophy  
College of Charleston  
Charleston, SC

**Nylander, Jane C.**  
Director  
Strawbery Banke, Inc.  
Portsmouth, NH

**O'Brien, Ellen J.**  
Associate Professor  
of Literature  
Guilford College  
Greensboro, NC

**O'Connor, John E.**  
Professor  
New Jersey Institute  
of Technology  
Newark, NJ

**O'Connor, Joseph F.**  
Associate Professor  
Georgetown University  
Washington, DC

**O'Gorman, James F.**  
Wellesley College  
Wellesley, MA

**O'Sullivan, Thomas G.**  
Curator of Art  
Minnesota Historical  
Society  
St. Paul, MN

**Ober, Josiah**  
Center for Hellenic  
Studies  
Washington, DC

**Obergfell, Sandra C.**  
Director, Humanities  
Program  
University of  
North Carolina  
Asheville, NC

**Obrecht, Gary L.**  
English Teacher  
Kamehameha Schools  
Honolulu, HI

**Ocko, Jonathan K.**  
Associate Professor  
of History  
National Humanities  
Center  
Research Triangle  
Park, NC

**Officer, James E.**  
Professor of  
Anthropology  
University of Arizona  
Tucson, AZ

**Offner, John L.**  
Professor of History  
Shippensburg  
University  
Shippensburg, PA

**Olcott, Martha B.**  
Professor of Political  
Science  
Colgate University  
Hamilton, NY

**Olschner, Leonard M.**  
Professor of German  
Studies  
Cornell University  
Ithaca, NY

**Olson, Lester C.**  
Assistant Professor  
University of  
Pittsburgh  
Pittsburgh, PA

**Omari, Mikelle S.**

Department of  
Art History  
California State  
University  
Long Beach, CA

**Ornstein, Robert**

Oviatt Professor  
Emeritus  
Case Western  
Reserve University  
Cleveland, OH

**Ortali, Ray**

Chairman, French  
SUNY Research  
Foundation  
Albany, NY

**Ostwald, Martin**

Professor  
University of  
Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Othmer, David A.**

Vice President and  
Television Station  
Manager  
WHYY, Inc.  
Philadelphia, PA

**Overby, Osmund**

University of Missouri  
Columbia, MO

**Owensby, Jacob W.**

Assistant Professor  
of Philosophy  
Jacksonville University  
Jacksonville, FL

**Palmer, Gayle**

Project Director  
Washington State  
Library  
Olympia, WA

**Papenfuse, Edward C.**

State Archivist  
Maryland State  
Archives  
Annapolis, MD

**Pappas, Peter A.**

History Teacher  
Pittsford-Sutherland  
High School  
Rochester, NY

**Parezo, Nancy J.**

Associate Curator  
Arizona State Museum  
Tucson, AZ

**Parmet, Herbert S.**

Distinguished  
Professor of History  
CUNY Research  
Foundation, Graduate  
School and  
University Center  
New York, NY

**Parrish, Paul A.**

Professor of English  
and Associate Dean  
Texas A & M  
University  
College Station, TX

**Parssinen, Carol**

Director  
PATH/PRISM  
Philadelphia, PA

**Partenheimer, Gary H.**

Religious Studies  
Department  
Northfield Mount  
Hermon School  
Northfield, MA

**Patey, Douglas L.**

Associate Professor  
of English  
Smith College  
Northampton, MA

**Patrikis, Peter C.**

Consortium for  
Language Teaching  
and Learning  
New Haven, CT

**Patt, Beatrice P.**

Dean Emeritus of the  
College  
Sweet Briar College  
Sweet Briar, VA

**Patton, Sara L.**

College of Wooster  
Wooster, OH

**Paulson, Ronald H.**

Mayer Professor of  
the Humanities  
Johns Hopkins  
University  
Baltimore, MD

**Pauly, John**

Professor of  
Communication  
University of Tulsa  
Tulsa, OK

**Pavliantos, Ruth E.**

Professor Emeritus of  
Classics  
Gettysburg College  
Gettysburg, PA

**Payne, Elizabeth**

Professor of History  
University of Arkansas  
Fayetteville, AR

**Pelikan, Jaroslav**

Professor of History  
Yale University  
New Haven, CT

**Perez-Firmat,  
Gustavo F.**

Professor of  
Romance Languages  
Duke University  
Durham, NC

**Perkins, Judith**

Associate Professor  
Saint Joseph College  
West Hartford, CT

**Perry, Elizabeth I.**

Associate Professor  
of History  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Perry, Lewis C.**

Andrew Jackson  
Professor of History  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Perry, Patsy B.**

Professor and  
Chairman, English  
Durham, NC

**Peterman, James**

Professor of Philosophy  
University of the South  
Sewanee, TN

**Peters, Richard E.**

History Teacher and  
Chairman  
Mount Vernon High  
School  
Mount Vernon, IA

**Peterson, F. R.**

Professor of History  
Utah State University  
Logan, UT

**Petrik, Paula**

Associate Professor  
of History  
University of Maine  
Orono, ME

**Phelps, Robert L.**

St. Olaf College  
Northfield, MN

**Phillips, Herbert P.**

Professor of  
Anthropology  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA

**Pinney, Thomas**

Professor of English  
Pomona College  
Claremont, CA

**Pinsky, Yechiel**

Rabbi  
Providence Hebrew  
Day School  
Providence, RI

**Pitman, Bonnie**

Associate Director for  
Program Development  
Seattle Art Museum  
Seattle, WA

**Plaks, Andrew H.**

Professor of East  
Asian Studies  
Princeton University  
Princeton, NJ

**Poesch, Jessie J.**

Professor of  
Art History  
Tulane University  
New Orleans, LA

**Poirier-Wilson, Lynne**

Director of Collections  
Strong Museum  
Rochester, NY

**Polcarl, Stephen**

SUNY Research  
Foundation  
Stony Brook, NY

**Pollock, Agnes**  
English Instructor  
Jefferson State  
Community College  
Birmingham, AL

**Popko, John P.**  
Assistant Director for  
Technical Service  
University of Missouri  
Kansas City, MO

**Porter, Charlotte M.**  
Associate Curator and  
Associate Professor  
Florida State Museum  
University of Florida  
Gainesville, FL

**Porter, Laurence M.**  
Professor of  
Romance Languages  
Michigan State  
University  
East Lansing, MI

**Porter, Tom**  
Professor of English  
University of Texas  
Arlington, TX

**Porter, Vicki G.**  
Project Manager  
J. Paul Getty Trust  
Los Angeles, CA

**Porterfield, Amanda**  
Syracuse University  
Syracuse, NY

**Potter, Joy H.**  
Professor  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Pounder, Robert L.**  
Professor of Classics  
Vassar College  
Poughkeepsie, NY

**Powers, Martin**  
Department of  
Art History  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI

**Pozzi, Dora C.**  
Associate Professor  
of Classics  
University of  
Houston-Downtown  
Houston, TX

**Premo-Hopkins,  
Blanche**  
Vice Chancellor for  
Academic Affairs  
University of  
South Carolina  
Aiken, SC

**Preston, Larry M.**  
Professor  
Northern Arizona  
University  
Flagstaff, AZ

**Price, Alice H.**  
Teacher  
Board of Education  
Chicago, IL

**Prior, William J.**  
Associate Professor  
of Philosophy  
Santa Clara University  
Santa Clara, CA

**Pupo-Walker, Enrique**  
Professor of Spanish  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Pursell, Carroll W.**  
Professor  
Case Western  
Reserve University  
Cleveland, OH

**Quataert, Donald**  
Associate Professor  
SUNY Research  
Foundation  
Binghamton, NY

**Quilter, Jeffrey**  
Associate Professor  
of Anthropology  
Ripon College  
Ripon, WI

**Race, William H.**  
Professor of Classical  
Studies  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Rader, Barbara**  
Project Director  
Southern Connecticut  
Library Council  
Wallingford, CT

**Raditsa, Leo Ferrero**  
Tutor  
St. John's College  
Annapolis, MD

**Radzilowski,  
Thaddeus C.**  
Professor  
Southwest State  
University  
Marshall, MN

**Raeff, Marc**  
Professor of Russian  
Studies  
Columbia University  
New York, NY

**Ragsdale, Hugh A., Jr.**  
Professor of History  
University of Alabama  
Tuscaloosa, AL

**Raiff, Jih**  
Professor of Religious  
Studies  
University of Missouri  
Columbia, MO

**Ramusack, Barbara N.**  
Professor of History  
University of  
Cincinnati  
Cincinnati, OH

**Rand, Olan A.**  
Associate Professor  
of Art History  
Northwestern  
University  
Evanston, IL

**Rasovsky, Yuri**  
Chief Executive Officer  
Yurika Creative  
Services  
Chicago, IL

**Rasson, Judith A.**  
SUNY Research  
Foundation  
Binghamton, NY

**Ratzsch, Del L.**  
Professor  
Calvin College  
Grand Rapids, MI

**Ravage, Alan J.**  
English Teacher  
Norman Thomas  
High School  
New York, NY

**Ray, Joan E.**  
Interim Vice  
Chancellor and  
Professor  
University of Colorado  
Colorado Springs, CO

**Reardon, Michael**  
Portland State  
University  
Portland, OR

**Reber, Vera B.**  
Professor of History  
Shippensburg  
University  
Shippensburg, PA

**Reeder, Ellen D.**  
Curator of Ancient Art  
Walters Art Gallery  
Baltimore, MD

**Reeds, Karen**  
Rugers University  
Press  
New Brunswick, NJ

**Reesman, Jeanne C.**  
Assistant Professor  
of English  
University of Texas  
San Antonio, TX

**Reeve, C. D. C.**  
Professor  
Reed College  
Portland, OR

**Reilly, Christine J.**  
Executive Director  
Missouri Humanities  
Council  
Maryland Heights, MO

**Reinburg, Virginia**  
Boston College  
Chestnut Hill, MA

**Reinerman, Alan J.**  
Associate Professor  
Boston College  
Chestnut Hill, MA

- Renker, Ann M.**  
Makah Cultural and  
Research Center  
Neah Bay, WA
- Reynolds, Christopher**  
Professor of Music  
University of California  
Davis, CA
- Reynolds, Margaret W.**  
Linguistic Society of  
America  
Washington, DC
- Rice, Richard**  
University of  
Tennessee  
Chattanooga, TN
- Richards, Mary P.**  
Professor of  
Liberal Arts  
Auburn University  
Auburn University, AL
- Richardson, Robert D.**  
Independent Scholar,  
American Literature  
South Wellfleet, MA
- Rieder, Jonathan**  
Professor  
Barnard College  
New York, NY
- Riley, Michael**  
Dean, College of  
Humanities  
Ohio State University  
Columbus, OH
- Ringrose, David R.**  
Professor  
University of  
California, San Diego  
La Jolla, CA
- Riordan, Kathleen**  
School District of  
Springfield  
Springfield, MA
- Rishel, Joseph J.**  
Philadelphia Museum  
of Art  
Philadelphia, PA
- Ritvo, Harriet**  
Associate Professor  
Massachusetts  
Institute of  
Technology  
Cambridge, MA
- Ritvo, Rosemary**  
American Filmworks  
New York, NY
- Rivera, Paul R.**  
Office of Social Studies  
Baltimore County  
Public Schools  
Towson, MD
- Riznik, Barns**  
Director  
Waioli Mission House  
and Grove Farm  
Museum  
Lihue, HI
- Roach, Joseph R.**  
Professor of English  
Tulane University  
New Orleans, LA
- Robbins, Bruce W.**  
Associate Professor  
Rutgers University  
New Brunswick, NJ
- Roberts, David D.**  
Professor of History  
University of Georgia  
Athens, GA
- Roberts, Rita**  
Professor of History  
Scripps College  
Claremont, CA
- Roberts, Robert C.**  
Professor of  
Philosophy and  
Psychology  
Wheaton College  
Wheaton, IL
- Robinson, Forrest G.**  
Professor of  
American Literature  
and Studies  
University of California  
Santa Cruz, CA
- Rodriguez, Rodney**  
Professor of Spanish  
Kalamazoo College  
Kalamazoo, MI
- Romano, James F.**  
Curator  
Brooklyn Museum  
Brooklyn, NY
- Ronda, James P.**  
Professor of History  
University of Tulsa  
Tulsa, OK
- Root, Deane L.**  
Curator, Foster  
Collection and  
Adjunct Professor  
University of  
Pittsburgh  
Pittsburgh, PA
- Rose, Carolyn L.**  
Head Conservator  
Smithsonian Institution  
Washington, DC
- Rose, Mary Beth**  
Director, Center for  
Renaissance Studies  
Newberry Library  
Chicago, IL
- Rosen, Lawrence**  
Professor  
Princeton University  
Princeton, NJ
- Rosenberg, Stanley H.**  
Dalton School  
New York, NY
- Rosenzweig, Roy A.**  
Associate Professor  
and Director, Oral  
History  
George Mason  
University  
Fairfax, VA
- Rosowski, Susan J.**  
Professor  
University of Nebraska  
Lincoln, NE
- Ross, Claudia H.**  
Assistant Professor  
College of the  
Holy Cross  
Worcester, MA
- Ross, H. Laurence**  
Sociology Department  
University of  
New Mexico  
Albuquerque, NM
- Ross, Steven J.**  
Memphis State  
University  
Memphis, TN
- Roth, Robert**  
Secondary School  
Teacher  
Evanston, IL
- Roth, Wolfgang M.**  
Professor of Old  
Testament  
Interpretations  
Northwestern  
University  
Evanston, IL
- Rothberg, Lynn M.**  
Georgetown Day  
Middle School  
Washington, DC
- Rothney, John A.**  
Professor of History  
Ohio State University  
Columbus, OH
- Rowe, William L.**  
Professor and Head,  
Philosophy  
Purdue University  
West Lafayette, IN
- Royce, Anya Peterson**  
Dean of the Faculties  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN
- Rozenblit, Marsha L.**  
Associate Professor  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD
- Rudd, Jay**  
Associate Professor  
Northern State  
University  
Aberdeen, SD
- Russell, Ann Z.**  
Director  
Northeast Document  
Conservation Center  
Andover, MA
- Russell, Ralph E.**  
Georgia State  
University  
Atlanta, GA

**Russell-Wood, John**  
Professor of History  
Johns Hopkins  
University  
Baltimore, MD

**Rust, Richard D.**  
Professor of English  
University of  
North Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Rutkoff, Peter M.**  
Professor of History  
Saint Fidelis College  
Gambier, OH

**Ruyzam, Joseph**  
Social Studies  
Department  
Lakeland Regional  
High School  
Wanaque, NJ

**Sabid, Mercedes**  
WOUB-TV  
Ohio University  
Athens, OH

**Sachs, Murray**  
Professor of French  
and Comparative  
Literature  
Brandeis University  
Waltham, MA

**Sackett, Judy A.**  
Reference  
Department Head  
University of Kentucky  
Lexington, KY

**Salamon, Linda B.**  
Dean, College of Arts  
and Sciences and  
Professor of English  
Washington University  
St. Louis, MO

**Salvador, Marilyn C.**  
Chief Curator and  
Associate Professor  
University of  
New Mexico  
Albuquerque, NM

**Sandler, Stephanie**  
Assistant Professor  
Amherst College  
Amherst, MA

**Sandlin, Martha**  
Martha Sandlin  
Productions  
Brooklyn, NY

**Sandock, Mollie**  
Professor of English  
Valparaiso University  
Valparaiso, IN

**Sano, Emily J.**  
Assistant Director  
Kimbell Art Museum  
Fort Worth, TX

**Santos, Tomas N.**  
Professor of English  
University of  
Northern Colorado  
Greeley, CO

**Sarles, Christie V.**  
Librarian and  
Humanities Consultant  
Mirror Lake, NH

**Sayre, Kenneth M.**  
Professor  
University of  
Notre Dame  
Notre Dame, IN

**Scancarelli, Janine**  
Assistant Professor  
of English  
College of William  
and Mary  
Williamsburg, VA

**Schaffer, Dan**  
History Teacher  
Santee High School  
San Diego, CA

**Scharnhorst, Gary**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
University of  
New Mexico  
Albuquerque, NM

**Schechter, Steven J.**  
Pittsburgh, PA

**Schliffman, Zachary S.**  
Professor of History  
Northeastern Illinois  
University  
Chicago, IL

**Schleier, Merrill**  
Associate Professor  
University of the  
Pacific  
Stockton, CA

**Schlesinger, Roger**  
Associate Professor  
of History  
Washington State  
University  
Pullman, WA

**Schmiegell, Ku. ol A.**  
Winterthur Museum  
Winterthur, DE

**Schneider, Carol**  
Association of  
American Colleges  
Washington, DC

**Schneider, Linda B.**  
Project Coordinator  
Louisiana State  
University  
Baton Rouge, LA

**Schoville, Keith N.**  
Professor  
University of  
Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Schubart, Richard D.**  
Professor of History  
Phillips Exeter  
Academy  
Exeter, NH

**Schuchard, Ronald W.**  
Emory University  
Atlanta, GA

**Schulkin, Carl R.**  
History Teacher  
Pembroke Hill High  
School  
Kansas City, MO

**Schull, Diantha**  
Executive Director  
French American  
Foundation  
New York, NY

**Schultz, Emily A.**  
Independent Scholar,  
Anthropology  
St. Cloud, MN

**Schuyler, Robert L.**  
University Museum  
University of  
Pennsylvania  
Philadelphia, PA

**Schwarzbach, Fredric S.**  
Professor and  
Chairman  
Washington State  
University  
Pullman, WA

**Schweik, Susan M.**  
Assistant Professor  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA

**Seaberg, Valerie**  
Maine Department of  
Educational and  
Cultural Services  
Augusta, ME

**Seelye, John**  
Professor  
University of Florida  
Gainesville, FL

**Seizinger, Elizabeth A.**  
History Teacher  
West Charlotte  
High School  
Charlotte, NC

**Sekora, John**  
Professor of English  
North Carolina  
Central University  
Durham, NC

**Selfridge-Field, Eleanor A.**  
Research Associate  
Center for Computer-  
Assisted Research in  
the Humanities  
Menlo Park, CA

**Sepper, Dennis L.**  
Dallas, TX

**Servos, John W.**  
Associate Professor  
Amherst College  
Amherst, MA

**Shammas, Carole**  
Professor  
University of  
Wisconsin  
Milwaukee, WI

**Shane, Orrin C., III**  
Science Museum of  
Minnesota  
St. Paul, MN

**Shapiro, Michael E.**  
Chief Curator  
Saint Louis Art  
Museum  
St. Louis, MO

**Shearer, Jacqueline**  
President  
Real Deal Production  
Company  
Cambridge, MA

**Sheerin, Daniel J.**  
Professor  
University of  
Notre Dame  
Notre Dame, IN

**Sheffield, Rosemary**  
Continuing Education  
Specialist  
University of  
Washington  
Seattle, WA

**Sheingorn, Pamela**  
Professor  
CUNY Research  
Foundation, Bernard  
Baruch College  
New York, NY

**Shelemay, Kay K.**  
Associate Professor  
of Music  
Wesleyan University  
Middletown, CT

**Shenton, James P.**  
Professor of History  
Columbia University  
New York, NY

**Shepherd,  
Samuel C., Jr.**  
Associate Professor  
of History  
Centenary College of  
Louisiana  
Shreveport, LA

**Sher, George A.**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
University of Vermont  
Burlington, VT

**Sheridan, Thomas E.**  
Associate Curator of  
Ethnohistory  
Arizona State Museum  
Tucson, AZ

**Sherwin, Paul S.**  
Dean of Humanities  
and Professor  
CUNY Research  
Foundation, Graduate  
School and  
University Center  
New York, NY

**Shiner, David**  
Dean of the College  
Shimer College  
Waukegan, IL

**Shipman, George W.**  
Librarian  
University of Oregon  
Eugene, OR

**Shirane, Haruo**  
Professor  
Columbia University  
New York, NY

**Showalter, Dennis E.**  
Professor of History  
Colorado College  
Colorado Springs, CO

**Shrader-Frechette,  
Kristin S.**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
University of South  
Florida  
Tampa, FL

**Siegel, Daniel M.**  
University of  
Wisconsin  
Madison, WI

**Silber, Ellen**  
Professor of French  
Marymount College  
Tarrytown, NY

**Silva, Gail J.**  
Director  
Film Arts Foundation  
San Francisco, CA

**Silverman, Deborah L.**  
Associate Professor  
UCLA Museum of  
Cultural History  
Los Angeles, CA

**Simon, Caroline J.**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
Hope College  
Holland, MI

**Sklar, Kathryn K.**  
Distinguished  
Professor  
SUNY Research  
Foundation  
Binghamton, NY

**Sledge, Jane E.**  
Collections  
Information System  
Administration  
Smithsonian Institution  
Washington, DC

**Sloan, John W.**  
Associate Professor  
University of  
Houston-Downtown  
Houston, TX

**Smith, Claude A.**  
Executive Vice  
President and  
Director of  
Philanthropy  
Robert A.  
McCormick  
Charitable Trust  
Inverness, IL

**Smith, Elizabeth A. T.**  
Associate Curator  
Museum of  
Contemporary Art  
Los Angeles, CA

**Smith, Jonathan Z.**  
Professor of the  
Humanities  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Smith, Merritt R.**  
Professor of the  
History of Technology  
Massachusetts  
Institute of  
Technology  
Cambridge, MA

**Smith, Penelope S.**  
Principal  
Asheboro City Schools  
Asheboro, NC

**Smith, Sherry L.**  
Assistant Professor  
University of Texas  
El Paso, TX

**Smith, Woodruff D.**  
Professor  
University of Texas  
San Antonio, TX

**Snow, Dean R.**  
Professor  
SUNY Research  
Foundation  
Albany, NY

**Snyder, Janet E.**  
Associate Professor  
and Director of  
Theater  
University of  
Puget Sound  
Tacoma, WA

**Sobchack, Vivian**  
Director, Arts Division  
University of California  
Santa Cruz, CA

**Sofield, David**  
Amherst College  
Amherst, MA

**Soles, Jeffrey**  
Professor of  
Classical Studies  
University of  
North Carolina  
Greensboro, NC

**Sorzano, Jose S.**  
Independent Scholar,  
Political Science  
Arlington, VA

**Sosnowski, Saul**  
Professor and  
Chairman  
University of Maryland  
College Park, MD

**Spater, Susan C.**  
Director  
Pimeria Alta  
Historical Society  
Nogales, AZ

**Spencer, Jamieson**  
English Department  
Mary Institute  
St. Louis, MO

**Spitz, Janet H.**  
Director of  
Development  
Museum of Fine  
Arts, Boston  
Boston, MA

**Stambler, Leah G.**  
History Instructor  
Hillhouse High School  
New Haven, CT

**Stamelman, Peter**  
Vice President  
Showtime Network  
Los Angeles, CA

**Stark, Gary D.**  
Associate Professor  
of History  
University of Texas  
Arlington, TX

**Staub, Shalom D.**  
Executive Director  
Pennsylvania Heritage  
Affairs Commission  
Harrisburg, PA

**Stauder, Ellen K.**  
Associate Professor  
of English and  
Humanities  
Reed College  
Portland, OR

**Steadman, Karen M.**  
Spanish and Mentor  
Teacher  
Gonzales Union  
High School  
Gonzales, CA

**Stefanco, Carolyn**  
Professor  
Wheaton College  
Wheaton, IL

**Steffen, Richard**  
History Teacher  
South Hamilton  
Community School  
Jewell, IA

**Stein, Judith S.**  
Professor of History  
CUNY Research  
Foundation, City  
College  
New York, NY

**Steinberger, Peter**  
Professor of Political  
Science  
Reed College  
Portland, OR

**Steiner, Ruth**  
Professor  
Catholic University of  
America  
Washington, DC

**Steiner, Susan G.**  
Director, Research and  
Sponsored Programs  
California State  
University, Los  
Angeles Foundation  
Los Angeles, CA

**Steinhart, Edward I.**  
Associate Professor  
Texas Tech University  
Lubbock, TX

**Steinmetz, George**  
Professor of Sociology  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Stenson, James B.**  
Headmaster  
Northridge  
Preparatory School  
Des Plaines, IL

**Stevens, Robert**  
University of  
North Texas  
Denton, TX

**Stevenson, Brenda E.**  
Virginia Foundation  
for the Humanities  
and Public Policy  
Charlottesville, VA

**Stewart, J. Mark**  
Director of Public  
Information  
J. B. Speed Art  
Museum  
Louisville, KY

**Stewart, Joan H.**  
Professor and Head  
North Carolina State  
University  
Raleigh, NC

**Stimson, Shannon**  
Professor of  
Government  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA

**Stift, Susan**  
President  
Museums at Stony  
Brook  
Stony Brook, NY

**Stoff, William M.**  
Professor of American  
Studies and English  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Stout, Alan**  
School of Music  
Northwestern  
University  
Evanston, IL

**Straub, Carl B.**  
Vice President for  
Academic Affairs  
Bates College  
Lewiston, ME

**Strauss, Gerald**  
Distinguished  
Professor  
Indiana University  
Bloomington, IN

**Strocchia, Sharon T.**  
Assistant Professor  
Emory University  
Atlanta, GA

**Stull, Donald D.**  
Professor of  
Anthropology  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence, KS

**Stump, Eleanor**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
Virginia Polytechnic  
Institute and State  
University  
Blacksburg, VA

**Sullivan, Martin E.**  
Director  
New York State  
Museum  
Albany, NY

**Sumner, William**  
Director,  
Oriental Institute  
University of Chicago  
Chicago, IL

**Surber, Jere P.**  
Associate Professor  
and Program  
Coordinator  
University of Denver  
Denver, CO

**Sutherland, W. O. S.**  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Sweets, John F.**  
Professor of History  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence, KS

**Swetnam, Susan H.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
Idaho State University  
Pocatello, ID

**Swidler, Ann**  
Associate Professor  
University of California  
Berkeley, CA

**Switten, Margaret L.**  
Professor of French  
Mount Holyoke  
College  
South Hadley, MA

**Takeuchi, Melinda**  
Associate Professor  
Stanford University  
Stanford, CA

**Talarico, Suseffe M.**  
Professor of  
Political Science  
University of Georgia  
Athens, GA

**Talbot, Alice-Mary**  
Executive Editor,  
*Oxford Dictionary of  
Byzantium*  
Dumbarton Oaks  
Washington, DC

**Tangum, Marion M.**  
Professor of English  
Southwest Texas  
State University  
San Marcos, TX

**Tanner, Helen H.**  
Research Associate  
Newberry Library  
Chicago, IL

**Tatar, Maria M.**  
Professor and  
Chairman  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA

**Taylor, Lonn W.**  
Assistant Director for  
Public Programs  
National Museum of  
American History  
Washington, DC

**Taylor, Sheila O.**  
Professor of English  
Florida State  
University  
Tallahassee, FL

**Taylor, William**  
Professor of History  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Tenenbaum, Elizabeth**  
Professor of English  
Graduate School and  
University Center,  
CUNY  
New York, NY

**Tennyson, George B.**  
Professor of English  
University of California  
Los Angeles, CA

**Terango, Stella K.**  
Assistant Professor  
Eastern Kentucky  
University  
Richmond, KY

**Texfer, Cardie P.**  
Capital Children's  
Museum  
Washington, DC

**Thompson, Leonard L.**  
Professor of Religious  
Studies and Dean  
Lawrence University  
Appleton, WI

**Thompson, Stacy W.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
Central Michigan  
University  
Mt. Pleasant, MI

**Thurgood, Graham**  
Professor of  
Linguistics  
California State  
University, Fresno  
Foundation  
Fresno, CA

**Tichi, Cecelia**  
Professor of English  
Vanderbilt University  
Nashville, TN

**Tigner, Steven S.**  
Professor  
University of Toledo  
Toledo, OH

**Tifon, Jeff T.**  
Professor of Music  
Brown University  
Providence, RI

**Topplin, Edgar**  
Provost and Dean,  
Graduate School  
Virginia State  
University  
Petersburg, VA

**Totman, Conrad D.**  
Professor of History  
Yale University  
New Haven, CT

**Townsend, John E.**  
Assistant in  
Library Services  
New York State  
Library  
Albany, NY

**Tracy, James D.**  
Professor of History  
University of  
Minnesota  
Minneapolis, MN

**Tramposch, William J.**  
Director of Interpretive  
Education  
Colonial Williamsburg  
Foundation  
Williamsburg, VA

**Trimpey, Carole S.**  
English Teacher  
Jonesboro High School  
Jonesboro, AR

**Tripp, Joseph**  
Professor of History  
Citadel Military  
College of  
South Carolina  
Charleston, SC

**Tripp, Raymond P., Jr.**  
Professor  
University of Denver  
Denver, CO

**Trout, Lawana L.**  
Professor of English  
Central State  
University  
Edmond, OK

**Tulis, Jeffrey K.**  
Associate Professor  
of Government  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Tuttleton, James W.**  
Professor of English  
New York University  
New York, NY

**Twohig, Dorothy A.**  
Assistant Professor  
and Associate Editor  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Tyler, Ron**  
Texas State Historical  
Association  
Austin, TX

**Umberger, Emily**  
Associate Professor  
Arizona State  
University  
Tempe, AZ

**Underhill, Alexandra M.**  
History Teacher  
Austin Independent  
School District  
Austin, TX

**Underwood, Sandra L.**  
Associate Professor  
of Art History  
St. Mary's College  
of Maryland  
St. Mary's City, MD

**Urofsky, Melvin I.**  
Professor of History  
Virginia  
Commonwealth  
University  
Richmond, VA

**Utterback, Kristine T.**  
Assistant Professor  
University of Wyoming  
Laramie, WY

**Valiulis, Maryann**  
Newcomb College  
Center for Research  
on Women  
Tulane University  
New Orleans, LA

**Valli, Linda R.**  
Associate Professor  
and Director of  
Teacher Education  
Catholic University  
of America  
Washington, DC

**Van Seters, John**  
Professor of Biblical  
Literature  
University of  
North Carolina  
Chapel Hill, NC

**Vanderhoof, William H.**  
Assistant Professor  
Texas Christian  
University  
Fort Worth, TX

**Vasvari, Louise O.**  
Professor of  
Comparative  
Literature  
State University  
of New York  
Stony Brook, NY

**Vaughan, James M.**  
Executive Director  
San Diego Historical  
Society  
San Diego, CA

**Vicchio, Stephen J.**  
Chairman, Philosophy  
College of Notre Dame  
Baltimore, MD

**Vincent, Charles**  
Professor  
Southern University  
and A & M College  
Baton Rouge, LA

**Viscusi, Robert J.**  
Professor of English;  
Director of Humanities  
Institute  
CUNY Research  
Foundation,  
Brooklyn College  
Brooklyn, NY

**Vitek, William**  
Assistant Professor  
Clarkson University  
Potsdam, NY

**Votfo, LeRoy J.**  
History Teacher  
The Urban School  
San Francisco, CA

**Wack, Mary F.**  
Associate Professor  
Stanford University  
Stanford, CA

**Wainscott, Ronald H.**  
Professor of Theater  
Arts and Dance  
University of Nebraska  
Lincoln, NE

**Wainwright, William J.**  
Professor  
University of  
Wisconsin  
Milwaukee, WI

**Wakelyn, Jon**  
Professor of History  
Catholic University  
of America  
Washington, DC

**Walker, Gay**  
Secondary School  
Teacher  
Guilford, CT

**Wallace, Kathleen A.**  
Assistant Professor  
of Philosophy  
Hofstra University  
Hempstead, NY

**Wallace, William E.**  
Associate Professor  
Washington University  
St. Louis, MO

**Wallach, William K.**  
Assistant Director  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI

**Ward, Barbara M.**  
Director of  
Interpretation and  
Publications  
Essex Institute  
Salem, MA

**Warner, William B.**  
Professor of English  
SUNY Research  
Foundation  
Buffalo, NY

**Warnicke, Retha M.**  
Department of History  
Arizona State  
University  
Tempe, AZ

**Wartenberg, Dorothy M.**  
Professor Emeritus  
of German  
University of  
Cincinnati  
Cincinnati, OH

**Waterworth-Levine,  
Ivory J.**  
Independent  
Filmmaker  
Kalaheo, HI

**Watters, David H.**  
Associate Professor  
of English  
SUNY Research  
Foundation, College  
of Agriculture and  
Technology  
Morrisville, NY

**Webb, Robert K.**  
Professor of History  
University of Maryland  
Catonsville, MD

**Weber, Maryann**  
Associate Professor  
of French  
Notre Dame College  
Cleveland, OH

**Weeks, Richard G., Jr.**  
Vice President for  
Academic Affairs  
and Dean  
Defiance College  
Defiance, OH

**Wei, William**  
Professor of History  
University of Colorado  
Boulder, CO

**Weidner, Marsha**  
Associate Professor  
of Art History  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**Weigley, Russell F.**  
Distinguished  
University Professor  
Temple University  
Philadelphia, PA

**Weiss, Ellen B.**  
Assistant Director  
Tulane University  
New Orleans, LA

**Weissman, Neil B.**  
Dickinson College  
Carlisle, PA

**Welch, Deborah**  
Elon College  
Elon College, NC

**Wenger, Luke H.**  
Medieval Academy  
of America  
Cambridge, MA

**West, Elliott**  
Professor of History  
University of Arkansas  
Fayetteville, AR

**Westbrook, Nicholas K.**  
Curator of Exhibits  
Minnesota Historical  
Society  
St. Paul, MN

**Westling, Jon N.**  
Executive Vice  
President  
Boston University  
Boston, MA

**Westling, Louise**  
Professor of English  
University of Oregon  
Eugene, OR

**Wetherington, Mark V.**  
Executive Director  
East Tennessee  
Historical Society  
Knoxville, TN

**Wheeler, Richard P.**  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, IL

**White, E. Chappell**  
Professor of Music  
Kansas State  
University  
Manhattan, KS

**White, E. Frances**  
Associate Professor  
of History and  
Black Studies  
Hampshire College  
Amherst, MA

**White, G. Edward**  
Professor of Law and  
History  
University of Virginia  
Charlottesville, VA

**White, Geoffrey M.**  
Research Associate  
East-West Center  
Honolulu, HI

**White, Richard**  
Professor of History  
University of Utah  
Salt Lake City, UT

**Whitehead, James**  
Professor of English  
University of Arkansas  
Fayetteville, AR

**Whiting, Jennifer**  
Assistant Professor  
of Philosophy  
University of  
Pittsburgh  
Pittsburgh, PA

**Whittenburg, James P.**  
Associate Professor  
College of William and  
Mary  
Williamsburg, VA

**Wians, William R.**  
Assistant Professor  
Boston University  
Boston, MA

**Wickham-Crowley,  
Timothy**  
Georgetown University  
Washington, DC

**Wiggins, James B.**  
Professor of Religion  
Syracuse University  
Syracuse, NY

**Wilder, Hugh T.**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
College of Charleston  
Charleston, SC

**Wilkins, Wendy**  
Professor of English  
Arizona State  
University  
Tempe, AZ

**Williams, Miller**  
Director  
University of Arkansas  
Fayetteville, AR

**Wintz, Cary D.**  
Professor of English  
Texas Southern  
University  
Houston, TX

**Wirfh, Marylou**  
Chairman, English  
Bishop Neumann  
High School  
Wahoo, NE

**Witherspoon, Gary**  
Professor of  
Anthropology  
University of  
Washington  
Seattle, WA

**Witt, Mary A.**  
Professor  
North Carolina State  
University  
Raleigh, NC

**Witt, Ronald G.**  
Professor of History  
Duke University  
Durham, NC

**Woelfel, James W.**  
Professor of  
Philosophy  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence, KS

**Woods, Alan**  
Professor of Theater  
Ohio State University  
Research Foundation  
Columbus, OH

**Woods, Antonia**  
Chairman, History  
Deerfield Academy  
Deerfield, MA

**Woods, William L.**  
Associate Professor  
and Chairman  
Tougaloo College  
Tougaloo, MS

**Woodyard, George W.**  
Professor and  
Associate Vice  
Chancellor  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence, KS

**Wren, Linnea H.**  
Associate Professor  
of Art History  
Gustavus Adolphus  
College  
St. Peter, MN

**Wright, Beth S.**  
Assistant Professor  
University of Texas  
Arlington, TX

**Wright, David E.**  
Michigan State  
University  
East Lansing, MI

**Wright, George C.**  
Director, Afro-  
American Studies  
University of Texas  
Austin, TX

**Wright, Josephine R.**  
Associate Professor  
of Music and Black  
Studies  
College of Wooster  
Wooster, OH

**Yamada, Gayle**  
Director of Cultural  
Programming  
KQED-TV  
San Francisco, CA

**Yans-McLaughlin,  
Virginia**  
Associate Professor  
Rutgers University  
New Brunswick, NJ

**Yearley, Lee H.**  
Professor of  
Religious Studies  
Stanford University  
Stanford, CA

**Yellin, Jean F.**  
Professor of English  
and Director of New  
York City Humanities  
Programs  
Pace University  
New York, NY

**Young, Elizabeth L.**  
Vice President,  
Maritime Services  
Comsat Corporation  
Washington, DC

**Yu, Pauline R.**  
Professor of  
Languages and  
Literatures  
University of  
California  
Irvine, CA

**Zacher, Christian K.**  
Professor and  
Center Director  
Ohio State University  
Columbus, OH

**Ziff, Jerrold**  
Professor  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, IL

**Ziff, Larzer**  
Department of  
English  
Johns Hopkins  
University  
Baltimore, MD

**Zilfi, Madeline C.**  
Associate Professor  
University of  
Maryland  
College Park, MD

**Zuckert, Catherine H.**  
Professor  
University of  
Delaware  
Newark, DE

**Zuckert, Michael P.**  
Congdon Professor of  
Political Science  
Carleton College  
Northfield, MN

**Zukowsky, John R.**  
Curator of  
Architecture  
Art Institute of  
Chicago  
Chicago, IL

## Senior Staff Members of the Endowment

188

Chairman

**Lynne V. Cheney**

Deputy Chairman

**Celeste Colgan**

Assistant Chairman for Programs and Policy

**Jerry L. Martin**

Assistant Chairman for Operations

**Thomas S. Kingston**

General Counsel and Congressional Liaison

**Anne D. Neal**

Director, Communications Policy

**Marguerite H. Sullivan**

Director, Office of Planning and Budget

**Stephen Cherrington**

Inspector General

**Sheldon L. Bernstein**

### **Division of Education Programs**

Director

**James Herbert**

Deputy to the Director

**Kenneth Kolson**

### **Division of Fellowships and Seminars**

Director

**Guinevere L. Griest**

Deputy to the Director

**Stephen Ross**

### **Division of General Programs**

Director

**Donald Gibson**

Deputy to the Director

**Candace Katz**

### **Division of Research Programs**

Director

**Richard Ekman**

Deputy to the Director

**Stephanie Q. Katz**

### **Division of State Programs**

Director

**Marjorie A. Berlincourt**

Deputy to the Director

**Carole M. Watson**

### **Office of Challenge Grants**

Director

**Harold Cannon**

Deputy to the Director

**Edythe R. Manza**

### **Office of Preservation**

Director

**George F. Farr, Jr.**

Deputy to the Director

**Jeffrey Field**

### **Office of Outreach**

Coordinator

**Carl Dolan**

### **Division of Administration**

Administrative Services Officer

**Barry Maynes**

Grants Officer

**David J. Wallace**

Personnel Officer

**Timothy G. Connelly**

ADP Systems Officer

**William Kinsella**

Accounting Officer

**D. Ray Gleason**

Equal Employment Opportunity Officer

**Margaret Horne**

# *Members of the National Council on the Humanities*

*(as of November 1990)*

**Lynne V. Cheney**  
Chairman

**Aram Bakshian, Jr.**  
Washington, D.C.

**Michael Bass**  
Pensacola, Florida

**Bruce Benson**  
Golden, Colorado

**Alvin Bernstein**  
Washington, D.C.

**Patrick Butler**  
Washington, D.C.

**Helen G. Crawford**  
New Orleans, Louisiana

**Mary J. C. Cresimore**  
Raleigh, North Carolina

**Edwin J. Delattre**  
Boston, Massachusetts

**Margaret P. Duckett**  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

**Hillel Fradkin**  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

**Billie D. Gaines**  
Atlanta, Georgia

**Henry Higuera**  
Annapolis, Maryland

**Robert B. Hollander**  
Princeton, New Jersey

**Donald Kagan**  
New Haven, Connecticut

**Leon R. Kass**  
Chicago, Illinois

**David Lowenthal**  
Sharon, Massachusetts

**Jon N. Moline**  
Northfield, Minnesota

**Paul J. Olscamp**  
Bowling Green, Ohio

**Anne Paolucci**  
Beechurst, New York

**John Shelton Reed, Jr.**  
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

**Carolynn Reid-Wallace**  
New York, New York

**Peter Shaw**  
New York, New York

**Robert B. Stevens**  
Santa Cruz, California

**William Wright**  
Abilene, Texas

189

# Summary of Grants and Awards *for Fiscal Year 1990*

190

Division/Program	Number of Projects	Amount Obligated <sup>1</sup>		
		Outright	Matching <sup>2</sup>	Total
<b>Education Programs</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>\$15,730,769</b>	<b>\$539,231</b>	<b>\$16,270,000</b>
Elementary and Secondary Education in the Humanities	56	7,200,057	399,100	7,599,157
Higher Education in the Humanities	73	7,212,531	140,131	7,352,662
NEH/Reader's Digest Teacher-Scholars	57	825,181	—	825,181
History Center	1	493,000	—	493,000
<b>Fellowships and Seminars</b>	<b>1,154</b>	<b>15,343,000</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>15,343,000</b>
NEH Fellowships				
University Teachers	124	3,244,753	—	3,244,753
College Teachers and Independent Scholars	122	3,103,156	—	3,103,156
Summer Stipends	212	742,000	—	742,000
Travel to Collections	116	312,000	—	312,000
Younger Scholars	169	347,800	—	347,800
Summer Seminars				
College Teachers	55	4,086,673	—	4,086,673
School Teachers	56	3,506,618	—	3,506,618
<b>General Programs</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>22,905,997</b>	<b>2,451,854</b>	<b>25,357,851</b>
Humanities Projects in Media	57	9,200,181	1,068,819	10,269,000
Humanities Projects in Museums and Historical Organizations	99	8,768,877	1,024,235	9,793,112
Public Humanities Projects	39	2,176,746	231,800	2,408,546
Humanities Projects in Libraries and Archives	30	2,760,193	127,000	2,887,193

*Summary of Grants and Awards for Fiscal Year 1990*

Division/Program	Number of Projects	Amount Obligated <sup>1</sup>			191
		Outright	Matching <sup>2</sup>	Total	
<b>Research Programs</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>\$16,092,283</b>	<b>\$6,388,889</b>	<b>\$22,481,172</b>	
Texts					
Editions	70	2,591,267	1,013,632	3,604,899	
Translations	31	1,123,212	159,000	1,282,212	
Publication Subvention	17	317,975	7,400	325,375	
Reference Materials					
Tools	10	2,692,000	1,015,690	3,707,690	
Access	11	2,711,893	551,575	3,263,468	
Interpretive Research					
Collaborative Projects	68	2,235,358	1,390,772	3,626,130	
Humanities, Science and Technology	15	1,037,701	—	1,037,701	
Conferences	12	677,817	73,887	751,704	
Centers for Advanced Study	16	909,056	511,500	1,420,556	
International Research	6	1,183,000	989,000	2,172,000	
Selected Areas	1	250,000	610,133	860,133	
<b>State Programs</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>24,326,043</b>	<b>5,254,957</b>	<b>29,581,000</b>	
<b>Office of Preservation</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>16,324,419</b>	<b>1,128,581</b>	<b>17,453,000</b>	
<b>Challenge Grants</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>14,562,030</b>	<b>14,562,030</b>	
<b>Total Humanities</b>	<b>2,195</b>	<b>\$110,722,510</b>	<b>\$30,325,542</b>	<b>\$141,048,052</b>	

<sup>1</sup>Includes definite, Treasury, and Challenge funds obligated for new grants, supplemental awards on previous years' grants, and program contracts. Figures include \$177 thousand in recoveries from prior-year obligations.

<sup>2</sup>Includes definite program funds used to match gifts.

**Note:** Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

# Financial Report

for Fiscal Year 1990

192

## Funds Available (S's in thousands)

Definite program funds	\$111,214
Treasury funds	11,832
Challenge grant funds	14,495
Administrative funds	16,339
Total fiscal year 1990 appropriation for humanities	156,910
Recoveries of prior-year funds	177
Funds transferred from other federal agencies	79
Total funds available	\$157,166

## Obligations

Total obligations	<u>\$157,466</u>
-------------------	------------------



*Tomb figure, late  
Kofun period, A.D.  
sixth century. A  
1990 grant to the  
Japan Society from  
the Division of  
General Programs  
supported an  
exhibition on  
Japanese  
archaeological  
ceramics.*

# Index of Grants

## Alabama

25, 27, 29, 48, 51,  
53, 58, 61, 77, 78,  
80, 81, 85, 94, 113,  
127, 137, 155  
Total grants: 24  
Amount: \$1,150,631

## Alaska

28, 58, 125, 137,  
158  
Total grants: 5  
Amount: \$735,710

## Arizona

25, 26, 28, 32, 37,  
46, 48-50, 52, 55,  
57, 63, 94, 98, 99,  
119, 123, 137, 141  
Total grants: 20  
Amount: \$1,687,538

## Arkansas

26, 49, 50, 51, 55,  
59, 61, 64, 69, 79,  
81, 99, 137, 158  
Total grants: 12  
Amount: \$861,355

## California

23, 25, 27, 29, 32,  
37-41, 43-60, 62-65,  
67, 68, 70, 72, 73,  
75-81, 83, 84, 87,  
91-94, 96, 97, 99,  
102, 104, 109, 110,  
111, 113, 114, 116,  
118, 119, 122, 126,  
128, 131, 132, 137,  
149, 150, 151, 155,  
157, 158  
Total grants: 187  
Amount: \$11,990,887

## Canada

29, 58, 62, 116, 117  
Total grants: 7  
Amount: \$222,558

## Colorado

23, 26, 28, 39, 51, 57,  
63, 64, 68, 77, 78,  
80, 111, 113, 119,  
137, 141, 147, 155  
Total grants: 20  
Amount: \$1,233,232

## Connecticut

27, 33, 37, 40, 45,  
46, 48-51, 56, 60,  
61, 66, 68, 69, 74,  
77-79, 81, 84, 87,  
94, 96, 112, 117,  
120, 123, 127, 130,  
137, 151, 159  
Total grants: 48  
Amount: \$2,371,703

## Delaware

28, 48, 51, 87, 100,  
131, 132, 137, 155,  
159  
Total grants: 11  
Amount: \$1,261,223

## District of Columbia

24, 26, 28-30, 43,  
45, 48, 50, 53, 57,  
59, 64, 68, 73, 76,  
81, 83, 87, 91, 97,  
99, 101, 103-105,  
109, 115, 120, 124,  
128, 129, 132, 133,  
137, 142, 147, 155  
Total grants: 69  
Amount: \$5,395,894

## England

38, 64, 114-116, 120  
Total grants: 6  
Amount: \$101,800

## Florida

28, 46, 54, 56, 61,  
63, 64, 66, 67, 70,  
110, 126, 129, 137,  
148, 150  
Total grants: 19  
Amount: \$1,416,202

## France

60  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$750

## Georgia

24, 28, 30, 31, 39, 41,  
49, 53, 58, 59, 67,  
69, 71, 75, 80, 84,  
85, 92, 93, 96, 110,  
116, 119, 138, 142,  
147, 148, 155, 158  
Total grants: 34  
Amount: \$4,393,828

## Guam

138  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$200,000

## Hawaii

27, 68, 73, 96, 115,  
138, 155  
Total grants: 7  
Amount: \$1,135,816

## Idaho

27, 31, 54, 55, 58,  
63, 96, 138, 148  
Total grants: 9  
Amount: \$588,997

## Illinois

23, 27, 29, 30-32,  
37-41, 43, 45, 47,  
49, 51, 53, 54-56,  
59-61, 65, 66, 68,  
70, 71, 73-75, 77,  
80, 82, 83, 85, 93,  
95, 99-101, 110-112,  
114-116, 118, 119,  
121, 122, 126,  
129-132, 138, 142,  
143, 147, 150, 155,  
156, 158, 159  
Total grants: 121  
Amount: \$9,107,492

## Indiana

23, 28, 31, 37, 38,  
49, 44, 47, 51, 54,  
55, 57, 58, 61, 62,  
65, 66, 68, 70-73,  
75, 76, 79, 80, 83,  
85, 87, 92, 110,  
111, 113-115, 124,  
128, 138, 155  
Total grants: 46  
Amount: \$1,604,971

## Iowa

28, 37, 49, 54, 61, 63,  
64, 66-68, 75, 79,  
93, 131, 138, 142,  
148, 151, 157, 158  
Total grants: 22  
Amount: \$1,269,705

## Israel

81  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$3,500

## Italy

81  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$3,500

## Kansas

28, 33, 51, 57, 63, 71,  
74, 83, 87, 96, 98,  
99, 117, 122, 138  
Total grants: 15  
Amount: \$1,063,853

## Kentucky

24, 28, 30, 33, 41,  
48, 63, 74, 87, 105,  
111, 128, 138, 149,  
150, 159  
Total grants: 17  
Amount: \$1,757,025

## Louisiana

27, 32, 41, 43, 44, 48,  
50, 52, 54, 57, 60,  
62, 64, 67, 68, 71,  
73, 83, 101, 102,  
113, 131, 138, 147,  
149, 151, 156, 159  
Total grants: 31  
Amount: \$1,819,897

## Maine

23, 25, 27, 45, 57,  
63, 82, 97, 99, 118,  
138, 142  
Total grants: 12  
Amount: \$1,014,148

## Maryland

23, 25, 27, 30, 31, 33,  
37, 38, 43, 45-47,  
51-53, 55, 64, 66,  
67, 69, 76, 77, 82, 94,  
101, 103-105, 110,  
111, 115, 116, 118,  
122-125, 128, 129,  
132, 138, 143, 147,  
148, 150, 155, 159  
Total grants: 67  
Amount: \$4,602,318

193

**Massachusetts**

23-26, 29-31, 38-43,  
45-60, 63-67, 70,  
72-76, 78, 79, 82-84,  
87, 91-95, 97-99, 101,  
101, 105, 111, 113-  
115, 117, 120, 121,  
123-125, 130-132,  
138, 143, 147-149,  
151, 156, 157  
Total grants: 159  
Amount: \$10,366,841

**Michigan**

26, 29, 37, 39, 11,  
13, 11, 48, 50,  
52-55, 57-61, 65-69,  
71, 74, 76, 77,  
79-81, 87, 95, 98,  
105, 113, 119, 122,  
129, 131, 138, 147,  
149, 150, 157, 159  
Total grants: 60  
Amount: \$3,199,690

**Minnesota**

23, 28, 31-33, 15,  
19, 51, 51, 59,  
62-67, 70, 74, 76,  
79, 81, 83-85, 97,  
100, 105, 113, 120,  
122, 131, 139, 149,  
150, 156  
Total grants: 39  
Amount: \$2,879,725

**Mississippi**

28, 53, 77, 81, 83,  
87, 92, 97, 122,  
123, 131, 139, 150  
Total grants: 15  
Amount: \$1,063,176

**Missouri**

25, 27, 41, 44, 51,  
56-59, 61, 65, 67,  
70, 75, 83, 117,  
126, 127, 129, 130,  
139, 142, 148, 159  
Total grants: 25  
Amount: \$1,271,104

**Montana**

26, 50, 100, 139  
Total grants: 4  
Amount: \$463,190

**Nebraska**

27, 49, 50, 52, 54,  
78, 111, 126, 139,  
112, 156  
Total grants: 13  
Amount: \$635,357

**Nevada**

26, 33, 37, 139, 112  
Total grants: 5  
Amount: \$692,505

**New Hampshire**

28, 44, 45, 53, 63, 71,  
73, 77, 79, 95, 99,  
109, 124, 129, 130,  
139, 142, 151, 155  
Total grants: 22  
Amount: \$1,552,559

**New Jersey**

23, 25, 31, 37-40, 43,  
46, 48, 52, 54, 55,  
58, 59, 61-63, 65,  
73, 76, 81, 83, 85,  
97, 104, 105, 110,  
112, 113, 116, 118,  
125, 129, 130, 139,  
148, 150, 156, 157  
Total grants: 52  
Amount: \$3,684,955

**New Mexico**

26, 49, 53, 55, 57,  
60, 61, 64, 65, 69,  
85, 114, 132, 139  
Total grants: 17  
Amount: \$752,586

**New York**

23-25, 27-31, 37-41,  
43-70, 72-74, 76-85,  
87, 91-99, 101,  
103-105, 109, 110,  
112, 114-116,  
118-122, 124, 125,  
128-130, 132, 133,  
139, 143, 147-150,  
155, 156, 159  
Total grants: 298  
Amount: \$20,629,174

**New Zealand**

19  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$750

**North Carolina**

24, 26-31, 33, 37-41,  
43-45, 47, 48, 50,  
52, 57, 58, 60-62,  
66, 69, 73-75, 77,  
80, 81, 83, 92, 97,  
100, 103, 109, 110,  
117, 121, 126,  
130-132, 139, 142,  
148, 157, 159  
Total grants: 80  
Amount: \$3,563,648

**North Dakota**

24, 28, 51, 72, 101,  
139  
Total grants: 6  
Amount: \$822,467

**Northern Marianas**

139  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$30,000

**Ohio**

24-26, 30, 32, 37, 38,  
46, 48, 49, 51-53,  
56-64, 68, 69, 71,  
75, 76, 78-81, 83-85,  
87, 102, 115, 118-  
121, 124, 128, 133,  
139, 143, 149, 157  
Total grants: 62  
Amount: \$3,142,172

**Oklahoma**

27, 52, 55, 61, 69,  
140, 142, 149, 157  
Total grants: 9  
Amount: \$839,799

**Oregon**

25-27, 32, 33, 40,  
44, 50, 56-59, 65,  
68, 69, 78, 85, 98,  
126, 140, 148, 149  
Total grants: 28  
Amount: \$1,580,785

**Pennsylvania**

23, 25, 27, 30, 31,  
37-44, 46-53, 55-57,  
59, 61-63, 67, 69-71,  
74-85, 87, 93, 95,  
96, 99, 101,  
112-114, 116-118,  
120-122, 125-128,  
130, 131, 140, 142,  
147-150, 155, 157  
Total grants: 119  
Amount: \$5,622,646

**Portugal**

115  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$22,500

**Puerto Rico**

64, 122, 137, 159  
Total grants: 4  
Amount: \$501,729

**Rhode Island**

25, 28, 29, 37, 39,  
53, 58, 60, 72, 77,  
84, 98, 101, 102,  
110, 120, 123, 124,  
132, 140  
Total grants: 25  
Amount: \$1,464,102

**South Carolina**

26, 44, 55, 61, 63,  
64, 75, 76, 69, 81,  
84, 87, 91, 93, 100,  
111, 120, 127, 131,  
140, 147  
Total grants: 23  
Amount: \$1,607,316

**South Dakota**

28, 60, 80, 140  
Total grants: 4  
Amount: \$453,194

**Spain**

114  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$37,695

**Tennessee**

24, 37, 38, 46, 48,  
49, 52, 59, 60, 62,  
66, 69, 70, 74-77,  
81, 87, 92, 94, 96,  
112, 117, 123, 127,  
140, 148, 151  
Total grants: 40  
Amount: \$1,998,060

**Texas**

25, 28-30, 32, 33,  
37-40, 42, 47, 50,  
51, 54, 55, 57-62,  
64, 69, 70, 74, 75,  
78-81, 83, 84, 95,  
97, 100-103, 105,  
110, 115, 117, 119,  
123, 126, 127, 130,  
131, 140, 148, 150,  
151, 155, 159  
Total grants: 77  
Amount: \$3,713,740

**United Kingdom**

54  
Total grants: 1  
Amount: \$750

**Utah**

27, 33, 50, 55, 59, 62,  
63, 68, 79, 84, 115,  
127, 141, 142, 150  
Total grants: 16  
Amount: \$960,263

**Vermont**

26, 44, 45, 59, 64,  
66, 68, 70, 72, 87,  
100, 141, 143, 151  
Total grants: 14  
Amount: \$738,285

**Virgin Islands**

28, 141, 159  
Total grants: 4  
Amount: \$320,806

**Virginia**

25, 26, 40, 41, 43,  
44, 46, 48, 50, 52,  
53-56, 58, 60-64, 66,  
67, 72, 74, 77, 79,  
80, 83, 85, 95, 97,  
100, 103, 105, 109,  
112-115, 118, 124,  
129, 131, 132, 141,  
143, 147, 151  
Total grants: 69  
Amount: \$3,217,357

**Washington**

27, 38, 42, 43, 48,  
53-55, 57, 65, 72,  
74, 76, 80, 82, 83,  
85, 87, 98, 100, 112,  
114, 127, 129, 131,  
141, 149-151, 159  
Total grants: 37  
Amount: \$2,699,509

**West Virginia**

26, 84, 96, 112, 111  
Total grants: 5  
Amount: \$530,876

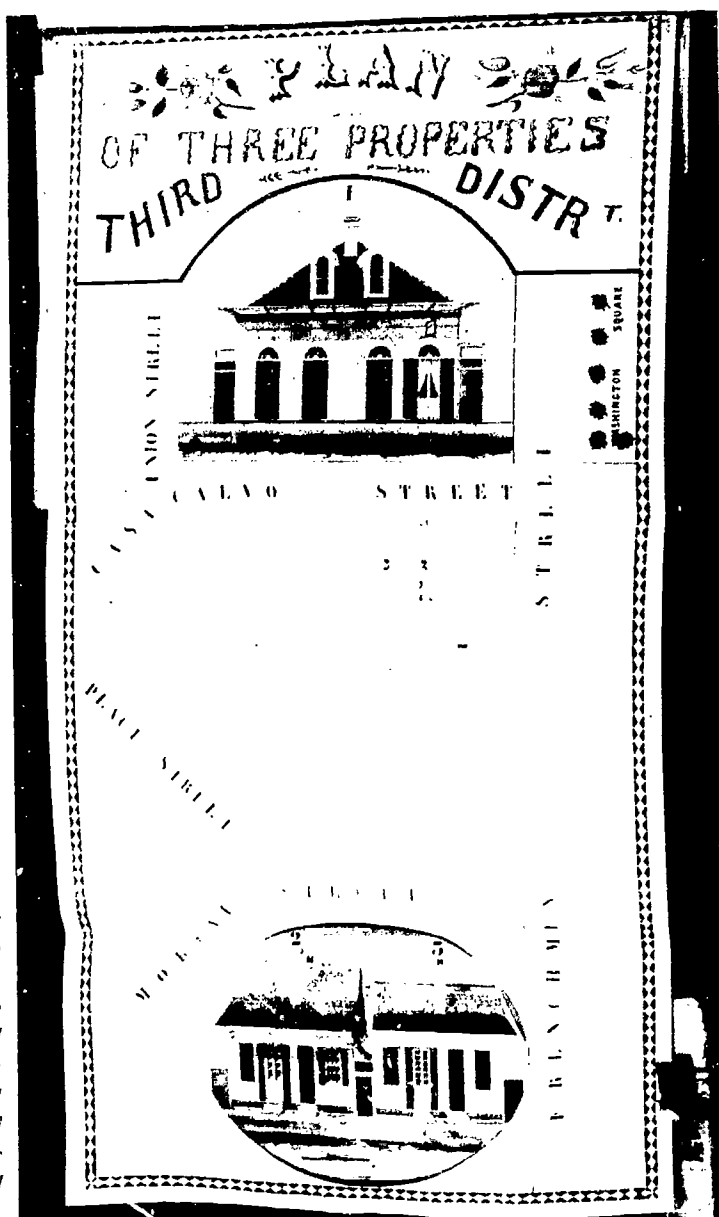
**Wisconsin**

28, 39, 40, 41, 48,  
55, 59, 61-63, 67,  
71, 72, 74-76, 94,  
96, 103, 112, 117,  
120, 127, 141, 143,  
149, 157, 158  
Total grants: 38  
Amount: \$2,185,991

**Wyoming**

28, 58, 101, 105,  
141, 159  
Total grants: 7  
Amount: \$504,219

*Circle cottages for  
sale in New  
Orleans, 1860. In  
1990 the New  
Orleans Notarial  
Archives received a  
preservation grant  
to stabilize and  
rehouse historic  
architectural  
drawings.*



# Photo Credits

196

**Page 2**  
Library of Congress

**Page 4**  
Courtesy of Henry Francis  
du Pont Winterthur Museum

**Page 6**  
Library of Congress;  
Metropolitan Museum of Art

**Page 7**  
National Portrait Gallery,  
Smithsonian Institution;  
Cairo Museum; Courtesy of  
Nebraska Humanities Council

**Page 8**  
Courtesy of Library of  
America; National Portrait  
Gallery, Smithsonian  
Institution

**Page 9**  
Metropolitan Museum of  
Art, lent by  
Nationalmuseum, Stockholm;  
National Archives

**Page 11**  
Courtesy of Smithsonian  
Institution

**Page 13**  
E. P. Warren Collection,  
Museum of Fine Arts, Boston

**Page 14**  
Photo by Michael Carroll,  
courtesy of Saint Anselm  
College

**Page 16**  
Courtesy of the  
White House

**Page 18**  
© Photo by J. T. Miller

**Page 20**  
Courtesy of the  
White House

**Page 22**  
Farm Security  
Administration, Library of  
Congress

**Page 27**  
Library of Congress

**Page 32**  
Photo by Seth Joel;  
Metropolitan Museum of  
Art, on loan from the  
People's Republic of China

**Page 34**  
Library of Congress

**Page 36**  
National Portrait Gallery,  
Smithsonian Institution, Gift  
of the Harmon Foundation

**Page 42**  
Courtesy of Vineyard Video  
Productions

**Page 56**  
National Portrait Gallery,  
Smithsonian Institution

**Page 65**  
Schomburg Center for  
Research in Black Culture,  
New York Public Library

**Page 71**  
Whaling Museum, New  
Bedford, Massachusetts

**Page 82**  
Courtesy of Henry E.  
Huntington Library and Art  
Gallery

**Page 86**  
Walters Art Gallery,  
Baltimore, Maryland

**Page 88**  
Library of Congress

**Page 90**  
American Red Cross

**Page 98**  
National Archives

**Page 102**  
Courtesy of Coney  
Island Film Project, Inc.

**Page 106**  
Dwight David Eisenhower  
Library

**Page 108**  
National Archives

**Page 112**  
Courtesy of Institute for  
Great Lakes Research,  
Loudon G. Wilson Collection

**Page 117**  
Photo by Winnie Klotz,  
courtesy of Metropolitan  
Opera

**Page 125**  
Folger Shakespeare Library

**Page 133**  
Folger Shakespeare Library

**Page 134**  
Courtesy of Pennsylvania  
Humanities Council

**Page 136**  
Courtesy of South Carolina  
State Museum

**Page 140**  
Photo by H. Carleton  
Seymour, courtesy of Gilbert  
Washburn

**Page 143**  
Photo by Susan Cook,  
courtesy of New York City  
Opera National Company

**Page 144**  
Photo by Mamoru Marugaki,  
courtesy of Rancho Los  
Alamitos Foundation

**Page 146**  
Courtesy of Philbrook  
Museum of Art

**Page 151**  
Photo by Kelly Costello,  
courtesy of Center for the  
Study of Southern Culture

**Page 152**  
Courtesy of State Historical  
Society of Wisconsin

**Page 154**  
Peale Museum, Baltimore  
City Life Museums and  
Maryland Newspaper Project

**Page 158**  
Courtesy of Art Institute of  
Chicago

**Page 160**  
Courtesy of Isabella Stewart  
Gardner Museum

**Page 170**  
Courtesy of McKissick  
Museum, University of  
South Carolina

**Page 192**  
Courtesy of Agency for  
Cultural Affairs, Tokyo

**Page 195**  
Courtesy of New Orleans  
Notarial Archives